



Cass County

ADA Transition Plan

Fiscal Year 2026

Prepared by:



I. Table of Contents

I.	STATEMENT/MISSION.....	1
II.	NON-DISCRIMINATION NOTICE	1
III.	GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE.....	3
IV.	DESIGN STANDARDS.....	4
V.	PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT OPPORTUNITIES.....	4
VI.	BUILDING, PROPERTY, WEBSITE, AND SIDEWALK REVIEW.....	5
VII.	TRAINING	6
VIII.	FUNDING & PRIORITIES.....	6
IX.	REVIEW AND EVALUATION	6
X.	APPENDICES	7
	A. APPENDIX A: ADA SELF-EVALUATION SUMMARIES.....	8
	B. APPENDIX B: GRIEVANCE POLICY.....	9
	C. APPENDIX C: GRIEVANCE FORM.....	11
	D. APPENDIX D: VOLUNTARY PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT SURVEY	13
	E. APPENDIX E: I-SPEAK CARDS	15
	F. APPENDIX F: PUBLIC NOTICE	17
	G. APPENDIX G: RESOLUTIONS	19
	H. APPENDIX H: ADA SELF-EVALUATION CHECKLIST FORMS.....	25

I. Statement/Mission

In 1990, the Federal Government enacted the Americans with Disabilities Act ("ADA"). Cass County recognizes its legal obligation to comply with Title II of the ADA and hereby establishes a transition plan to ensure compliance of this federal law, rules, and regulations. Therefore, Cass County will identify barriers that exist and state how and when the barriers are to be removed by providing a means to address complaints of discrimination, by encouraging public input to assess, address and meet access needs, and by establishing periodic reviews of the plan to monitor progress and compliance. The purpose of the Plan is to ensure that the citizens of Cass County are provided full access to the Cass County programs, services and activities in a timely manner Cass County elected officials and staff believe the ability to accommodate disabled persons is essential to good customer service, the quality-of-life Cass County residents seek to enjoy and to effective governance. Title II of the ADA requires that each of the Cass County services, programs and activities, when viewed in their entirety, be readily accessible and usable by individuals with disabilities.

II. Non-Discrimination Notice

In accordance with the requirements of Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 ("ADA"), Cass County will not discriminate against qualified individuals with disabilities based on disability in its services, programs, or activities.

Employment: Cass County does not discriminate based on disability in its hiring or employment practices and complies with all regulations promulgated by the US Equal Employment Opportunity Commission under Title I of the American Disabilities Act (ADA).

Effective Communication: Cass County will generally, upon request, provide appropriate aids and services leading to effective communication for qualified persons with disabilities so they can participate equally in Cass County programs, services, and activities to make information and communications accessible to people who have speech, hearing, or vision impairments.

Modifications to Policies and Procedures: Cass County will make all reasonable modifications to policies and programs to ensure that people with disabilities have an equal opportunity to enjoy all its programs, services, and activities. For example, individuals with service animals are welcome in Cass County offices, even where pets are generally prohibited.

Anyone who requires an auxiliary aid or service for effective communication, or a modification of policies or procedures to participate in a program, service, or activity of Cass County, should contact the following as soon as possible but no later than 48 hours before the scheduled event:

Jeremy Hall
Cass County ADA Coordinator
200 Court Park, Suite 202,
Logansport, IN 46947
jeremy.hall@co.cass.in.us
574-732-2540

The ADA does not require Cass County to take any action that would fundamentally alter the nature of its programs or services or impose an undue financial or administrative burden.

Complaints that a program, service, or activity of Cass County is not accessible to persons with disabilities should be directed to the above contact person. Cass County will not place a surcharge on a particular individual with a disability or any group of individuals with disabilities to cover the cost of providing auxiliary aids/services or reasonable modifications of policy, such as retrieving items from locations that are open to the public but are not accessible to persons who use wheelchairs. I-Speak cards are available at the auditor's office and included in **Appendix E** to aid in removing language barriers.



Ruth Baker

Cass County Commissioner

(Signature of Authorized Official)

Date: 2/17/2026

III. Grievance Procedure

This Grievance Procedure is established to meet the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 ("ADA"). It may be used by anyone who wishes to file a complaint alleging discrimination based on disability in the provision of services, activities, programs, or benefits by Cass County.

The complaint should be in writing and contain information about the alleged discrimination such as name, address, phone number of complainant and location, date, and description of the problem. Alternative means of filing complaints, such as personal interviews or a tape recording of the complaint, will be made available for persons with disabilities upon request.

The complaint should be submitted by the grievant and/or his/her designee as soon as possible but no later than 60 calendar days after the alleged violation to:

Jeremy Hall
Cass County ADA Coordinator
200 Court Park, Suite 202,
Logansport, IN 46947
jeremy.hall@co.cass.in.us
574-732-2540

Within 15 calendar days after receipt of the complaint, the ADA Coordinator or designee will meet with the complainant to discuss the complaint and the possible resolutions. Within 15 calendar days of the meeting, the ADA Coordinator or designee will respond in writing or, where appropriate, in a format accessible to the complainant, such as large print, Braille, or audio tape. The response will explain the position of Cass County and offer options for substantive resolution of the complaint.

If the response the ADA Coordinator or designee does not satisfactorily resolve the issue, the complainant and/or his/her designee may appeal the decision within 15 calendar days after receipt of the response to Cass County Commissioners or their designee.

Within 15 calendar days after receipt of the appeal, the Cass County Commissioners or designee will meet with the complainant to discuss the complaint and possible resolutions. Within 15 calendar days after the meeting, the County Commissioner's President or designee will respond in writing, and, where appropriate, in a format accessible to the complainant, with a final resolution of the complaint.

All written complaints or appeals received by ADA Coordinator, or designee, will be retained by Cass County for at least three years. (**Appendix C** contains the Grievance Form)

IV. Design Standards

Sidewalks: Sidewalks constructed as part of planned development, sidewalks replaced by or for Cass County, or sidewalks replaced by or for a property owner shall be constructed in accordance with the PROWAG (Proposed Accessibility Guidelines for Pedestrian Facilities in the Public Right-of-Way) regulations and standards.

Buildings: Any Cass County-owned buildings that are constructed, remodeled, or updated shall be constructed in accordance with the most current ADAAG (Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities) regulations and standards.

V. Public Involvement Opportunities

The public is encouraged to participate in identifying needs or barriers to accessibility. The county ADA Transition Plan will be posted on the county website and be available at the ADA Coordinator's office. Please send suggestions and ideas to the ADA Coordinator at the following address:

Jeremy Hall
Cass County ADA Coordinator
200 Court Park, Suite 202,
Logansport, IN 46947
jeremy.hall@co.cass.in.us
574-732-2540

The county posts a Public Volunteer Survey, included in **Appendix D**, in pertinent areas such as at Commissioners and Council meetings, which is intended to be a local decision-makers tool to provide emphasis to a specific need based on a special concern, especially one of public safety, anticipated heavy pedestrian traffic, or special site conditions. It is encouraged for those who require accommodation to contact the ADA Coordinator at least 2 business days' notice prior to the request for accommodation that is needed.

VI. Building, Property, Website, and Sidewalk Review

The scope of this plan involved an assessment of all physical resources subject to the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) within the jurisdiction of Cass County. The county owns and operates buildings with limited sidewalks, within its jurisdiction that require a field investigation. The Commissioners assigned USI Consultants to perform the self- evaluation of the following Cass County facilities:

- County Courthouse and Jail
- County Courthouse Parking Lot
- County Jail Parking Lot
- County Annex
- County Clinic
- County EMS Building
- County Health Department
- County Highway Department
- County EMA Building
- County Juvenile Probation
- France Park

An assessment of all properties was completed in January 2026. The evaluations were reviewed and a construction cost estimate was noted for each deficiency. The finalized self-evaluations are included as part of the plan. All self-evaluations will be submitted to INDOT.

These facility evaluations include public parking spaces and building approaches on Cass County property only. The parking and sidewalks that lead to some of the properties are not in Cass County's jurisdiction and, therefore, they were not evaluated. The self-evaluations are listed in **Appendix H** and the deficiency lists from the self-evaluations are in **Appendix A**. Parking facilities and building approaches were evaluated using a checklist based on 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design and include a count of accessible spaces, assessment of accessible routes to building entrances, assessment of slopes within parking spaces and accessible routes, measurement of walkway width, assessment of signage, and an assessment of accessible ramps.

Cass County's IT department will review the county website's tools such as accessibility settings and language translation to determine their efficacy as part of the 2026 goals. The county will use tools from the Web Accessibility Initiative below to continue to upgrade the county website's accessibility.

[WCAG 2 Overview](#) | [Web Accessibility Initiative \(WAI\)](#) | [W3C](#)

VII. Training

All Cass County department heads received ADA and Title VI training handouts on February 18th, 2026, to share with their staff. ADA and Title VI training will be part of the counties on boarding procedure for new employees. Training information and materials are located in the Cass County Title VI Implementation Plan.

VIII. Funding & Priorities

ADA upgrades in buildings will be paid for out of the annual building maintenance budget. Additional funds will be appropriated as needed for building compliance projects. Building access and entry ways will be the highest priorities.

IX. Review and Evaluation

The County Commissioners will meet annually with the ADA Coordinator to review steps from the previous year to comply with ADA requirements, review projects completed in the current Transition Plan and funding sources utilized for the projects. The County will update INDOT on ADA accomplishments by October 1st of each year.

The ADA Coordinator will submit a new plan for adoption by the Commissioners every 3 years. The updated plan will include any new, or improvements to, facilities with associated ratings, updated deficiency lists, and anticipated costs associated with improvements. The County Commissioners and ADA Coordinator shall review the prioritization of repairs, modifications or replacement of sidewalks and curbs for the upcoming year and will seek and determine funding sources for the projects.

X. Appendices

Appendix A: ADA Self-Evaluation Summaries

CASS COUNTY

ADA Self Evaluation & Compliance Barriers

Evaluation date (1/22/2026) for the following locations:

- I. Cass County Courthouse and Jail
- II. Cass County Courthouse Parking Lot
- III. Cass County Jail Parking Lot
- IV. Cass County Annex
- V. Cass County Clinic
- VI. Cass County EMS Buildings
- VII. Cass County Health Department
- VIII. Cass County Highway Department
- IX. Cass County EMA Building
- X. Cass County Juvenile Probation
- XI. France Park



Prepared by: USI Consultants

February 2026

I. CASS COUNTY COURTHOUSE AND JAIL

(Priority 1-High, 2-Med, 3-Low)

CASS COUNTY COURTHOUSE AND JAIL DEFICIENCIES	RECOMMENDATION	TOTAL COST	PRIORITY
1. Not at inaccessible entrances have signs indicating the nearest accessible entrance or the symbol of accessibility.	Install Signs	\$800	1
2. Edges of mats are not attached to minimizing tripping hazards.	Secure mats	\$200	1
3. Full size elevator is not 54" deep.	Replace elevator with correct sized accessible elevator	\$300,000	2
4. Elevator controls over 48" above floor	See above		
5. Elevated platform in Circuit RM 210 does not provide a 60" turnaround.	Remodel platform or provide alternate accessible accommodations.	\$3000	2
6. 2 nd floor bathroom does not provide 18" of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side.	Remove or reconfigure privacy partition.	\$800	3
7. Toilet paper dispenser is greater than 9" from front of toilet.	Relocate dispenser	\$0	3
8. Toilet stall door is not self-closing.	Add closer	\$200	3
9. Toilet stall door does not have accessible pulls on each side.	Replace hardware	\$200	3
10. Jail bathroom side grab bar more than 12" from rear wall.	Relocate grab bar	\$200	3
11. Side grab bar more than 36" above floor.	See above		
12. Rear grab bar is not 36" long.	Install new grab bar	\$400	3
13. Rear grab bar does not extend at least 24" on the open side.	See above		
14. The toilet paper dispenser is less than 7" from the front of the toilet.	Relocate dispenser	\$0	3
TOTAL		\$305,800	

II. CASS COUNTY COURTHOUSE PARKING LOT

CASS COUNTY COURTHOUSE PARKING LOT DEFICIENCIES	RECOMMENDATION	TOTAL COST	PRIORITY
None			
TOTAL		\$0	

III. CASS COUNTY JAIL PARKING LOT

CASS COUNTY JAIL PARKING LOT DEFICIENCIES	RECOMMENDATION	TOTAL COST	PRIORITY
1. Signs for accessible spaces on the building are lower than 60” above the ground.	Raise signs	\$400	1
TOTAL		\$400	

IV. CASS COUNTY ANNEX

CASS COUNTY ANNEX DEFICIENCIES	RECOMMENDATION	TOTAL COST	PRIORITY
1. Union threshold over ¼" high.	Replace concrete stoop to remove difference.	\$2,000	1
2. Union mats are not attached to minimize tripping hazards.	Secure mats.	\$200	1
3. Union inaccessible bathrooms do not have signs to give directions to accessible bathrooms.	Add signs.	\$400	3
4. Union accessible bathroom does not have accessibility signs.	Add signs.	\$200	3
5. Union door closer for bathroom closes too fast.	Adjust closer.	\$0	3
6. Union mirror over lavatory is more than 40" from floor.	Lower mirror.	\$0	3
7. Union clearance space provided for toilet stall is not adequate for accessibility.	Alter compartment for clearance.	\$1,000	3
8. Union door pulls on both sides of toilet stall door are not operable with one hand without twisting or grasping.	Install hardware	\$500	3
9. Inaccessible entrances do not have signs to the nearest accessible entrance.	Add signs.	\$400	1
10. Door hardware is not operable with one hand without twisting or grasping.	Install new hardware.	\$600	1
11. Entrance door closes too fast.	Adjust closer.	\$0	1
12. No clear space provided for light switch.	Relocate light switch.	\$500	2
13. No signs at inaccessible toilet room giving directions to accessible toilet.	Add signs.	\$400	3
14. No accessible drinking fountain provided.	Install accessible drinking fountain.	\$3,000	3
15. Public phone over 48" from floor and not up to accessibility standards.	Install phone at correct height: featuring volume control w/ pictogram and TTY w/ symbol.	\$1,200	3

CASS COUNTY – SUMMARY OF DEFICIENCIES

	TOTAL	\$10,400	
--	--------------	-----------------	--

V. CASS COUNTY CLINIC

CASS COUNTY EMS BUILDINGS DEFICIENCIES	RECOMMENDATION	TOTAL COST	PRIORITY
1. Slope on inner door approach over 1:48.	Add door opener.	\$3,000	1
2. The running slope of internal ramp is greater than the allowable 1:20 slope.	Construct ramp with the correct slope.	\$3,000	2
3. Interior door does not provide maneuvering clearance beside the latch side.	Reconfigure walls or add door opener.	\$5,000	2
4. No clear space provided for light switch.	Relocate light switch.	\$500	2
5. Counter is more than 36" above floor.	Lower section of counter.	\$1,000	2
6. Inaccessible bathrooms do not have signs to give directions to accessible bathrooms.	Add signs.	\$400	3
7. Accessible bathroom does not have accessibility signs.	Add signs.	\$200	3
8. Lavatory is over 34" from floor.	Lower lavatory.	\$600	3
9. Pipes below lavatory are not protected.	Add insulation or cover.	\$200	3
10. Towel dispenser is over 48" above the floor.	Relocate dispenser	\$300	3
11. Toilet more than 18" from wall.	Move toilet	\$1,500	3
12. Side grab bar not at least 42" long.	Add new grab bar.	\$500	3
13. Side grab bar does not extend at least 54" from rear wall.	See above		
TOTAL		\$16,200	

VI. CASS COUNTY EMS BUILDINGS

CASS COUNTY EMS BUILDINGS DEFICIENCIES	RECOMMENDATION	TOTAL COST	PRIORITY
Not open to the public			
TOTAL		\$0	

VII. CASS COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT

CASS COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT DEFICIENCIES	RECOMMENDATION	TOTAL COST	PRIORITY
1. Accessible parking spaces do not meet size standards.	Pave parking spaces and add markings to provide accessible spaces.	\$5,000	1
2. Accessible parking space sign is lower than 60" above ground.	Install sign at correct height.	\$300	1
3. Entrance threshold is over ¼" high.	Replace threshold.	\$200	1
4. Edges of mat are not attached to minimize tripping hazards.	Secure edges of mats.	\$200	1
5. Forward approach to counter does not provide adequate knee clearance.	Reconfigure to provide clearance or provide parallel approach.	\$800	2
6. Side grab bar is higher than 36" above the floor.	Relocate grab bar.	\$500	3
7. Rear grab bar is higher than 36" above the floor.	Relocate grab bar.	\$500	3
8. Toilet paper dispenser is less than 7" from front of toilet.	Relocate toilet paper dispenser.	\$200	3
9. Spout for standing drinking fountain is more less than 38" from floor.	Lower drinking fountain.	\$500	3
TOTAL		\$8,200	

VIII. CASS COUNTY HIGHWAY DEPARTMENT

CASS COUNTY HIGHWAY DEPARTMENT AND EMA DEFICIENCIES	RECOMMENDATION	TOTAL COST	PRIORITY
1. No accessible spaces or route provided.	Pave parking lot to include pavement markings	\$5,000	1
2. Main entrance not accessible.	Add automatic door opener.	\$3,000	1
3. No accessible bathroom provided.	Remodel bathroom to provide accessibility	\$10,000	3
TOTAL		\$18,000	

IX. CASS COUNTY EMA BUILDING

CASS COUNTY EMA BUILDING DEFICIENCIES	RECOMMENDATION	TOTAL COST	PRIORITY
1. Entrance ramp does not provide level landing spots at top or bottom of ramp. Also needs to provide pull side clearance or automatic door opener.	Reconstruct front ramp to provide accessibility.	\$5,000	1
2. Front ramp does not have handrails.	Add handrails	\$1,000	1
3. Inaccessible entrances do not have signs to the nearest accessible entrance.	Add signs	\$400	1
4. Ramp to assembly room higher than 6" without handrails.	Add handrails	\$1,000	2
5. No accessible bathroom provided.	Remodel bathroom to provide accessibility	\$10,000	3
TOTAL		\$17,400	

X. CASS COUNTY JUVENILE PROBATION

CASS COUNTY JUVENILE PROBATION DEFICIENCIES	RECOMMENDATION	TOTAL COST	PRIORITY
1. The accessible route from parking spaces to entrance is not stable, firm, or slip resistant. Access to entrance in through alley used for vehicles.	Pave and mark access route with pavement markings.	\$5,000	1
2. Accessible entrance is not at least 32" wide.	Alter entrance for accessibility.	\$2,500	1
3. Carpets or mats are not secured to minimize tripping hazards.	Add handrails	\$200	1
4. In the lobby there is not an open space for a person in a wheelchair.	Provide space.	\$0	2
5. Toilet is more than 25" from wall.	Move toilet to correct location.	\$800	3
6. Side grab bar does not extend at least 54" from rear wall.	Relocate grab bar.	\$200	3
7. Rear grab bar does not extend at least 24" into the open side.	Relocate grab bar.	\$200	3
TOTAL		\$8,900	

XI. FRANCE PARK

FRANCE PARK	RECOMMENDATION	TOTAL COST	PRIORITY
Winter weather restricted field check. Deficiencies will be added when park is available for inspection.			
	TOTAL	\$0	

Appendix B: Grievance Policy

Any person who believes that he or she, as a member of a protected class, has been discriminated against based on race, color, national origin, gender, age, disability, religion, low income status, or LEP in violation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended and its related statutes, regulations and directives, Section 504 of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act of 1973, ADA Act of 1990, as amended, the Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, as amended, and any other Federal nondiscrimination statute may submit a complaint. A complaint may also be submitted by a representative on behalf of such a person.

It is the policy of the county to conduct a prompt and impartial investigation of all allegations of discrimination and to take prompt effective corrective action when a claim of discrimination is substantiated.

No one may intimidate, threaten, coerce, or engage in other discriminatory conduct against anyone because they have taken action or participated in an action to secure rights protected by the civil rights laws. Any individual alleging such harassment or intimidation may submit a complaint by following the procedure printed below.

Any individual who feels that he or she has been discriminated against may submit a written or verbal complaint. The complaint may be communicated to any county supervisor or to the county ADA Coordinator. The complaint should be submitted within 60 days of the alleged discrimination. Complaint forms may be accessed at the Auditor's office. Individuals are not required to use the county's complaint form. If necessary, the county will help an individual reduce his or her complaint to writing for his or her signature.

Generally, a complaint should include the name, address, and telephone number of the individual complaining (complainant) and a brief description of the alleged discriminatory conduct including the date of harm. An individual submitting a complaint alleging discrimination may include any relevant evidence, including the names of witnesses and supporting documentation. **Complaints should be directed to:**

Jeremy Hall
Cass County ADA Coordinator
200 Court Park, Suite 202,
Logansport, IN 46947
jeremy.hall@co.cass.in.us
574-732-2540

Within 30 days of receipt of the complaint the county shall conduct an investigation of the allegation based on the information provided and issue a written report of its findings to the complainant. The county will try to obtain an informal voluntary resolution to all complaints at the lowest level possible. The county will notify INDOT of the complaint within **ten (10) days**, if required.

A complainant's identity shall be kept confidential except to the extent necessary to investigate. All complaints shall be kept confidential.

These procedures do not deny the right of any individual to file a formal complaint with any government agency or affect an individual's right to seek private counsel for any complaint alleging discrimination.

Appendix C: Grievance Form

COMPLAINANT INFORMATION:	
Name:	
Address:	
Daytime Phone:	
Email:	
LOCATION INFORMATION	
Address (If known):	
Location Description:	
NATURE OF GRIEVANCE	
Sidewalk, Ramp:	
Crosswalk, Pedestrian Signal:	
Building Access:	
Programming:	
Other:	
Describe the Grievance/Complaint/Problem:	
Date of Incident, If Applicable:	
FOR LOCAL/ADA COORDINATOR USE ONLY	
Representative Preparing the Form if not by Complainant and Date Complaint Received:	
Date Received by ADA Coordinator:	
Date of Initial Contact:	
Date of Meeting or Site Visit:	
Date ADA Coordinator's Decision Mailed:	
Date Appeal Received by Commissioners:	
Date First on Commissioners Agenda:	
Date Commissioners' Decision:	
Date Commissioners Decision Mailed:	

Please return this form to and for any questions contact: *Cass County ADA/Title VI Coordinator, 200 Court Park, Suite 202, Logansport, IN 46947, jeremy.hall@co.cass.in.us and 574-732-2540*

Complaints may also be filed with the following government agencies:

Indiana Department of Transportation (INDOT)

Economic Opportunity Division
100 N. Senate, Room N750
Indianapolis, IN 46204
Phone: (317) 233-6511
Fax: (317) 233-0891

Indianapolis District EEOC Office

101 West Ohio Street, Ste 1900
Indianapolis, IN 46204
Phone: (800) 669-4000
Fax: (317) 226-7953
TTY: 1 (800) 669-6820

Indiana Civil Rights Commission

100 N. Senate Ave., Room N103
Indianapolis, IN 46204
Toll Free: 1 (800) 628-2909
Phone: (317) 232-2600
Fax: (317) 232-6560
Hearing Impaired: 1 (800) 743-3336

Appendix D: Voluntary Public Involvement Survey

As a recipient of federal funds, the Indiana Department of Transportation (INDOT) is requiring local agencies to develop a procedure for gathering statistical data regarding participants and beneficiaries of its federal-aid highway programs and activities (23 CRF §200.9(b)(4)). Cass County is distributing this voluntary survey to fulfill that requirement to gather information about the populations affected by proposed projects.

You are not required to complete this survey. Submittal of this information is voluntary. This form is a public document that Cass County will use to monitor its programs and activities for compliance with Title VI and the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended and its related statutes and regulations.

If you have any questions regarding Cass County's responsibilities under Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 or the Americans with Disabilities Act, please contact **Cass County ADA/Title VI Coordinator, 200 Court Park, Suite 202, Logansport, IN 46947, 574-732-2540**

You may return the survey by mailing or e-mailing it to the address below.

Date:		
Project Name:		
Proposed Project Location:		
Gender:	Female <input type="checkbox"/>	Male <input type="checkbox"/>
Ethnicity:	<input type="checkbox"/> Hispanic or Latino <input type="checkbox"/> Not Hispanic or Latino	
Race: (Check one or more)		
<input type="checkbox"/>	American Indiana or Alaska Native	<input type="checkbox"/> Asian
<input type="checkbox"/>	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	<input type="checkbox"/> White
<input type="checkbox"/>	Black or African American	<input type="checkbox"/> Multiracial
Age:		Disability:
<input type="checkbox"/> 1-21	<input type="checkbox"/> 22-40	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes
<input type="checkbox"/> 41-65	<input type="checkbox"/> 65+	<input type="checkbox"/> No
Household Income:		
<input type="checkbox"/> \$0-\$12,000	<input type="checkbox"/> \$12,001-\$24,000	<input type="checkbox"/> \$24,001-\$36,000
<input type="checkbox"/> \$36,001-\$48,000	<input type="checkbox"/> \$48,001-\$60,000	<input type="checkbox"/> \$60,001+
Jeremy Hall Cass County ADA Coordinator 200 Court Park, Suite 202, Logansport, IN 46947 jeremy.hall@co.cass.in.us 574-732-2540		

Appendix E: I-Speak Cards

Language Identification Cards
Side 1 of 2

Instructions: Place a check by the language spoken.

<input type="checkbox"/> Mark this box if you read or speak English.	<i>English</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> ضع علامة في هذا المربع إذا كنت تقرأ أو تتحدث العربية.	<i>Arabic</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> Մարդու՞մ՝ ե՞նք՝ նշու՞մ՝ կատարե՞ք այս քառալուսու՞մ՝, եթե խոսու՞մ՝ կա՞մ՝ կարդու՞մ՝ ե՞ք հայերե՞ն:	<i>Armenian</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> যদি আপনি বাংলা পড়েন বা বলেন তা হলে এই বাক্সে দাগ দিন।	<i>Bengali</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> ល្អបញ្ជាក់ក្នុងប្រអប់នេះ បើអ្នកអាន ឬនិយាយភាសា ខ្មែរ ។	<i>Cambodian</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> Motka i kahhon ya yangin ûntûngnu' manaitai pat ûntûngnu' kumentos Chamorro.	<i>Chamorro</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> 如果你能读中文或讲中文，请选择此框。	<i>Simplified Chinese</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> 如果你能讀中文或講中文，請選擇此框。	<i>Traditional Chinese</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> Označite ovaj kvadratić ako čitate ili govorite hrvatski jezik.	<i>Croatian</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> Zaškrtněte tuto kolonku, pokud čtete a hovoříte česky.	<i>Czech</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> Kruis dit vakje aan als u Nederlands kunt lezen of spreken.	<i>Dutch</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> اگر خواندن و نوشتن فارسی بلد هستید، این مربع را علامت بزنید.	<i>Farsi</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> Cocher ici si vous lisez ou parlez le français.	<i>French</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> Kreuzen Sie dieses Kästchen an, wenn Sie Deutsch lesen oder sprechen.	<i>German</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> Σημειώστε αυτό το πλαίσιο αν διαβάσετε ή μιλάτε Ελληνικά.	<i>Greek</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> Make kazye sa a si ou li oswa ou pale kreyòl ayisyen.	<i>Haitian Creole</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> अगर आप हिन्दी बोलते या पढ़ सकते हैं तो इस बक्स पर चिह्न लगाएँ।	<i>Hindi</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> Kos lub voj no yog koj paub twm thiab hais lus Hmoob.	<i>Hmong</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> Jelölje meg ezt a kockát, ha megérti vagy beszéli a magyar nyelvet.	<i>Hungarian</i>

Source: *Language Identification Flashcard - 2004 Census Test*
U.S. Census Bureau, Economics and Statistics Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce
www.lep.gov/ISpeakCards2004.pdf

AOC
2012

Language Identification Cards
Side 2 of 2

Instructions: Place a check by the language spoken.

<input type="checkbox"/> Marchi questa casella se legge o parla italiano.	<i>Italian</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> 日本語を読んだり、話せる場合はここに印を付けてください。	<i>Japanese</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> 한국어를 읽거나 말할 수 있으면 이 칸에 표시하십시오.	<i>Korean</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> ຫ້າມຮູບໄລ່ຊ່າງນີ້ ຖ້າທ່ານອ່ານຫຼືເວົ້າຮາງຮາງ.	<i>Laotian</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> Kakōlleiki bōok (box) in elafiñe kwōjela kajin im waakin (read) majōl.	<i>Marshallese</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> Prosimy o zaznaczenie tego kwadratu, jeżeli posługuje się Pan/Pani językiem polskim.	<i>Polish</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> Assinale este quadrado se você lê ou fala português.	<i>Portuguese</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> Însemnați această căsuță dacă citiți sau vorbiți românește.	<i>Romanian</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> Пометьте этот квадратик, если вы читаете или говорите по-русски.	<i>Russian</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> Обележите овај квадратих уколико читате или говорите српски језик.	<i>Serbian</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> Označte tento štvorček, ak viete čítať alebo hovoriť po slovensky.	<i>Slovak</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> Marque esta casilla si lee o habla español.	<i>Spanish</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> Markahan itong kuwadrado kung kayo ay marunong magbasa o magsalita ng Tagalog.	<i>Tagalog</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> ให้ทำเครื่องหมายลงในช่องถ้าท่านอ่านหรือพูดภาษาไทย.	<i>Thai</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> Maaka 'i he puha ni kapau 'oku ke lau pe lea fakatonga.	<i>Tongan</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> Відмітьте цю клітинку, якщо ви читаете або говорите українською мовою.	<i>Ukrainian</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> اگر آپ اردو پڑھتے یا بولتے ہیں تو اس خانے میں نشان لگائیں۔	<i>Urdu</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> Xin đánh dấu vào ô này nếu quý vị biết đọc và nói được Việt Ngữ.	<i>Vietnamese</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> באצייכנט דעם קעסטל אויב איר לייענט אדער רעדט אידיש.	<i>Yiddish</i>

Source: *Language Identification Flashcard - 2004 Census Test*
U.S. Census Bureau, Economics and Statistics Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce
www.lep.gov/ISpeakCards2004.pdf

AOC
2012

Appendix F: Public Notice

NOTICE UNDER THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT

In accordance with the requirements of Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 ("ADA") Cass County will not discriminate against qualified individuals with disabilities on the basis of disability in its services, programs or activities.

Employment: Cass County does not discriminate on the basis of disability in its hiring or employment practices and complies with all regulations promulgated by the U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission under Title I of the ADA.

Effective Communication: Cass County will generally, upon request, provide appropriate aids and services leading to effective communication for qualified persons with disabilities so they can participate equally in Cass County's programs, services, activities, including qualified sign language interpreters, documents in Braille and other ways of making information and communications accessible to people who have speech, hearing or vision impairments.

Modifications to Policies and Procedures: Cass County will make all responsible modifications to policies and programs to ensure that people with disabilities have an equal opportunity to enjoy all of its programs, services and activities. For example, individuals with service animals are welcomed in Cass County offices, where pets are generally prohibited.

Anyone who requires an auxiliary aid or service for effective communication or a modification of policies or procedures to participate in a program, service or activity of Cass County should contact the office of the ADA Coordinator as soon as possible, but no later than 2 business days before the scheduled event to:

Jeremy Hall
Cass County ADA Coordinator
200 Court Park, Suite 202,
Logansport, IN 46947
jeremy.hall@co.cass.in.us
574-732-2540



Ruth Baker

Cass County Commissioner

(Signature of Authorized Official)

Date: 2/17/2024

Appendix G: Resolutions

COMMISSIONER RESOLUTION 2026- 03
A RESOLUTION BY CASS COUNTY, INDIANA
APPOINTING THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA) & TITLE VI
COORDINATOR AND ADOPTING PROCEDURES

WHEREAS, the Federal government enacted the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA) to prevent discrimination of the physically and mentally disabled relating to employment and access to public facilities.

WHEREAS, in compliance with Title II of the ADA, Cass County, Indiana shall name an ADA & Title VI Coordinator;

WHEREAS, in compliance with Title II of the ADA, Cass County, Indiana shall adopt grievance and complaint procedures for resolving complaints alleging violation of Title II of the ADA; and complaints for Title VI; and

WHEREAS, in compliance with Title II of the ADA, Cass County Indiana shall publish notice to the public regarding the ADA and Title VI plan; and

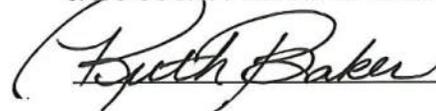
WHEREAS, in compliance with Title II of the ADA, Cass County, Indiana shall post the ADA & Title VI coordinator's name, office address, and telephone number along with the ADA & Title VI Notices and grievance procedures on its website.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by Cass County, Indiana:

1. HUMAN RESOURCES DIRECTOR, Jeremy Hall is designated as the ADA & Title VI Coordinator for Cass County.
2. The Notice under the Americans with Disabilities Act, a copy of which is attached hereto, is adopted as the Notice under the Americans with Disabilities Act.
3. The ADA Transition Plan Public Input, a copy of which is attached hereto, is adopted as the Public Input notice to the ADA/Title VI Coordinator.
4. The Cass County Grievance Procedure under the ADA, a copy of which is attached hereto, is adopted as the grievance procedure for addressing complaints alleging discrimination based on a disability in the provision of services, activities, programs, or benefits by the government agencies of Cass County.
5. The Cass County Complaint Procedure under the Title VI Implementation Plan, a copy of which is attached hereto.
6. In compliance with Federal and State laws as set forth above, Cass County resolves to post the required information regarding the ADA Coordinator, notice under the Americans with Disabilities Act, and Cass County Grievance Procedure under the Americans with Disabilities Act on its website and at such other locations as may be determined from time to time.
7. Cass County, hereby, adopts the updated ADA Transition Plan and Title VI Implementation Plan, a copy of which is attached hereto.

RESOLVED AND ADOPTED this 17 day of February 2026

CASS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS


Ruth Baker


Mike Deitrich


Roger Spencer

ATTEST: 
Alicia Pifer, Cass County Auditor

Page Intentionally Left Blank

Appendix H: ADA Self-Evaluation Checklist Forms

ADA Checklist for Readily Achievable Barrier Removal

Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance



Project: Cass County ADA

Building Cass County Courthouse

Location Logansport, IN

Date Original: 12-10-2012 Review: 1/22/2026

Surveyors Original Henry Stellema & Dustin Schrougham

Review by Brad Fisher & Trenton Round

Contact Information:

USI Consultants:

8415 East 56th Street, Indianapolis, IN 46216

317.544.4996

An accessible route from site arrival points and an accessible entrance should be provided for everyone.



Institute for Human Centered Design

www.HumanCenteredDesign.org

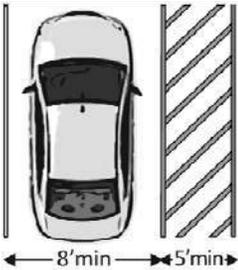
November 2011

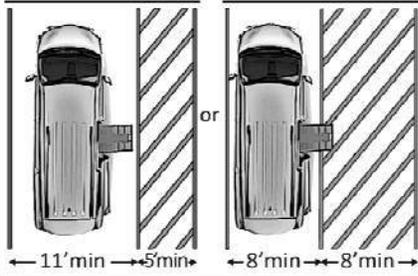
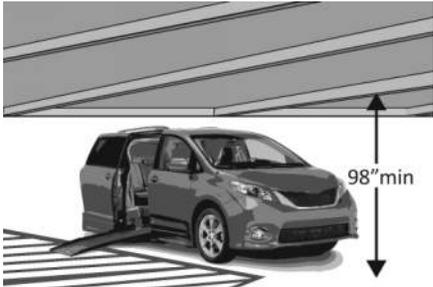
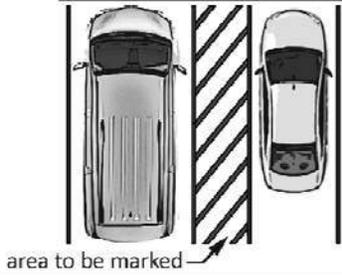


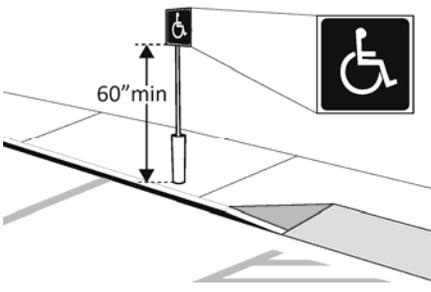
ADA National Network

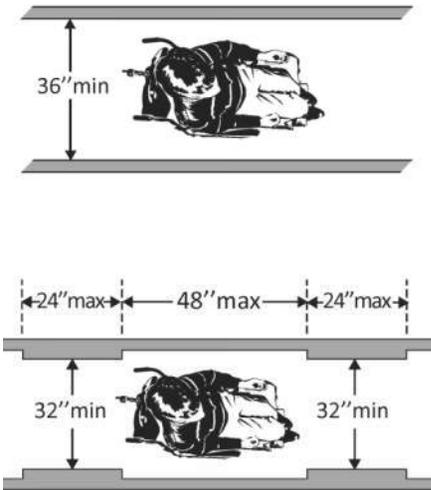
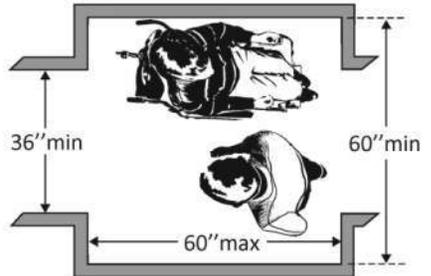
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty

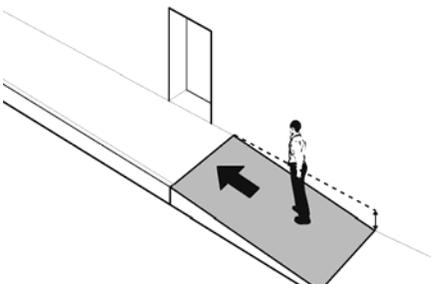
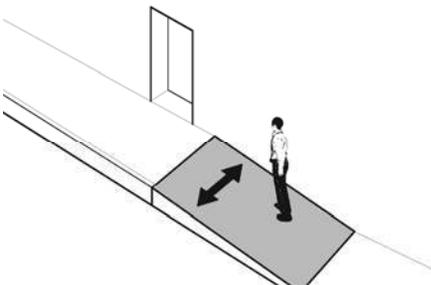
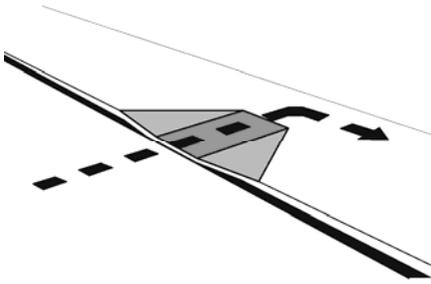
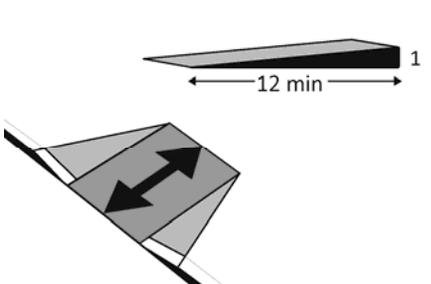
www.ADAchecklist.org

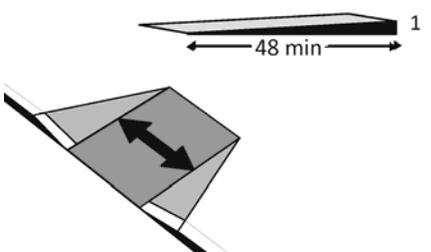
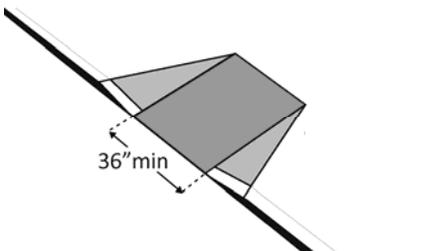
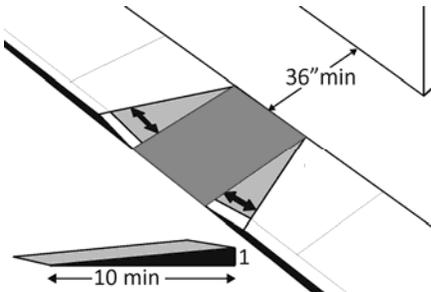
Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance		Comments	Possible Solutions												
<p>1.1 Is there at least one route from site arrival points (parking, passenger loading zones, public sidewalks and public transportation stops) that does not require the use of stairs?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If yes, location of route:</p>														
<p>Parking (2010 Standards – 208 & 502) Note: Accessible parking spaces should be identified by size, access aisle and signage.</p>															
<p>1.2 If parking is provided for the public, are an adequate number of accessible spaces provided?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Total #:34</p> <p>Accessible #: 3</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Total Spaces</th> <th>Accessible Spaces</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1 - 25</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26 - 50</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>51 - 75</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>76 - 100</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces	1 - 25	1	26 - 50	2	51 - 75	3	76 - 100	4	100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2		
Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces														
1 - 25	1														
26 - 50	2														
51 - 75	3														
76 - 100	4														
100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2															
<p>1.3 Of the accessible spaces, is at least one a van accessible space?*</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	<p>*For every 6 or fraction of 6 parking spaces required by the table above, at least 1 should be a van accessible space.</p>													
<p>1.4 Are accessible spaces at least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	 <p>The diagram shows a top-down view of a car parked in a space. To the right of the car is a shaded area representing an access aisle. Dimension lines indicate a minimum width of 8 feet for the parking space and a minimum width of 5 feet for the access aisle.</p>													

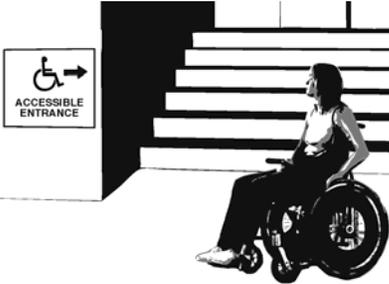
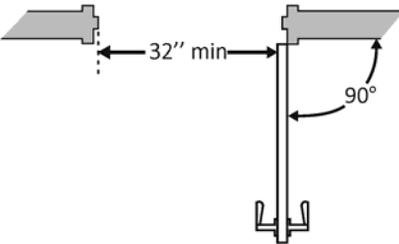
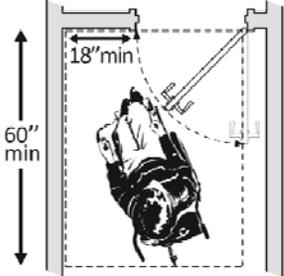
<p>1.5 Is the van accessible space:</p> <p>At least 11 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? Or At least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 8 feet wide?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 9' x 8'</p>			
<p>1.6 Is at least 98 inches of vertical clearance provided for the van accessible space?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>1.7 Are the access aisles marked so as to discourage parking in them?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>1.8 Is the slope of the accessible parking spaces and access aisles no steeper than 1:48 in all directions?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			

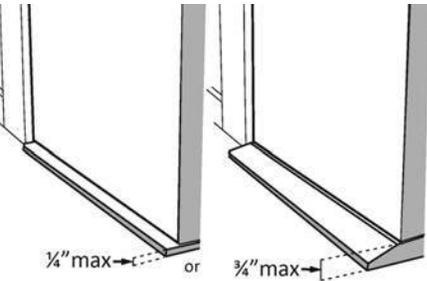
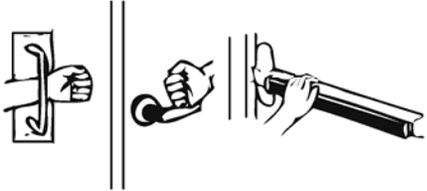
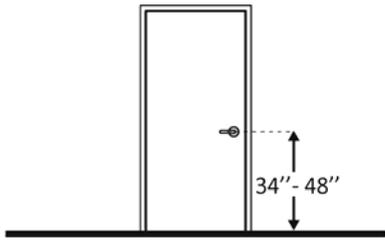
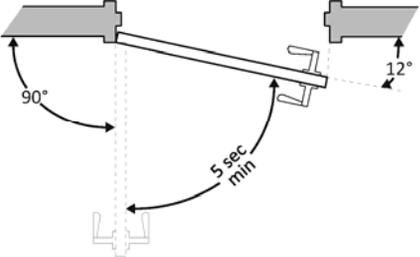
<p>1.9 Do the access aisles adjoin an accessible route?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>1.10 Are accessible spaces Identified with a sign that includes the International Symbol of Accessibility?</p> <p>Is the bottom of the sign at least 60 inches above the ground?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs
<p>1.11 Are there signs reading “van accessible” at van accessible spaces?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs
<p>1.12 Of the total parking spaces, are the accessible spaces located on the closest accessible route to the accessible entrance(s)?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			

Exterior Accessible Route (2010 Standards – Ch.4)				
<p>1.13 Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>1.14 Is the route at least 36 inches wide?</p> <p>Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>1.15 If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and no less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			

<p>1.17 Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>			
<p>1.18 Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>			
<p>Curb Ramps (2010 Standards – 406)</p>				
<p>1.19 If the accessible route crosses a curb, is there a curb ramp?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>1.20 Is the running slope of the curb ramp no steeper than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of curb ramp run?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>			

<p>1.21 Is the cross slope of the curb ramp, excluding flares, no steeper than 1:48?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>1.22 Is the curb ramp, excluding flares, at least 36 inches wide?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>1.23 At the top of the curb ramp is there a level landing (slope no steeper than 1:48 in all directions) that is at least 36 inches long and at least as wide as the curb ramp?</p> <p>If there are curb ramp flares, are the slopes of the flares no steeper than 1:10, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 10 inches of flare run?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>Entrance (2010 Standards – 404)</p>				
<p>1.37 Is the main entrance accessible?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			

<p>1.39 Do all inaccessible entrances have signs indicating the location of the nearest accessible entrance?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs 	
<p>1.40 If not all entrances are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible entrance with the International Symbol of Accessibility?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>1.41 Is the clear opening width of the accessible entrance door at least 32 inches, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>1.42 If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth?</p> <p>On both sides of the door, is the ground or floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			

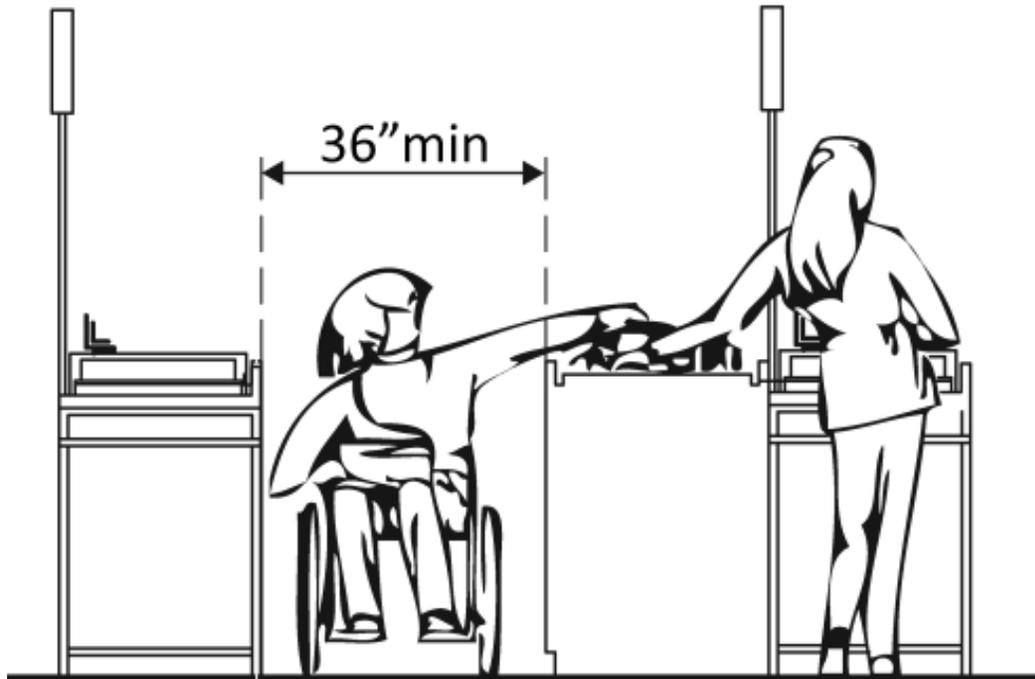
<p>1.43 Is the door threshold edge no more than ¼ inch high?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ¾ inch high if slope is beveled no steeper than 1:2?</p> <p>Note: The first ¼ inch of the threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>1.44 Is the door equipped with hardware, including locks, that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>1.45 Are the operable parts of the door hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor or ground surface?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>1.46 If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			

<p>1.47 If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>1.48 If provided at the building entrance, are carpets or mats no higher than ½ inch thick?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			

<p>1.49 Are edges of carpets or mats securely attached to minimize tripping hazards?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Secure carpeting or mats at edges
---	--	--	--	---

ADA Checklist for Readily Achievable Barrier Removal

Priority 2 – Access to Goods & Services



Project: Cass County ADA

Building: Cass County Courthouse

Location : Logansport, IN

Date: Original: 12-10-2012 Review: 1/22/2026

Surveyors

Contact Information

The layout of the building should allow people with disabilities to obtain goods and services and to participate in activities without assistance.

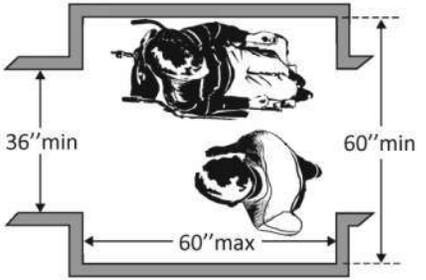
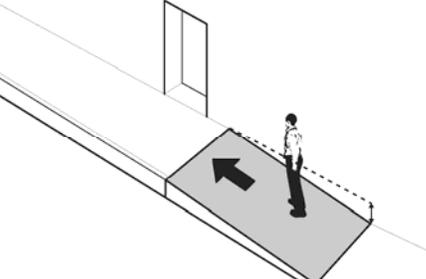
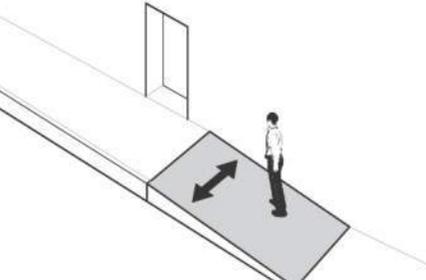


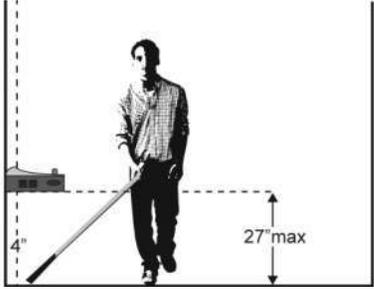
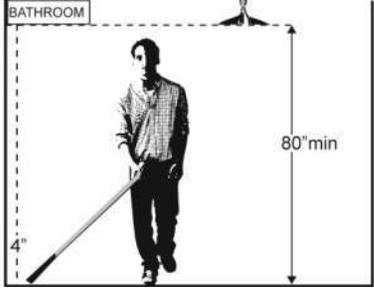
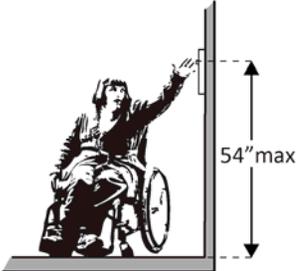
Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org
November 2011

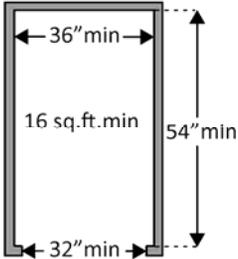
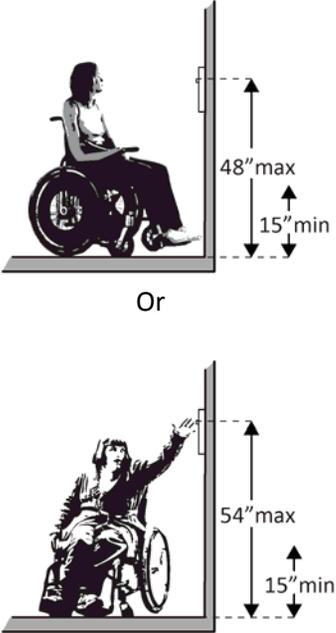


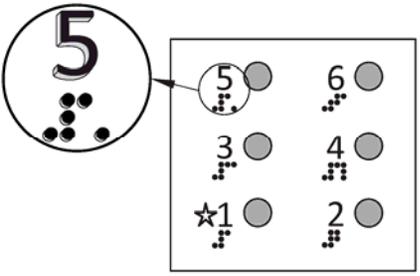
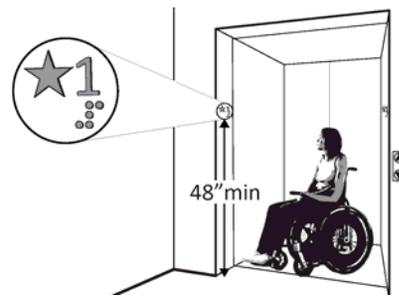
ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty
www.ADAchecklist.org

Priority 2 – Access to Goods & Services		Comments	Possible Solutions
<p>2.1 Does the accessible entrance provide direct access to the main floor, lobby and elevator?</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>Interior Accessible Route (2010 Standards – Ch.4)</p>			
<p>2.2 Are all public spaces on at least one accessible route?</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>407 Clerk - no 12" on push</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>2.3 Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant?</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>2.4 Is the route at least 36 inches wide?</p> <p>Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	<p>The top diagram shows a wheelchair on a flat surface with a vertical double-headed arrow indicating a 36" minimum width. The bottom diagram shows a wheelchair on a surface with a 32" minimum width. Above the wheelchair, horizontal double-headed arrows indicate a 24" maximum width for the narrow section, a 48" maximum distance between narrow sections, and another 24" maximum width for the narrow section.</p>	<p>3rd & 4th Floor cross corridor doors are too narrow</p>	

<p>2.5 If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and no less than 36 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>2.6 Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>2.7 Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>2.8 Do all objects on circulation paths through public areas, e.g. fire extinguishers, drinking fountains, signs, etc., protrude no more than 4 inches into the path? Or If an object protrudes more than 4 inches, is the bottom leading edge at 27 inches or lower above the floor?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p style="text-align: center;">Or</p>		

<p>Or Is the bottom leading edge at 80 inches or higher above the floor?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>	 <p>Or</p> 		
<p>2.9 Are there elevators or platform lifts to all public stories?*</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>Elevators – Full Size & LULA (limited use, limited application) (2010 Standards – 407 & 408) Note: LULA elevators are often used in alterations.</p>				
<p>2.22 If there is a full size or LULA elevator, are the call buttons no higher than 54 inches above the floor?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 44</p>			

<p>2.23 If there is a full size or LULA elevator, does the sliding door reopen automatically when obstructed by an object or person?*</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		
<p>2.25 If there is a full size elevator:</p> <p>Is the interior at least 54 inches deep by at least 36 inches wide with at least 16 sq. ft. of clear floor area?</p> <p>Is the door opening width at least 32 inches?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 50" d x 80" w</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace elevator
<p>2.27 If there is a full size or LULA elevator, are the in-car controls:</p> <p>No less than 15 inches and no greater 48 inches above the floor?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>Up to 54 inches above the floor for a parallel approach?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 57"</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change control height

<p>2.29 If there is a full size or LULA elevator:</p> <p>Are the car control buttons designated with raised characters?</p> <p>Are the car control buttons designated with Braille?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add raised characters • Add Braille
<p>2.30 If there is a full size or LULA elevator, are there audible signals which sound as the car passes or is about to stop at a floor?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install audible signals
<p>2.31 If there is a full size or LULA elevator:</p> <p>Is there a sign on both door jambs at every floor identifying the floor?</p> <p>Is there a tactile star on both jambs at the main entry level?</p> <p>Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds?</p> <p>Are text characters raised?</p> <p>Is there Braille?</p> <p>Is the sign mounted between 48 inches to the baseline of the lowest character and 60 inches to the baseline of the highest character above the floor?*</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		 <p>Photo #002</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs

Signs (2010 Standards – 703) **Note: “Tactile characters” are read using touch, i.e. raised characters and Braille.**

2.38 If there are signs designating permanent rooms and spaces not likely to change over time, e.g. room numbers and letters, room names, and exit signs:

Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds?

Yes No

Are text characters raised?

Yes No

Is there Braille?

Yes No

Is the sign mounted:
On the wall on the latch side of the door?

Yes No

Note:

Signs are permitted on the push side of doors with closers and without hold-open devices.

Yes No

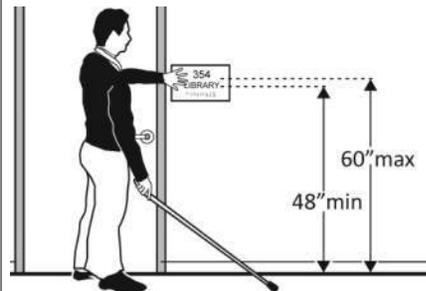
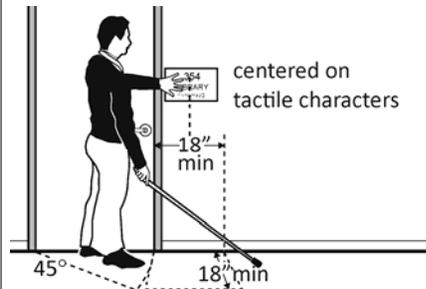
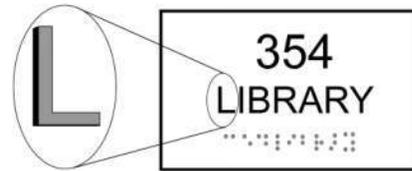
With clear floor space beyond the arc of the door swing between the closed position and 45-degree open position, at least 18 x 18 inches centered on the tactile characters?*

Measurement:

Yes No

So the baseline of the lowest character is at least 48 inches above the floor and the baseline of the highest character is no more than 60

Measurement:



inches above the floor? *

Note:

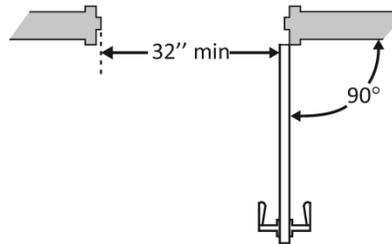
If the sign is at double doors with one active leaf, the sign should be on the inactive leaf; if both leaves are active, the sign should be on the wall to the right of the right leaf.

Interior Doors – to classrooms, medical exam rooms, conference rooms, etc. (2010 Standards – 404)

2.40 Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees?

Yes No

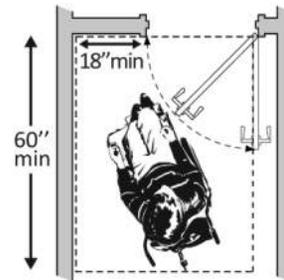
Measurement:



2.41 If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth?

Yes No

Measurement:



On both sides of the door, is the floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)?

Yes No

Measurement:

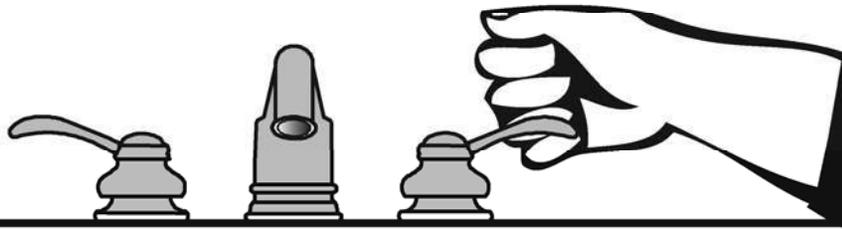
- Remove obstructions
- Reconfigure walls
- Add automatic door opener

See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door

Courtrooms (2010 Standards –808)			
<p>2.106 Do all elevated platforms have a 60” turn around?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Existing elevated platforms in Circuit Court Room 210 are too small for turn around.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide alternate accommodations for the disabled.
<p>2.107 Are jury and witness boxes provided with a 30”x48” clear space?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		
<p>2.108 Do judge’s bench and associated work stations comply with items 2.66-2.67?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		

The ADA Checklist for Readily Achievable Barrier Removal

Priority 3 - Toilet Rooms



Project

Building: Cass County Courthouse

Location

Date

Surveyors

Contact Information

When toilet rooms are open to the public they should be accessible to people with disabilities.



Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org
November 2011



ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty
www.ADAchecklist.org

Priority 3 – Toilet Rooms			Comments	Possible Solutions
<p>3.1 If toilet rooms are available to the public, is at least one toilet room accessible? (Either one for each sex, or one unisex.)</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>2nd Floor is most compliant</p> <p>1st, 3rd & 4th Floor are entirely non-compliant</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>3.2 Are there signs at inaccessible toilet rooms that give directions to accessible toilet rooms?</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs
<p>3.3 If not all toilet rooms are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible toilet room with the International Symbol of Accessibility?</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No			
<p>Accessible Route (2010 Standards – Chapter 4)</p>				
<p>3.4 Is there a route to the accessible toilet room(s) that does not include the use of stairs?</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No			
<p>Is the route accessible? (See Priority 2 Interior Accessible Route for specifics.)</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No			

Signs at Toilet Rooms (2010 Standards – 703)

3.5 Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds?

Yes No

Are text characters raised?

Yes No

Is there Braille?

Yes No

Is the sign mounted:
On the wall on the latch side of the door?

Yes No

Note:

Signs are permitted on the push side of doors with closers and without hold-open devices.

With clear floor space beyond the arc of the door swing between the closed position and 45-degree open position, at least 18 x 18 inches centered on the tactile characters? *

Yes No

Measurement:

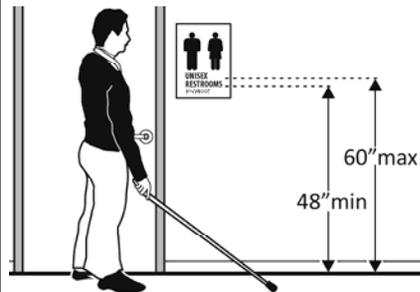
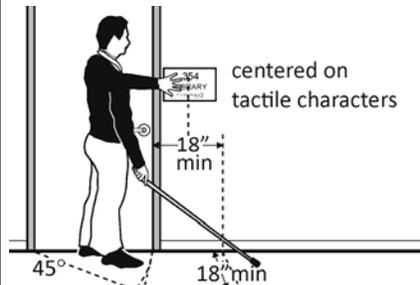
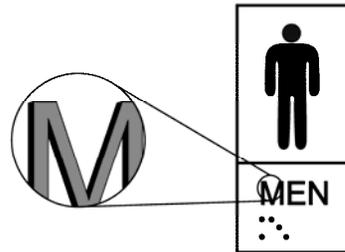
So the baseline of the lowest character is at least 48 inches above the floor and the baseline of the highest character is no more than 60 inches above the floor? *

Yes No

Measurement:

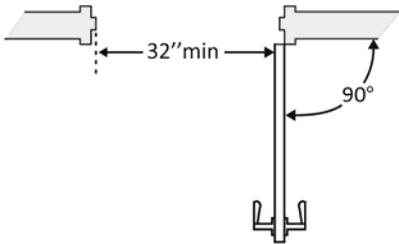
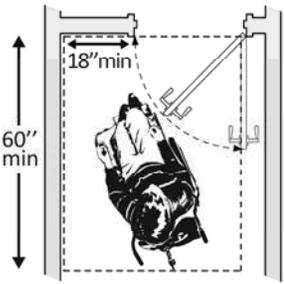
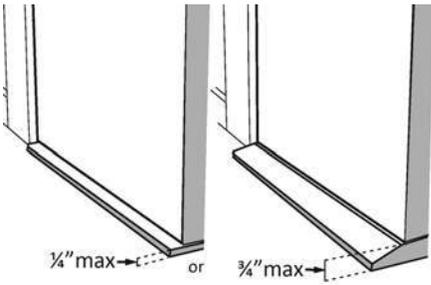
Note:

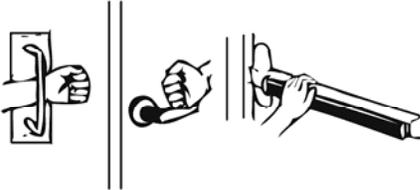
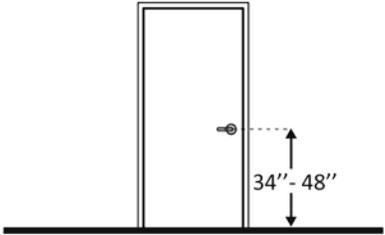
If the sign is at double doors with one active leaf, the sign

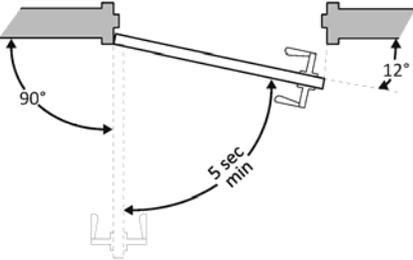
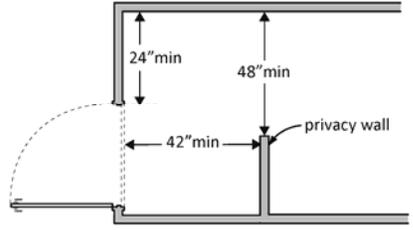
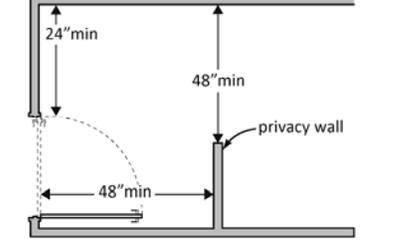


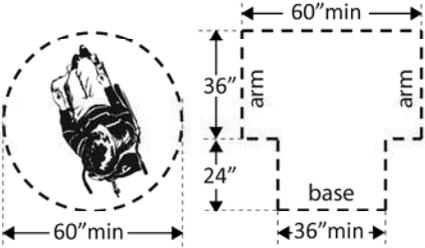
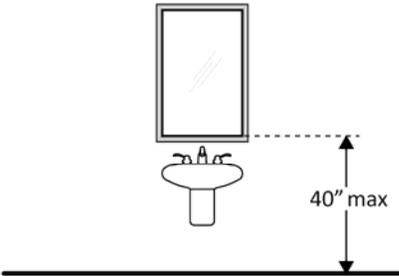
should be on the inactive leaf; if both leaves are active, the sign should be on the wall to the right of the right leaf.

Entrance (2010 Standards – 404)

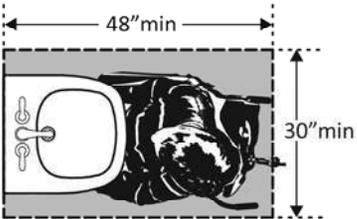
<p>3.6 Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees?</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 33"</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 33"</p>	 <p>A side-view diagram of a door frame. The door is shown open at a 90-degree angle. A horizontal dimension line indicates a minimum clear width of 32 inches between the door's face and the stop. A curved arrow indicates the 90-degree opening.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install offset hinges • Alter the doorway
<p>3.7 If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus 60 inches clear depth?</p> <p>On both sides of the door, is the floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>A top-down diagram of a wheelchair approaching a door. A dashed rectangle indicates a maneuvering clearance area that is 18 inches wide and 60 inches deep. The wheelchair is shown within this area, positioned to enter the doorway.</p>	<p>@ 2nd Floor - Privacy partition is too close to door.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove obstructions <p>See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door</p>
<p>3.8 Is the door threshold edge no more than ¼ inch high?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ¾ inch high if slope is beveled no steeper than 1:2?</p> <p>Note: The first ¼ inch of the</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>Two diagrams showing cross-sections of door thresholds. The left diagram shows a flat threshold with a maximum height of 1/4 inch. The right diagram shows a beveled threshold with a maximum height of 3/4 inch and a slope of 1:2.</p>	

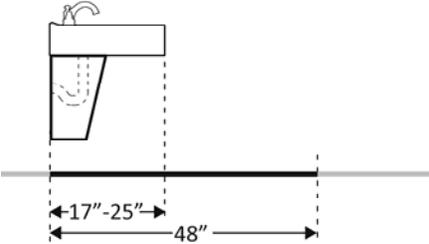
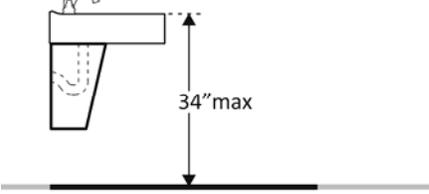
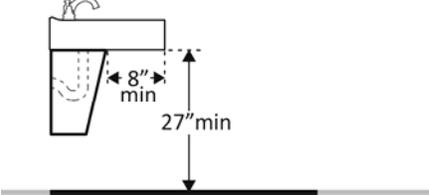
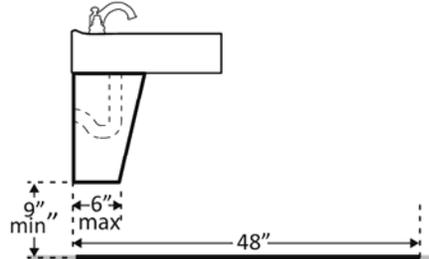
<p>threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>				
<p>3.9 Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist? Check door handle and lock (if provided).</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>			
<p>3.10 Are the operable parts of the door hardware mounted no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>			
<p>3.11 Can the door be opened easily (5 pounds maximum force)?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>			

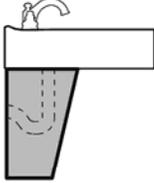
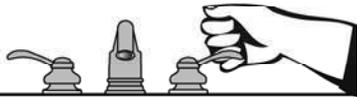
<p>3.12 If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>3.14 If there is a privacy wall and the door swings out, is there at least 24 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the door latch side and 42 inches to the privacy wall?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>3.15 If there is a privacy wall and the door swings in, is there at least 24 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the door latch side and at least 48 inches to the privacy wall if there is no door closer or at least 54 inches if there is a door closer?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>In the Toilet Room</p>				
<p>3.16 Is there a clear path to at least one of each type of fixture, e.g. lavatory, hand dryer, etc., that is at least 36 inches wide?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			

<p>3.17 Is there clear floor space available for a person in a wheelchair to turn around, i.e. a circle at least 60 inches in diameter or a T-shaped space within a 60-inch square?*</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>3.19 If the mirror is over a lavatory or countertop, is the bottom edge of the reflecting surface no higher than 40 inches above the floor? Or If the mirror is not over the lavatory or countertop, is the bottom edge of the reflecting surface no higher than 35 inches above the floor?*</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 42"</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			<p>•Lower mirror</p>

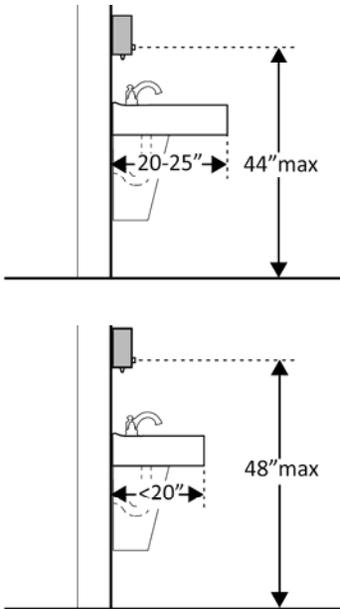
Lavatories (2010 Standards – 606) Note: 2010 Standards refer to sinks in toilet rooms as lavatories.

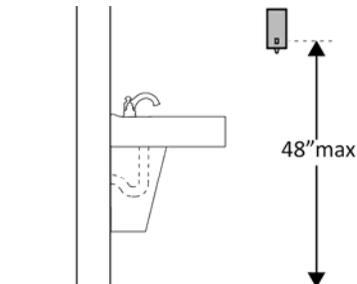
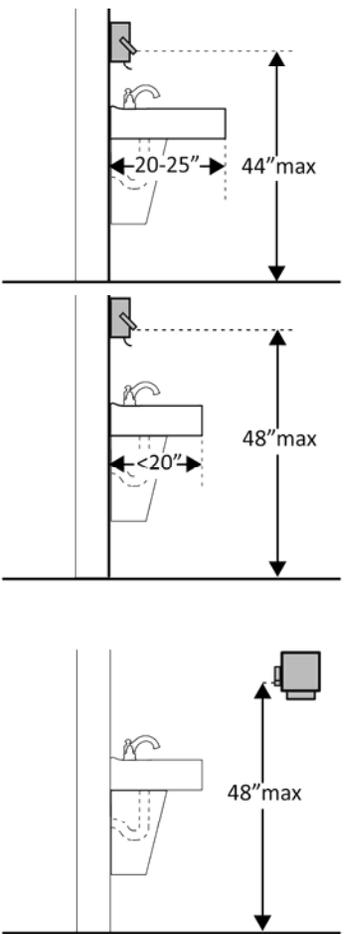
<p>3.21 Does at least one lavatory have a clear floor space for a forward approach at least 30 inches wide and 48 inches long?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
---	--	--	--	--

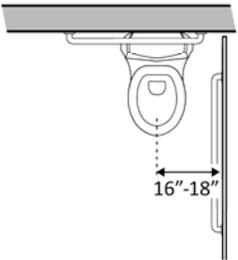
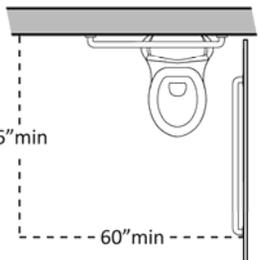
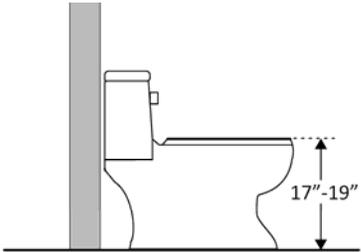
<p>3.22 Do no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the lavatory so that a person using a wheelchair can get close enough to reach the faucet?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>3.23 Is the front of the lavatory or counter surface, whichever is higher, no more than 34 inches above the floor?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 32"</p>			
<p>3.24 Is there at least 27 inches clearance from the floor to the bottom of the lavatory that extends at least 8 inches under the lav for knee clearance?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>3.25 Is there toe clearance at least 9 inches high?</p> <p>(Space extending greater than 6 inches beyond the available toe clearance at 9 inches above the floor is not considered toe clearance.)</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			

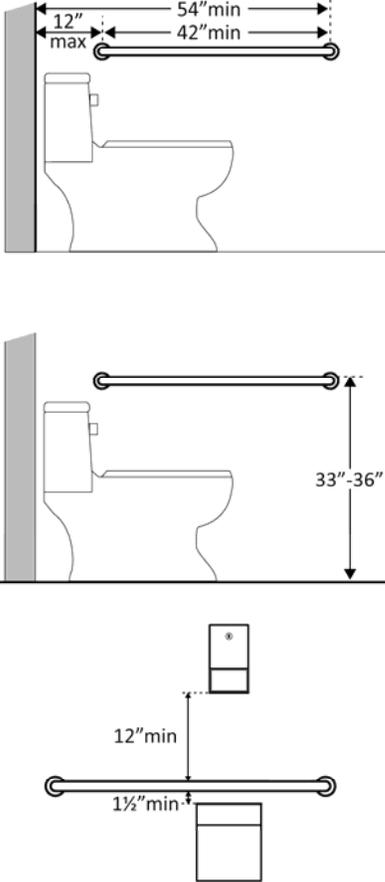
<p>3.26 Are pipes below the lavatory insulated or otherwise configured to protect against contact?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>3.27 Can the faucet be operated without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Is the force required to activate the faucet no greater than 5 pounds?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			

Soap Dispensers and Hand Dryers (2010 Standards – 603)

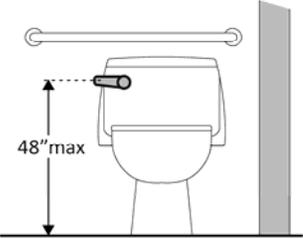
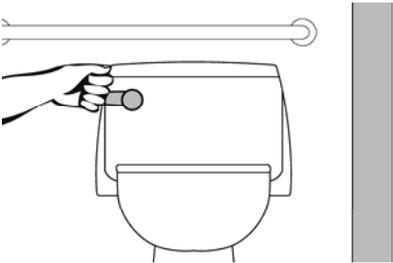
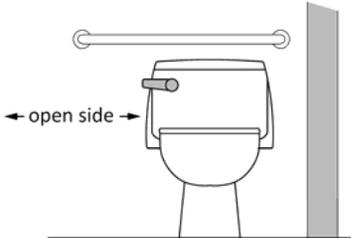
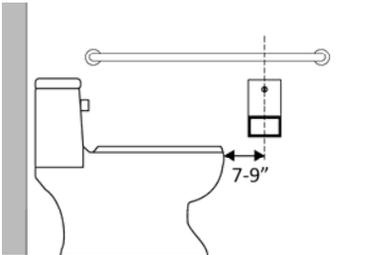
<p>3.28 Are the operable parts of the soap dispenser within one of the following reach ranges:</p> <p>Above lavatories or counters no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep: no higher than 44 inches above the floor?</p> <p>Above lavatories less than 20 inches deep: no higher than 48 inches above the floor?</p> <p>Not over an obstruction: no higher than 48 inches above the</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>			
---	---	---	--	--

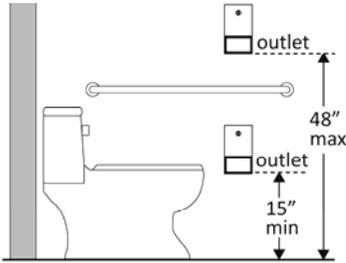
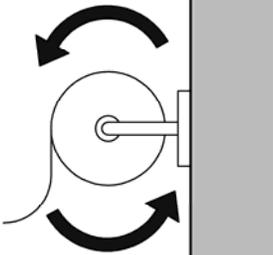
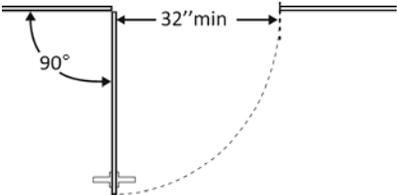
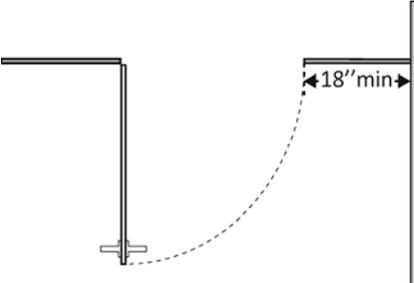
<p>floor?</p>				
<p>3.29 Are the operable parts of the hand dryer or towel dispenser within one of the following reach ranges:</p> <p>Above lavatories or counters no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep: no higher than 44 inches above the floor?</p> <p>Above lavatories less than 20 inches deep: no higher than 48 inches above the floor?</p> <p>Not over an obstruction: no higher than 48 inches above the floor?</p> <p>Can the operable parts of the hand dryer or towel dispenser be operated without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Is the force required to activate the hand dryer or towel</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			

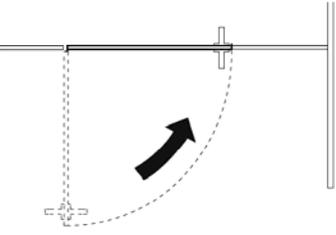
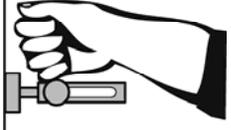
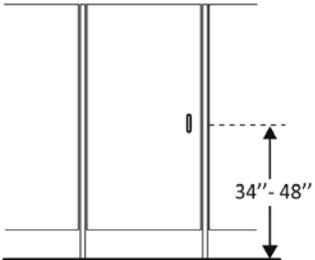
<p>dispenser no greater than 5 pounds?</p>	<p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>Water Closets in Single-User Toilet Rooms and Compartments (Stalls) (2010 Standards – 603 & 609) Note: 2010 Standards refer to toilets as water closets.</p>				
<p>3.30 Is the centerline of the water closet no less than 16 inches and no greater than 18 inches from the side wall or partition?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>			
<p>3.31 Is clearance provided around the water closet measuring at least 60 inches from the side wall and at least 56 inches from the rear wall?*</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>			
<p>3.32 Is the height of the water closet no less than 17 inches and no greater than 19 inches above the floor measured to the top of the seat?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>			

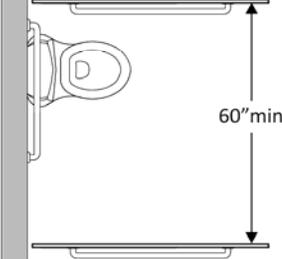
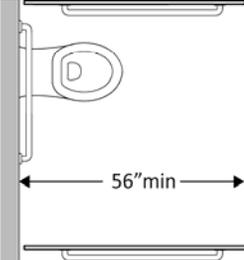
<p>3.33 Is there a grab bar at least 42 inches long on the side wall?</p> <p>Is it located no more than 12 inches from the rear wall?</p> <p>Does it extend at least 54 inches from the rear wall?</p> <p>Is it mounted no less than 33 inches and no greater than 36 inches above the floor to the top of the gripping surface?</p> <p>Is there at least 12 inches clearance between the grab bar and protruding objects above?*</p> <p>Is there at least 1½ inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects below?*</p> <p>Is the space between the wall and the grab bar 1 ½ inches?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>The diagrams illustrate the following requirements for a side wall grab bar:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Length: The grab bar must be at least 42 inches long and no more than 54 inches long. Distance from Rear Wall: The grab bar must be located no more than 12 inches from the rear wall. Height: The grab bar must be mounted no less than 33 inches and no greater than 36 inches above the floor to the top of the gripping surface. Clearance Above: There must be at least 12 inches of clearance between the grab bar and any protruding objects above it. Clearance Below: There must be at least 1½ inches of clearance between the grab bar and any projecting objects below it. 		
---	---	---	--	--

<p>3.34 Is there a grab bar at least 36 inches long on the rear wall?</p> <p>Does it extend at least 12 inches from the centerline of the water closet on one side (side wall)?</p> <p>Does it extend at least 24 inches on the other (open) side?</p> <p>Is it mounted no less than 33 inches and no greater than 36 inches above the floor to the top of the gripping surface?</p> <p>Are there at least 12 inches clearance between the grab bar and protruding objects above?*</p> <p>Are there at least 1½ inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects below?*</p> <p>Is the space between the wall and the grab bar 1 ½ inches?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
---	---	--	--	--

<p>3.35 If the flush control is hand operated, is the operable part located no higher than 48 inches above the floor?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>3.36 If the flush control is hand operated, can it be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Is the force required to activate the flush control no greater than 5 pounds?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>3.37 Is the flush control on the open side of the water closet?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>3.38 Is the toilet paper dispenser located no less than 7 inches and no greater than 9 inches from the front of the water closet to the centerline of the dispenser?*</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 12"</p>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relocate dispenser

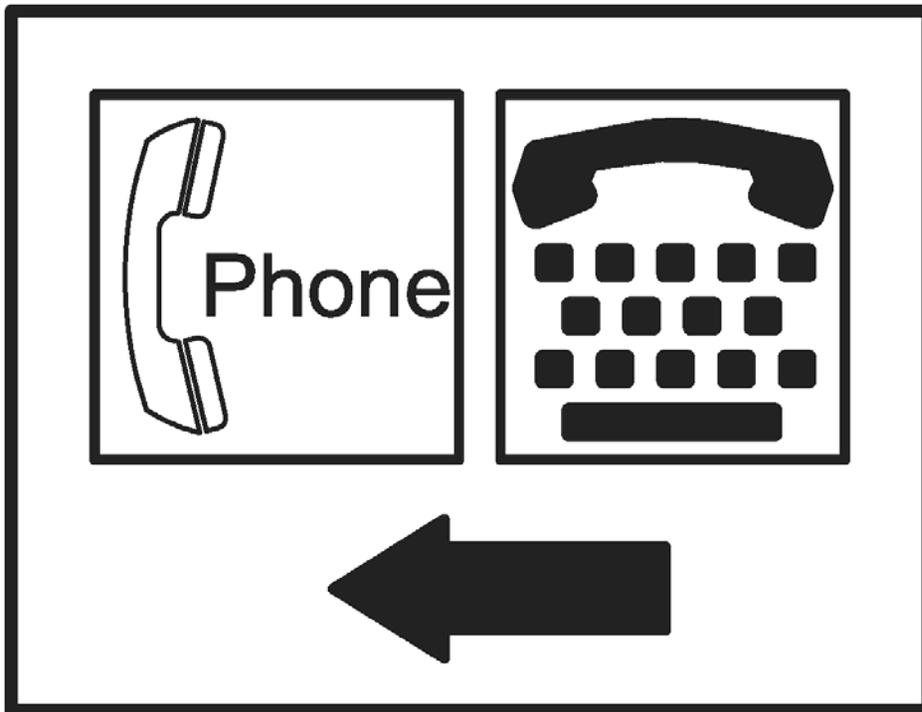
<p>3.39 Is the outlet of the dispenser:</p> <p>Located no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor?</p> <p>Not located behind grab bars?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>3.40 Does the dispenser allow continuous paper flow?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>Toilet Compartments (Stalls) (2010 Standards – 604)</p>				
<p>3.41 Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Door needs to be located diagonally from toilet</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relocate door
<p>3.42 If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus 60 inches clear depth?*</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			

<p>3.43 Is the door self-closing?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add closer
<p>3.44 Are there door pulls on both sides of the door that are operable with one hand and do not require tight grasping pinching or twisting of the wrist?*</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace hardware
<p>3.45 Is the lock operable with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		
<p>3.46 Are the operable parts of the door hardware mounted no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		

<p>3.47 Is the compartment at least 60 inches wide?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>3.48 If the water closet is wall hung, is the compartment at least 56 inches deep?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>3.51 Wall Hung Urinals installed with rim at 17in AFF? And 13-1/2in deep? With an 30in X 48in clear space?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>19" AFF</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lower urinal

ADA Checklist for Readily Achievable Barrier Removal

Priority 4 – Additional Access



Project

Building: Cass County Courthouse

Location

Date

Surveyors

Contact Information

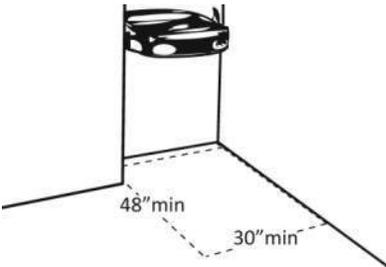
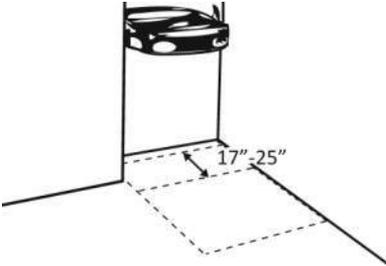
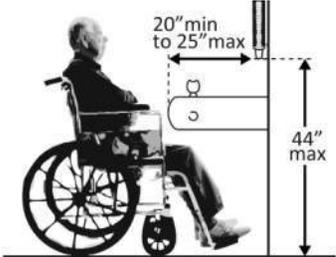
Amenities such as drinking fountains and public telephones should be accessible to people with disabilities.

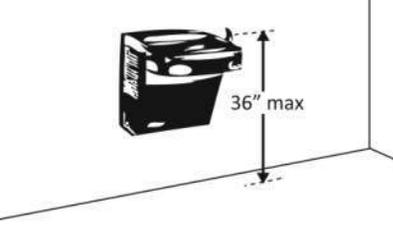
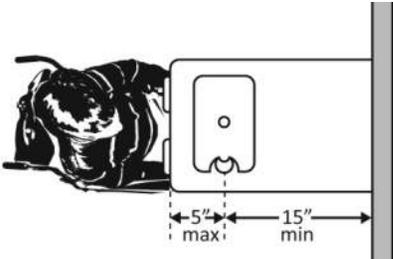
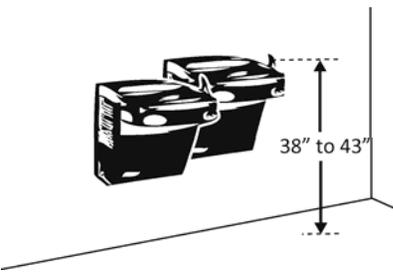


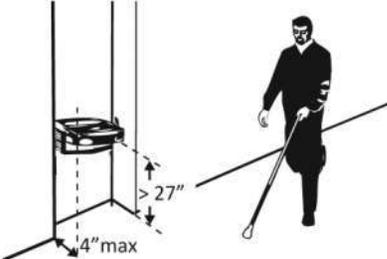
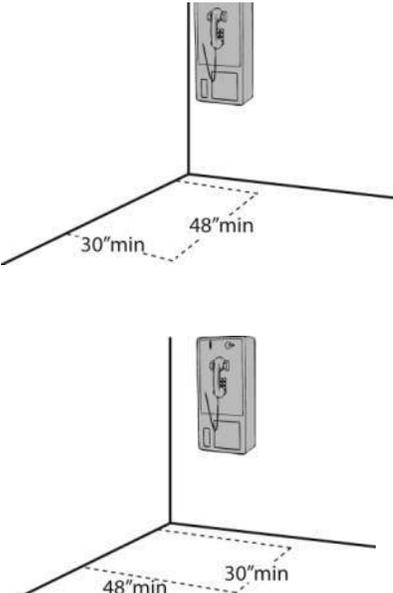
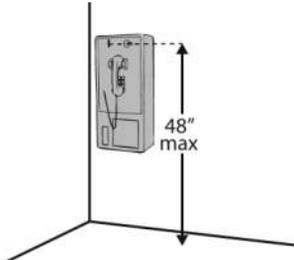
Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org
November 2011

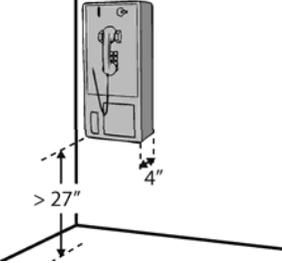


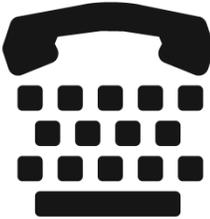
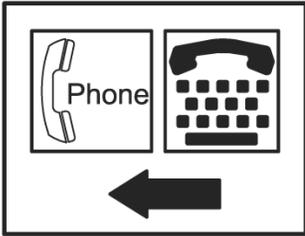
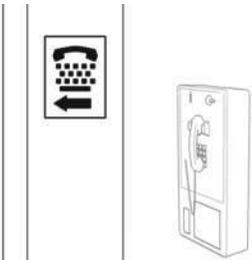
ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty
www.ADAchecklist.org

Priority 4 – Additional Access		Comments	Possible Solutions
Drinking Fountains (2010 Standards – 602)			
<p>4.1 Does at least one drinking fountain have a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide x at least 48 inches long centered in front of it for a forward approach?*</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Alter space around drinking fountain
<p>4.2 If there is a forward approach, do no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the drinking fountain?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		
<p>4.4 If the drinking fountain is no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep, are the operable parts no higher than 44 inches above the floor?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		

<p>4.5 Can the control be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Is the force required to activate the control no more than 5 pounds?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>4.6 Is the spout outlet no higher than 36 inches above the floor?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>4.7 Is the spout:</p> <p>At least 15 inches from the rear of the drinking fountain?</p> <p>No more than 5 inches from the front of the drinking fountain?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>4.8 If there is more than one drinking fountain, is there at least one for standing persons?</p> <p>Is the spout outlet no lower than 38 inches and no higher than 43 inches above the floor?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			

<p>4.9 If the leading (bottom) edge of the fountain is higher than 27 inches above the floor, does the front of the fountain protrude no more than 4 inches into the circulation path?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>Public Telephones (2010 Standards – 704) TTY's are devices that employ interactive text-based communication through the transmission of coded signals across the telephone network. They are mainly used by people who are deaf and/or cannot speak.</p>				
<p>4.10 Does at least one telephone have a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide x at least 48 inches long for a parallel or forward approach?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>4.11 Is the highest operable part of the telephone no higher than 48 inches above the floor?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust telephone

<p>4.12 If the leading (bottom) edge of the telephone is higher than 27 inches above the floor, does the front of the telephone protrude no more than 4 inches into the circulation path?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust telephone
<p>4.13 Does at least one telephone have a volume control?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		
<p>4.14 Is the volume control identified by a pictogram of a telephone handset with radiating sound waves?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		
<p>4.15 Does at least one telephone have a TTY?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install TTY

<p>4.16 Is the touch surface of the TTY keypad at least 34 inches above the floor?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>4.17 Is the TTY identified by the International Symbol of TTY?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>4.18 Do signs that provide direction to public telephones also provide direction to the TTY?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add signs
<p>4.19 Do telephones that do not have a TTY provide direction to the TTY?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add signs

ADA Checklist for Readily Achievable Barrier Removal

Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance



Project Cass County Transition Plan

Building Sheriff Building / Jail

Location Logansport, IN

Date: Original: 12-10-2012 Review: 1/22/2026

Surveyors: Original Henry Stellema & Dustin Schrougham

Review by Brad Fisher & Trenton Round

Contact Information:

USI Consultants:

8415 East 56th Street, Indianapolis, IN 46216

317.544.4996

An accessible route from site arrival points and an accessible entrance should be provided for everyone.



Institute for Human Centered Design

www.HumanCenteredDesign.org

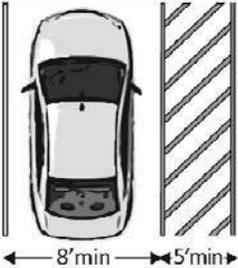
November 2011

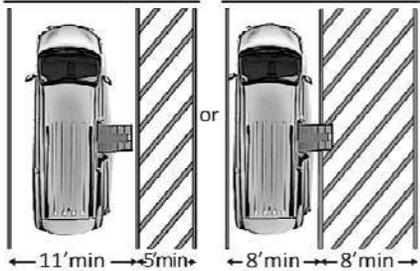
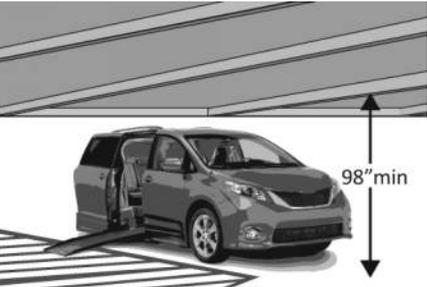
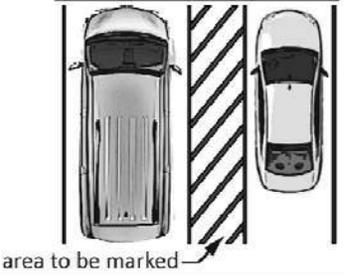


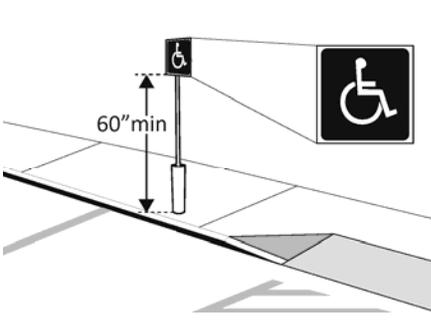
ADA National Network

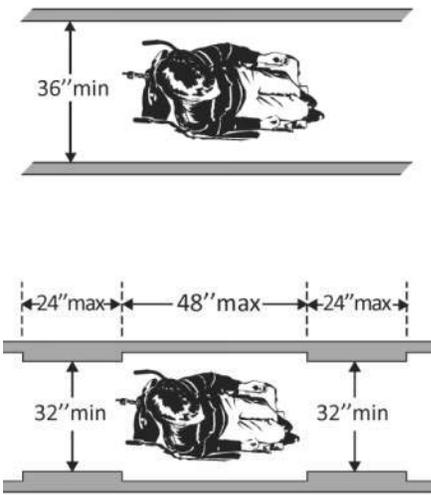
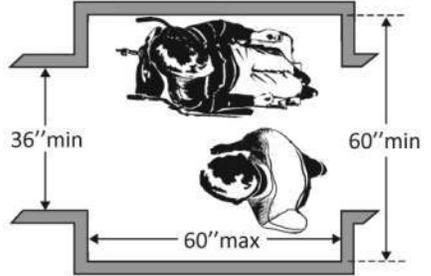
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty

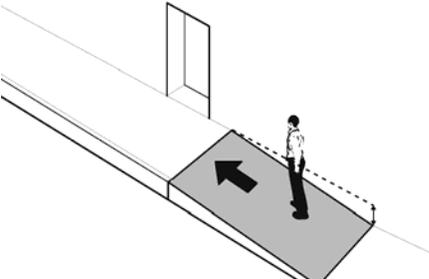
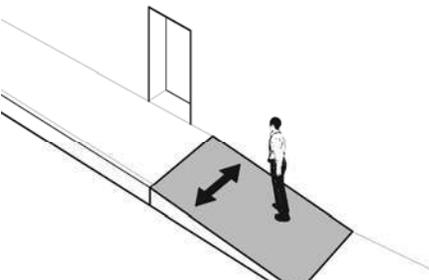
www.ADAchecklist.org

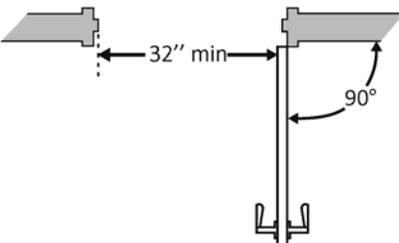
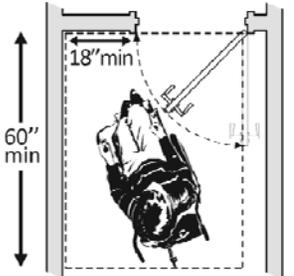
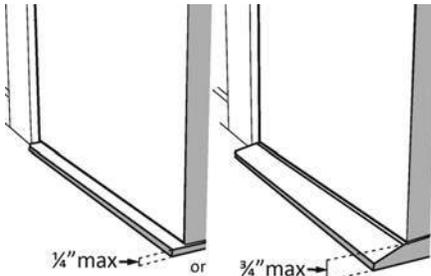
Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance		Comments	Possible Solutions												
<p>1.1 Is there at least one route from site arrival points (parking, passenger loading zones, public sidewalks and public transportation stops) that does not require the use of stairs?</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If yes, location of route:														
<p>Parking (2010 Standards – 208 & 502) Note: Accessible parking spaces should be identified by size, access aisle and signage.</p>															
<p>1.2 If parking is provided for the public, are an adequate number of accessible spaces provided?</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Total #:73 Accessible #: 4	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Total Spaces</th> <th>Accessible Spaces</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1 - 25</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26 - 50</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>51 - 75</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>76 - 100</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces	1 - 25	1	26 - 50	2	51 - 75	3	76 - 100	4	100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2		
Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces														
1 - 25	1														
26 - 50	2														
51 - 75	3														
76 - 100	4														
100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2															
<p>1.3 Of the accessible spaces, is at least one a van accessible space?*</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<p>*For every 6 or fraction of 6 parking spaces required by the table above, at least 1 should be a van accessible space.</p>													
<p>1.4 Are accessible spaces at least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide?</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:	 <p style="text-align: center;">← 8' min → ← 5' min →</p>													

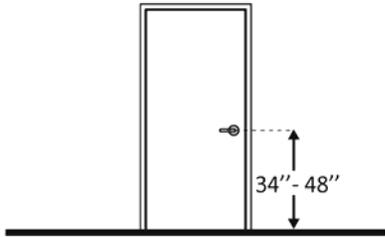
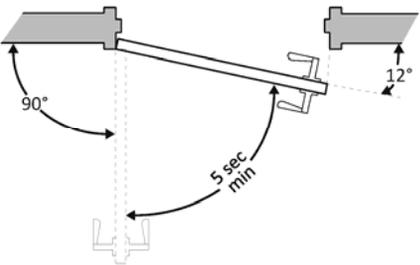
<p>1.5 Is the van accessible space: At least 11 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? Or At least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 8 feet wide?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 9'x9'</p>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)
<p>1.6 Is at least 98 inches of vertical clearance provided for the van accessible space?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>			
<p>1.7 Are the access aisles marked so as to discourage parking in them?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>1.8 Is the slope of the accessible parking spaces and access aisles no steeper than 1:48 in all directions?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>			

<p>1.9 Do the access aisles adjoin an accessible route?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>1.10 Are accessible spaces Identified with a sign that includes the International Symbol of Accessibility? Is the bottom of the sign at least 60 inches above the ground?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 50"</p>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Raise signs <p>The International Symbol of Accessibility is not required on the ground by the 2010 Standards</p>
<p>1.11 Are there signs reading “van accessible” at van accessible spaces?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>1.12 Of the total parking spaces, are the accessible spaces located on the closest accessible route to the accessible entrance(s)?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			

Exterior Accessible Route (2010 Standards – Ch.4)				
<p>1.13 Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>1.14 Is the route at least 36 inches wide?</p> <p>Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>1.15 If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and no less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			

<p>1.17 Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>1.18 Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>Entrance (2010 Standards – 404)</p>				
<p>1.37 Is the main entrance accessible?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Redesign to make it accessible
<p>1.39 Do all inaccessible entrances have signs indicating the location of the nearest accessible entrance?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs

<p>1.40 If not all entrances are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible entrance with the International Symbol of Accessibility?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install sign
<p>1.41 Is the clear opening width of the accessible entrance door at least 32 inches, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		
<p>1.42 If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth?</p> <p>On both sides of the door, is the ground or floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		
<p>1.43 Is the door threshold edge no more than ¼ inch high?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ¾ inch high if slope is beveled no steeper than 1:2?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		

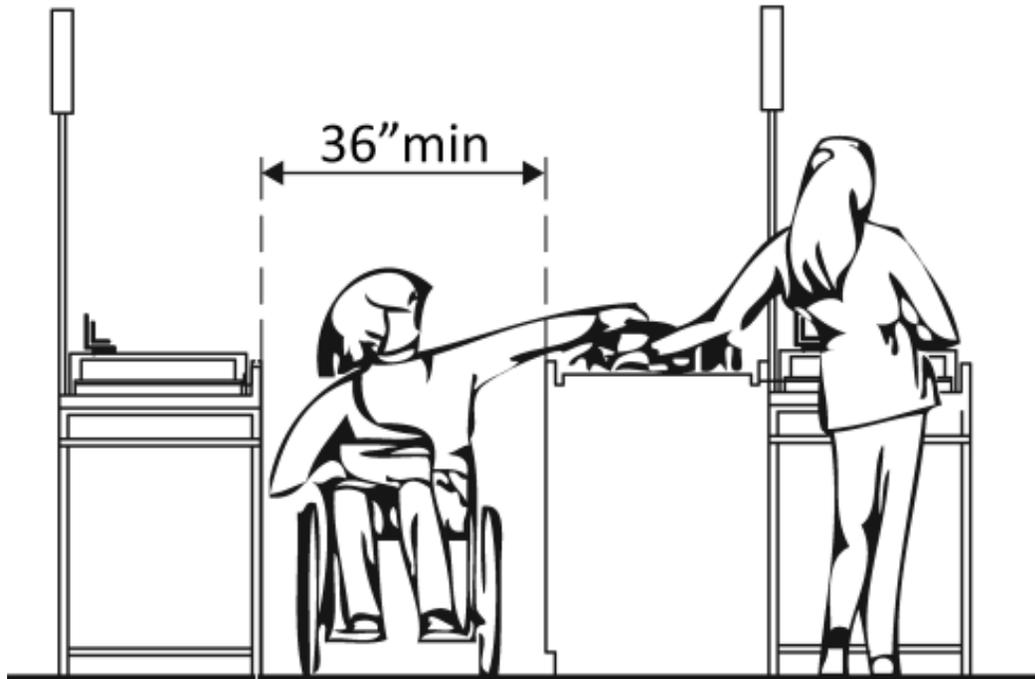
<p>Note: The first ¼ inch of the threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>				
<p>1.44 Is the door equipped with hardware, including locks, that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>1.45 Are the operable parts of the door hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor or ground surface?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>			
<p>1.46 If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>			

<p>1.47 If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>1.48 If provided at the building entrance, are carpets or mats no higher than ½ inch thick?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			

1.49 Are edges of carpets or mats securely attached to minimize tripping hazards?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No			
--	---	--	--	--

ADA Checklist for Readily Achievable Barrier Removal

Priority 2 – Access to Goods & Services



Project: Cass County ADA

Building: Sheriff Building/Jail

Location

Date

Surveyors

Contact Information

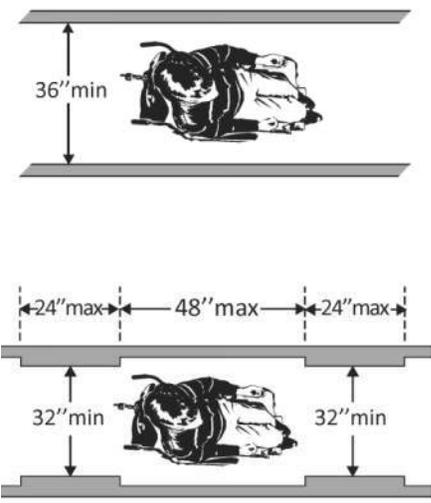
The layout of the building should allow people with disabilities to obtain goods and services and to participate in activities without assistance.

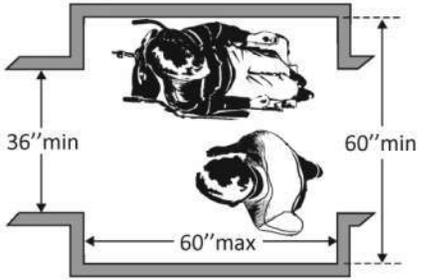
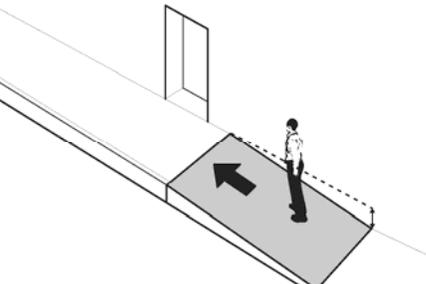
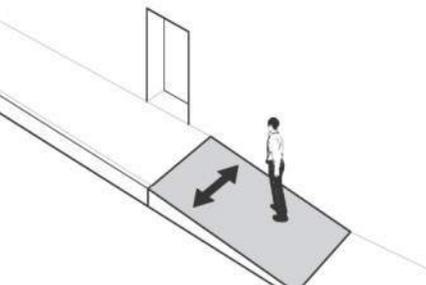


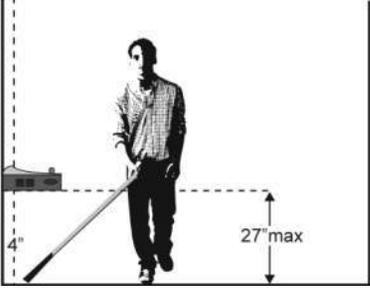
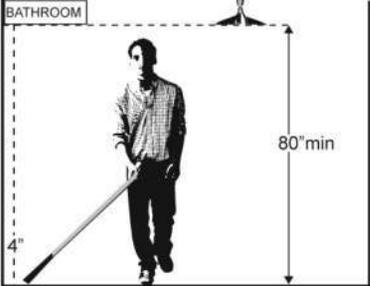
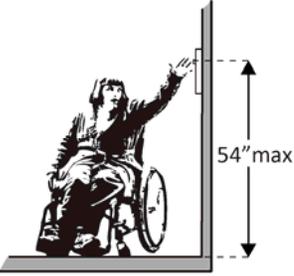
Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org
November 2011

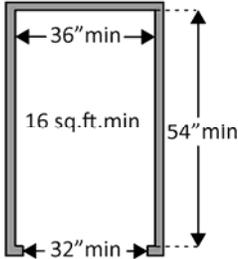
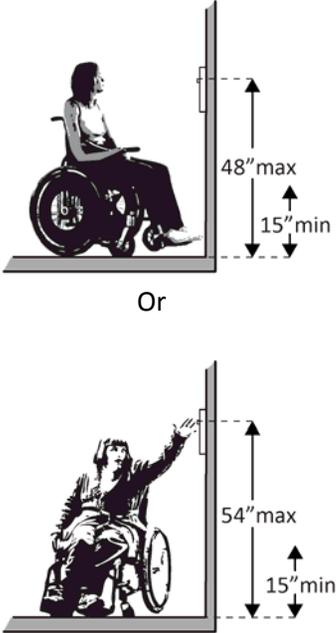


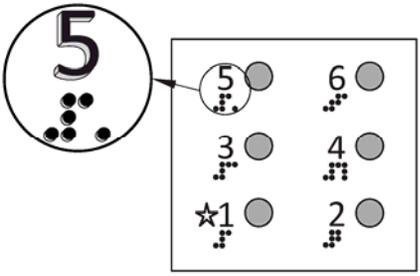
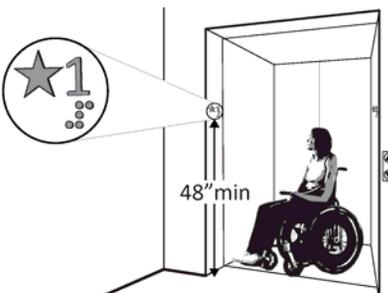
ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty
www.ADAchecklist.org

Priority 2 – Access to Goods & Services		Comments	Possible Solutions
<p>2.1 Does the accessible entrance provide direct access to the main floor, lobby and elevator?</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>Interior Accessible Route (2010 Standards – Ch.4)</p>			
<p>2.2 Are all public spaces on at least one accessible route?</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>2.3 Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant?</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>2.4 Is the route at least 36 inches wide?</p> <p>Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>The diagram illustrates two scenarios for wheelchair width. The top scenario shows a wheelchair between two parallel lines with a vertical double-headed arrow indicating a minimum width of 36 inches. The bottom scenario shows a wheelchair between two parallel lines with a vertical double-headed arrow indicating a minimum width of 32 inches. Above the wheelchair, three horizontal double-headed arrows indicate narrow sections: two 24-inch maximum wide sections on the ends and a 48-inch maximum wide section in the middle between the narrow sections.</p>		

<p>2.5 If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and no less than 36 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>2.6 Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>2.7 Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>2.8 Do all objects on circulation paths through public areas, e.g. fire extinguishers, drinking fountains, signs, etc., protrude no more than 4 inches into the path? Or If an object protrudes more than 4 inches, is the bottom leading edge at 27 inches or lower above the floor?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p style="text-align: center;">Or</p>		

<p>Or Is the bottom leading edge at 80 inches or higher above the floor?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>	 <p>Or</p> 		
<p>2.9 Are there elevators or platform lifts to all public stories?*</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>Elevators – Full Size & LULA (limited use, limited application) (2010 Standards – 407 & 408) Note: LULA elevators are often used in alterations.</p>				
<p>2.22 If there is a full size or LULA elevator, are the call buttons no higher than 54 inches above the floor?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>			

<p>2.23 If there is a full size or LULA elevator, does the sliding door reopen automatically when obstructed by an object or person?*</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>2.25 If there is a full size elevator:</p> <p>Is the interior at least 54 inches deep by at least 36 inches wide with at least 16 sq. ft. of clear floor area?</p> <p>Is the door opening width at least 32 inches?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>			
<p>2.27 If there is a full size or LULA elevator, are the in-car controls:</p> <p>No less than 15 inches and no greater 48 inches above the floor?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>Up to 54 inches above the floor for a parallel approach?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>			

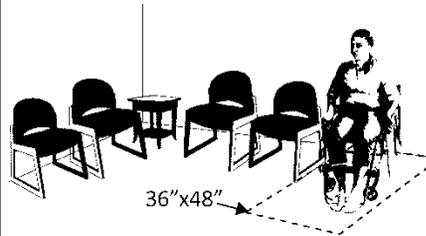
<p>2.29 If there is a full size or LULA elevator:</p> <p>Are the car control buttons designated with raised characters?</p> <p>Are the car control buttons designated with Braille?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>2.30 If there is a full size or LULA elevator, are there audible signals which sound as the car passes or is about to stop at a floor?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>2.31 If there is a full size or LULA elevator:</p> <p>Is there a sign on both door jambs at every floor identifying the floor?</p> <p>Is there a tactile star on both jambs at the main entry level?</p> <p>Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds?</p> <p>Are text characters raised?</p> <p>Is there Braille?</p> <p>Is the sign mounted between 48 inches to the baseline of the lowest character and 60 inches to the baseline of the highest character above the floor?*</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			

Seating: General – reception areas, waiting rooms, etc. (2010 Standards – 801)

2.68 Is there at least one space at least 36 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a person in a wheelchair?

Yes No

Measurement:



Sales & Service Counters – banks, stores, dry cleaners, auto repair shops, fitness clubs, etc. (2010 Standards – 904)

2.76 Is there a portion of at least one of each type of counter that is:

No higher than 36 inches above the floor?

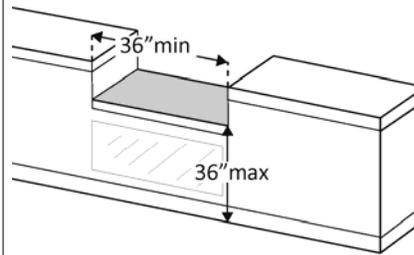
Yes No

Measurement:

At least 36 inches long?

Yes No

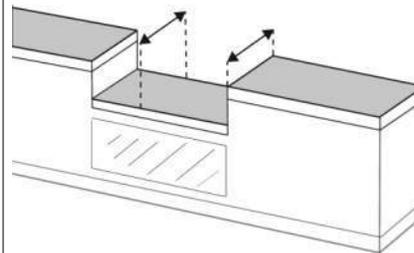
Measurement:

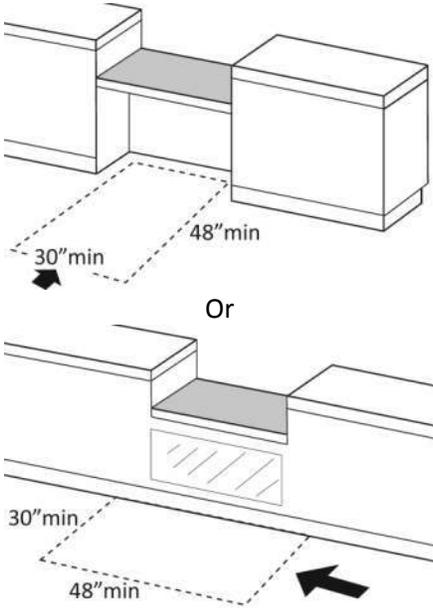
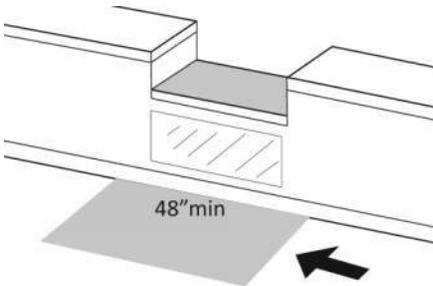
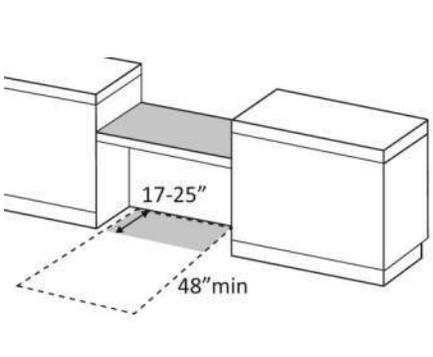


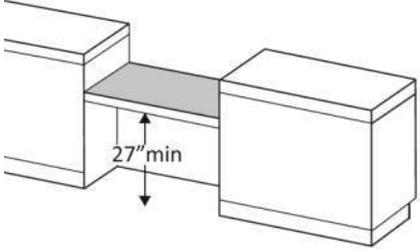
2.77 Does the accessible portion of the counter extend the same depth as the counter top?

Yes No

Measurement:



<p>2.78 Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward or parallel approach?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Parallel Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Forward Measurement:</p>			
<p>2.79 For a parallel approach, is the clear floor space positioned with the 48 inches adjacent to the accessible length of counter?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>2.80 For a forward approach:</p> <p>Do no less than 17 and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the accessible length of the counter?</p> <p>Is there at least 27 inches clearance from the floor to the</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Greater than 25" deep at second floor information counter</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to provide knee clearance

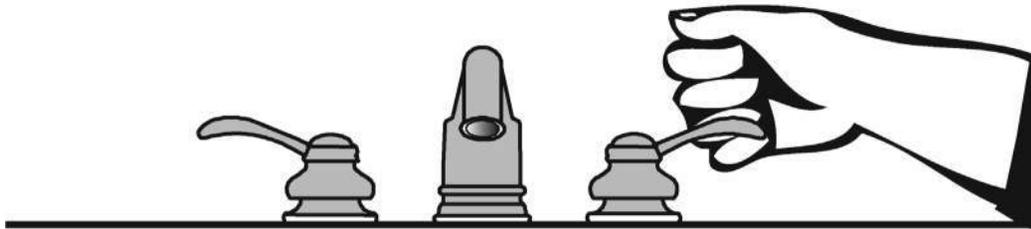
<p>bottom of the counter?</p>	<p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>Holding Cells (2010 Standards –807)</p>				
<p>2.103 In holding cells with mobility features, is 30"x48" clear space provided on at least one side of bed?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>			
<p>2.104 Is a 60" turn around provided?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure desk/stool to provide clearance

2.105 If toilet facilities are provided in holding cells, are an accessible toilet, sink and shower/tub provided?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No			
--	---	--	--	--

The ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 3 - Toilet Rooms

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project: Cass Co ADA

Building: Sheriff Building/Jail

Location

Date: 1/22/2026

Surveyors

Brad Fisher & Trenton Round

Contact Information

When toilet rooms are open to the public they should be accessible to people with disabilities.



Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org

2014



ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty
www.ADAchecklist.org

Priority 3 – Toilet Rooms		Comments	Possible Solutions
<p>3.1 If toilet rooms are available to the public, is at least one toilet room accessible? (Either one for each sex, or one unisex.)</p> <p>Note: If toilet rooms are chiefly for children, e.g., in elementary schools and day care centers, use the children’s specifications in Toilets - 604.1, 604.8, 604.9, 609.4 and Lavatories and Sinks – 606.2.</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure toilet rooms • Combine toilet rooms to create one unisex accessible toilet room •
<p>3.2 Are there signs at inaccessible toilet rooms that give directions to accessible toilet rooms? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 216.8]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	 <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs • •
<p>3.3 If not all toilet rooms are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible toilet room with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.8]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	 <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install sign • •
Accessible Route			
<p>3.4 Is there an accessible route to the accessible toilet room? [206.2.4]</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter route • •

Signs at Toilet Rooms

3.5 Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? [703.5]

Yes No

Are text characters raised? [703.2]

Yes No

Is there Braille? [703.3]

Yes No

Is the sign mounted:
On the wall on the latch side of the door? [703.4.2]

Yes No

Note: Signs are permitted on the push side of doors with closers and without hold-open devices.

With clear floor space beyond the arc of the door swing and 45-degree open position, at least 18 x 18 inches centered on the tactile characters? * [703.4.2]

Yes No

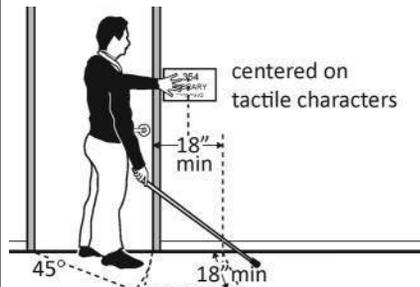
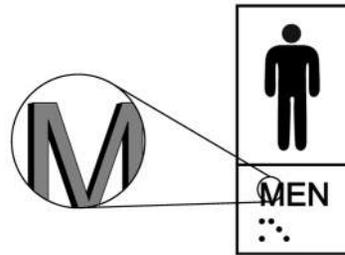
Measurement:

So the baseline of the lowest character is at least 48 inches above the floor and the baseline of the highest character is no more than 60

Yes No

Measurement:

54"



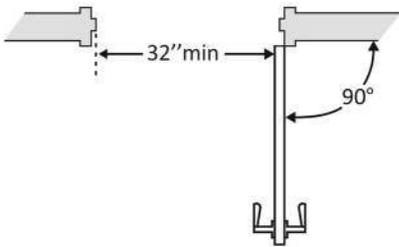
- Install tactile sign
- Relocate sign
-

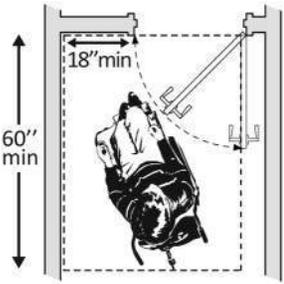
*If constructed before 3/15/2012 and a person may approach within 3 inches of the sign without encountering protruding objects or standing within the door swing, relocation not required

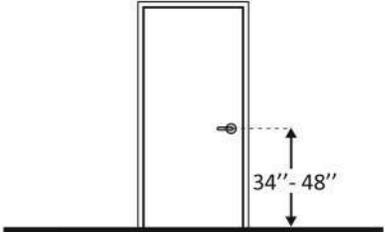
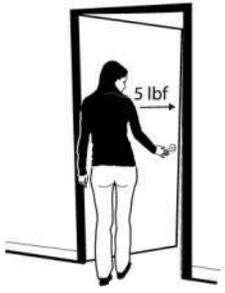
*If constructed before 3/15/2012 and mounted no higher than 60 inches to the centerline of the sign, relocation is not

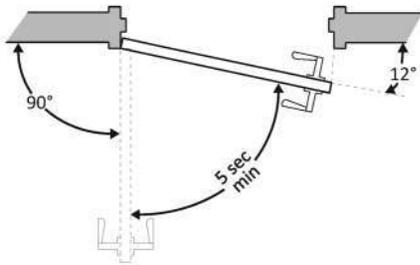
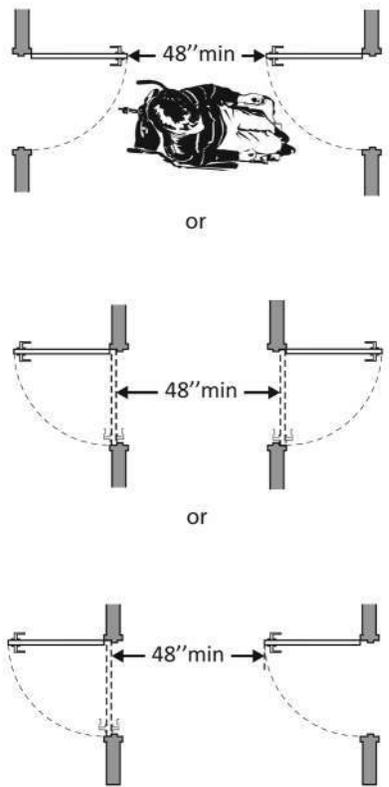
<p>inches above the floor? * [703.4.1]</p> <p>Note: If the sign is at double doors with one active leaf, the sign should be on the inactive leaf; if both leaves are active, the sign should be on the wall to the right of the right leaf.</p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	<p>required</p>
---	--	--	-----------------	-----------------

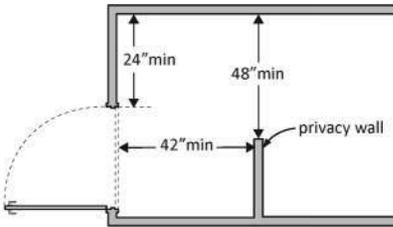
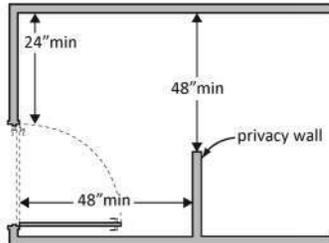
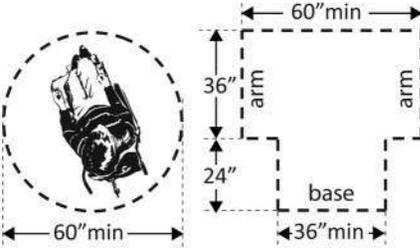
Entrance

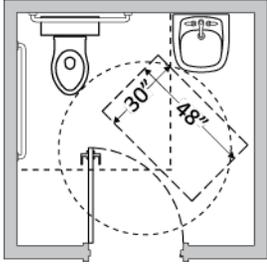
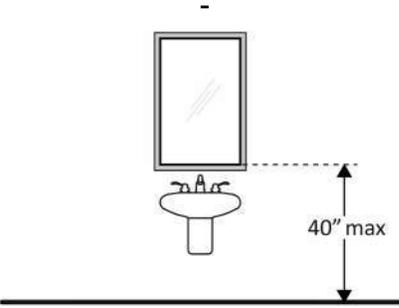
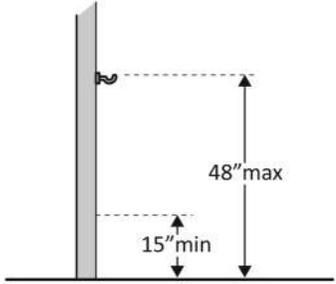
<p>3.6 Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 33"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install offset hinges • Alter the doorway •
--	---	--	-----------------	---

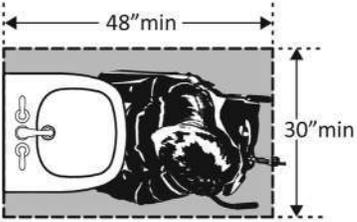
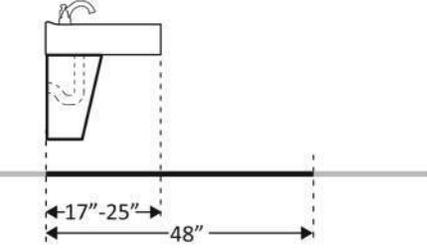
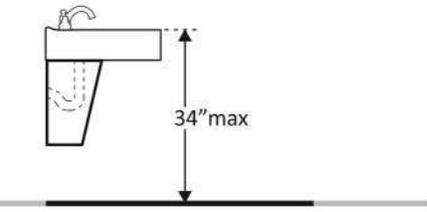
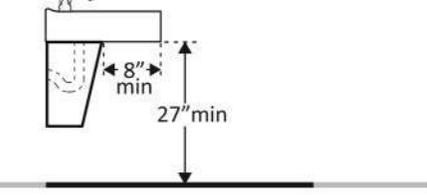
<p>3.7 If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus 60 inches clear depth?</p> <p>Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door</p> <p>On both sides of the door, is the floor surface of the</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 18"</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove obstructions • Reconfigure walls • Add automatic door opener
---	--	--	-----------------	---

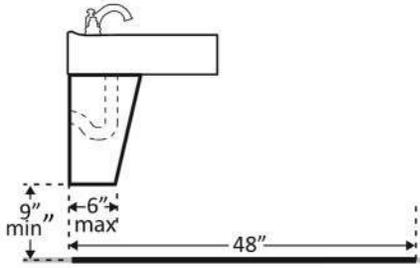
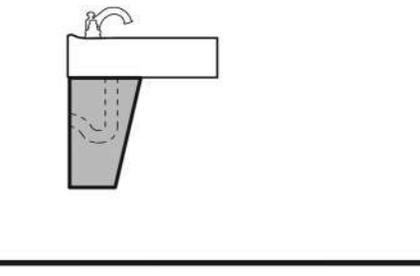
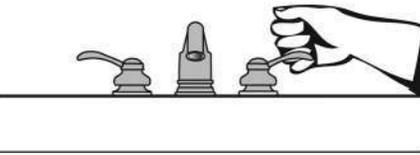
<p>3.9 Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Door handle?</p> <p>Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop or push hardware • Add automatic door opener •
<p>3.10 Are the operable parts of the door hardware mounted no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 38.5"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change hardware height • •
<p>3.11 Can the door be opened easily (5 pounds maximum force)? [404.2.9]</p> <p>Note: You can use a pressure gauge or fish scale to measure force. If you do not have one you will need to judge whether the door is easy to open.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust or replace closers • Install lighter doors • Install power-assisted or automatic door openers

<p>3.12 If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust closer • •
<p>3.13 If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove inner door • Change door swing •

<p>3.14 If there is a privacy wall and the door swings out, is there at least 24 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the door latch side and 42 inches to the privacy wall? [404.2.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure space • •
<p>3.15 If there is a privacy wall and the door swings in, is there at least 24 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the door latch side and at least 48 inches to the privacy wall if there is no door closer or at least 54 inches if there is a door closer? [404.2.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure space • •
<p>In the Toilet Room</p>				
<p>3.16 Is there a clear path to at least one of each type of fixture, e.g. lavatory, hand dryer, etc., that is at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove obstructions • •
<p>3.17 Is there clear floor space available for a person in a wheelchair to turn around, i.e. a circle at least 60 inches in diameter or a T-shaped space within a 60-inch square? [603.2.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: T Shaped</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Move or remove partitions, fixtures or objects such as trash cans • •

<p>3.18 In a single user toilet room if the door swings in and over a clear floor space at an accessible fixture, is there a clear floor space at least 30 x 48 inches beyond the swing of the door? [603.2.3 Exception 2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reverse door swing • Alter toilet room •
<p>3.19 If the mirror is over a lavatory or countertop, is the bottom edge of the reflecting surface no higher than 40 inches above the floor? Or If the mirror is not over the lavatory or countertop, is the bottom edge of the reflecting surface no higher than 35 inches above the floor?*</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 39.5" <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<p>* If installed before 3/15/2012 and the bottom edge of the reflecting surface is no higher than 40 inches above the floor, lowering the mirror to 35 inches is not required</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lower the mirror • Add another mirror •
<p>3.20 If there is a coat hook, is it no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor?*</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust hook • Replace with or provide additional accessible hook • <p>* If installed before 3/15/2010 and the clear floor space allows a parallel approach, the coat hook may be 54 inches above the floor.</p>

Lavatories The 2010 Standards refer to sinks in toilet rooms as lavatories.				
<p>3.21 Does at least one lavatory have a clear floor space for a forward approach at least 30 inches wide and 48 inches long? [606.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter lavatory • Replace lavatory •
<p>3.22 Do no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the lavatory so that a person using a wheelchair can get close enough to reach the faucet? [306.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p>18"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter lavatory • Replace lavatory •
<p>3.23 Is the front of the lavatory or counter surface, whichever is higher, no more than 34 inches above the floor? [606.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p>33.5"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter lavatory • Replace lavatory •
<p>3.24 Is there at least 27 inches clearance from the floor to the bottom of the lavatory that extends at least 8 inches under the lavatory for knee clearance? [306.3.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p>27"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter lavatory • Replace lavatory •

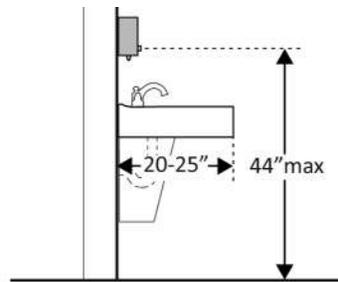
<p>3.25 Is there toe clearance at least 9 inches high? [306.3.3]</p> <p>Note: Space extending greater than 6 inches beyond the available toe clearance at 9 inches above the floor is not considered toe clearance.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 17.5"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter lavatory • Replace lavatory •
<p>3.26 Are pipes below the lavatory insulated or otherwise configured to protect against contact? [606.5]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install insulation • Install cover panel •
<p>3.27 Can the faucet be operated without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Is the force required to activate the faucet no greater than 5 pounds? [606.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust faucet • Replace faucet •

Soap Dispensers and Hand Dryers (2010 Standards – 603)

3.28 Are the operable parts of the soap dispenser within one of the following reach ranges:

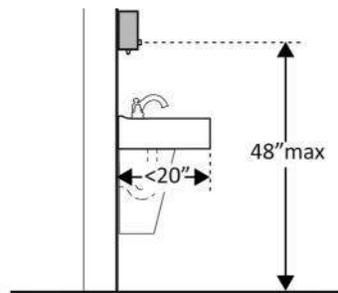
Above lavatories or counters no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep: no higher than 44 inches above the floor?
[308.2.2]

Yes No
Measurement:



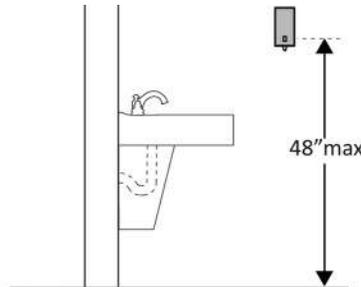
Above lavatories less than 20 inches deep: no higher than 48 inches above the floor?

Yes No
Measurement:



Not over an obstruction: no higher than 48 inches above the floor?
[308.2]

Yes No
Measurement:



44"

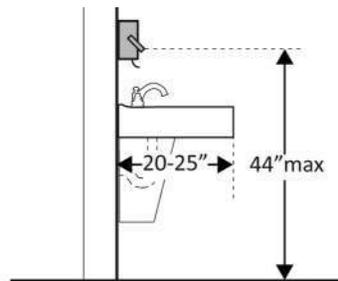
Photo #:

- Adjust dispensers
- Replace with or provide additional accessible dispensers
-

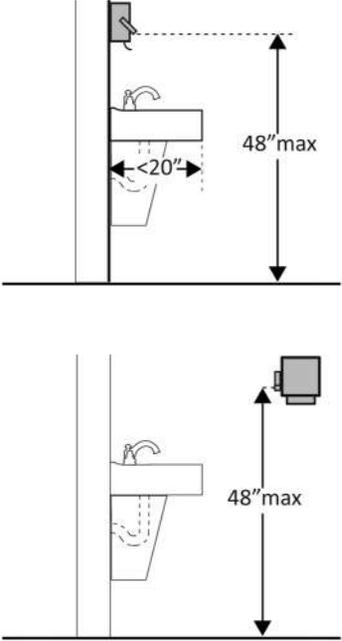
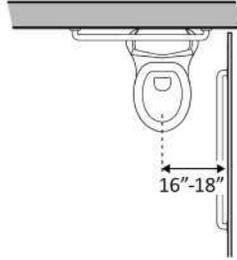
3.29 Are the operable parts of the hand dryer or towel dispenser within one of the following reach ranges:

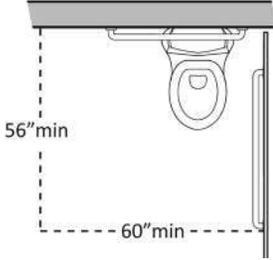
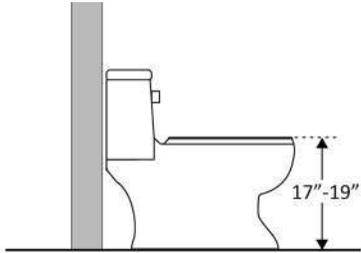
Above lavatories or counters no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep: no higher than 44 inches above the

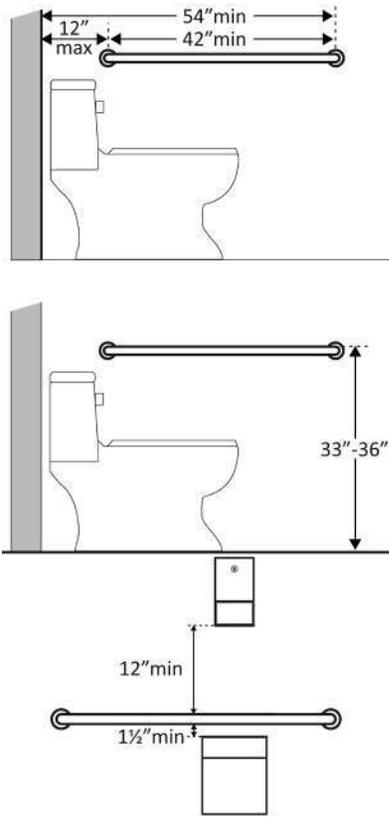
Yes No
Measurement:

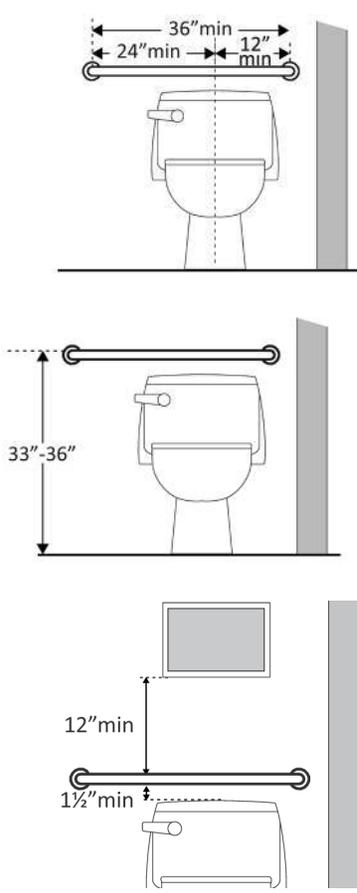


- Adjust dispensers
- Replace with or provide additional accessible dispensers
-

<p>floor?</p> <p>Above lavatories less than 20 inches deep: no higher than 48 inches above the floor?</p> <p>Not over an obstruction: no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2]</p> <p>Can the operable parts of the hand dryer or towel dispenser be operated without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Is the force required to activate the hand dryer or towel dispenser no greater than 5 pounds? [309.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 44"</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>Water Closets in Single-User Toilet Rooms and Compartments (Stalls) The 2010 Standards refer to toilets as water closets.</p>				
<p>3.30 Is the centerline of the water closet no less than 16 inches and no greater than 18 inches from the side wall or partition? [604.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 18"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Move toilet • Replace toilet • Move partition •

<p>3.31 Is clearance provided around the water closet measuring at least 60 inches from the side wall and at least 56 inches from the rear wall?*</p> <p>[604.3.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p>95"x61"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p> <p>* If constructed before 3/15/12, clearances around water closets in single user toilet rooms can be 48 inches wide by 66 inches long or 48 inches wide by 56 inches long (depending on the approach to the water closet, see 1991 Standards Figure 28) and the lavatory may overlap that clearance if the door to the room does not swing into the required clearances at fixtures (such as lavatories, water closet and urinals) and the edge of the lavatory is at least 18 inches from the centerline of the water closet</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter room/compartments for clearance • •
<p>3.32 Is the height of the water closet no less than 17 inches and no greater than 19 inches above the floor measured to the top of the seat?</p> <p>[604.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p>18.5"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust toilet height • Replace toilet •

<p>3.33 Is there a grab bar at least 42 inches long on the side wall?</p> <p>Is it located no more than 12 inches from the rear wall?</p> <p>Does it extend at least 54 inches from the rear wall? [604.5.1]</p> <p>Is it mounted no less than 33 inches and no greater than 36 inches above the floor to the top of the gripping surface? [609.4]</p> <p>Is there at least 12 inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects above?*</p> <p>Is there at least 1½ inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects below?*</p> <p>Is the space between the wall and the grab bar 1 ½ inches? [609.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 42"</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 14"</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 56"</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 36.5"</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 6"</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>	 <p>The diagrams illustrate the following requirements for grab bar installation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Length: The grab bar must be at least 42 inches long and extend at least 54 inches from the rear wall. Distance from Wall: The grab bar must be located no more than 12 inches from the rear wall. Height: The grab bar must be mounted no less than 33 inches and no greater than 36 inches above the floor to the top of the gripping surface. Clearance: There must be at least 12 inches of clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects above, and at least 1½ inches of clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects below. 	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install grab bar • Relocate grab bar • Relocate objects • <p>* If constructed before 3/15/2012 grab bars do not need to be relocated; there are no space requirements above and below grab bars in the 1991 Standards</p>
---	--	---	-----------------	--

<p>3.34 Is there a grab bar at least 36 inches long on the rear wall?</p> <p>Does it extend at least 12 inches from the centerline of the water closet on one side (side wall)?</p> <p>Does it extend at least 24 inches on the other (open) side? [604.5.2]</p> <p>Is it mounted no less than 33 inches and no greater than 36 inches above the floor to the top of the gripping surface? [609.4]</p> <p>Are there at least 12 inches clearance between the grab bar and protruding objects above?*</p> <p>Are there at least 1½ inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects below?*</p> <p>Is the space between the wall and the grab bar 1½ inches? [609.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 30"</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 16"</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 14"</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 36"</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 3"</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>	 <p>The diagrams illustrate the following requirements for grab bar installation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Length: A horizontal grab bar must be at least 36 inches long. It must extend at least 24 inches from the centerline of the water closet on one side and at least 12 inches on the other side. Height: The top of the gripping surface of the grab bar must be mounted between 33 inches and 36 inches above the floor. Clearance: There must be at least 12 inches of clearance between the top of the grab bar and any protruding objects above it. There must be at least 1½ inches of clearance between the bottom of the grab bar and any projecting objects below it. 	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install grab bar • Relocate grab bar • Relocate objects • <p>* If constructed before 3/15/2012 grab bars do not need to be relocated; there are no space requirements above and below grab bars in the 1991 Standards</p>
--	---	---	-----------------	--

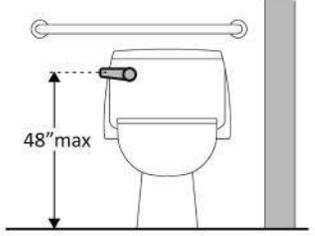
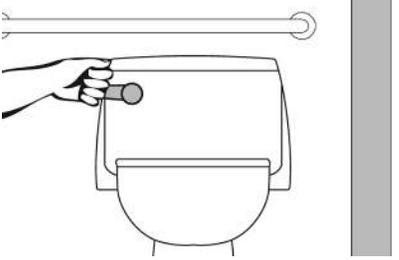
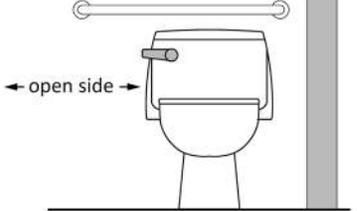
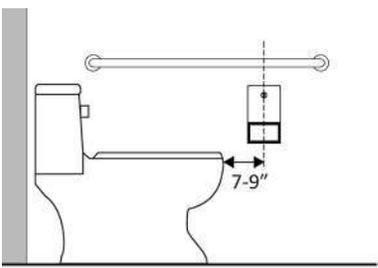
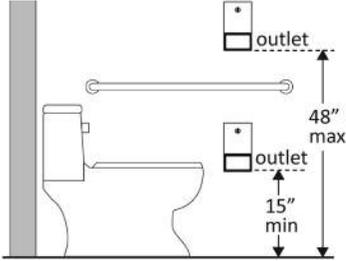
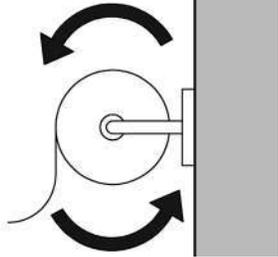
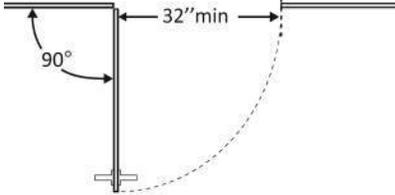
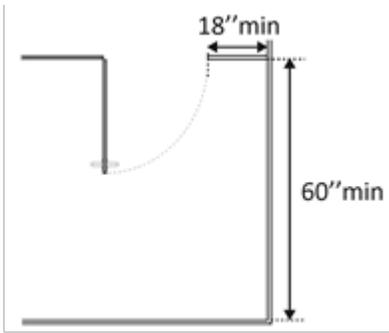
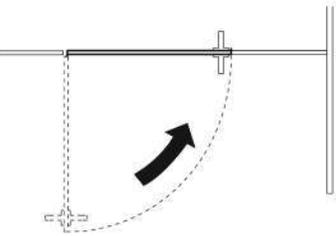
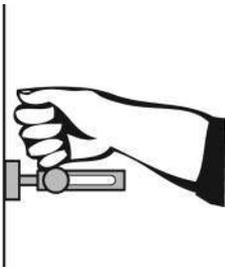
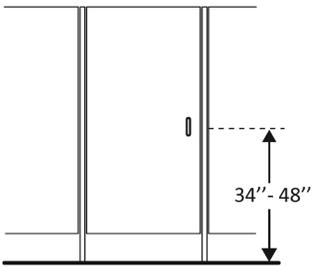
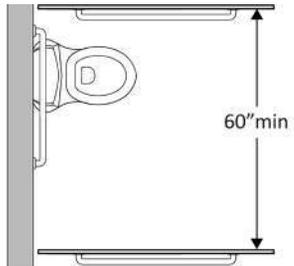
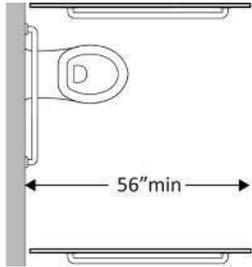
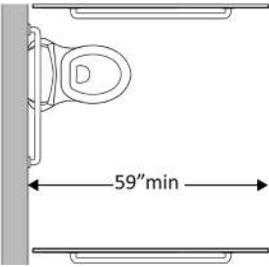
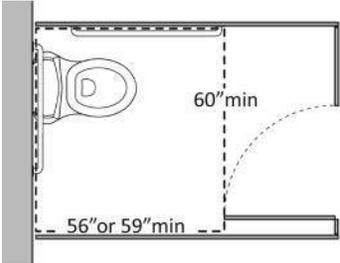
<p>3.35 If the flush control is hand operated, is the operable part located no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [604.6]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 28"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Move control • Install sensor with override button no higher than 48 inches •
<p>3.36 If the flush control is hand operated, can it be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the flush control no greater than 5 pounds? [605.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change control • Adjust control •
<p>3.37 Is the flush control on the open side of the water closet? [604.6]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Move control • •
<p>3.38 Is the toilet paper dispenser located no less than 7 inches and no greater than 9 inches from the front of the water closet to the centerline of the dispenser?*</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 6"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<p>* If constructed before 3/15/2012 dispenser does not need to be relocated if it is within reach from the water closet seat; the 1991 Standards do not specify distance from the front of the water closet</p>

			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relocate dispenser • •
<p>3.39 Is the outlet of the dispenser:</p> <p>Located no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor?</p> <p>Not located behind grab bars? [604.7]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 38.5"</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relocate dispenser • •
<p>3.40 Does the dispenser allow continuous paper flow? [604.7]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust dispenser • Replace dispenser •
Toilet Compartments (Stalls)				
<p>3.41 Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [604.8.1.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		NA Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen door width • •

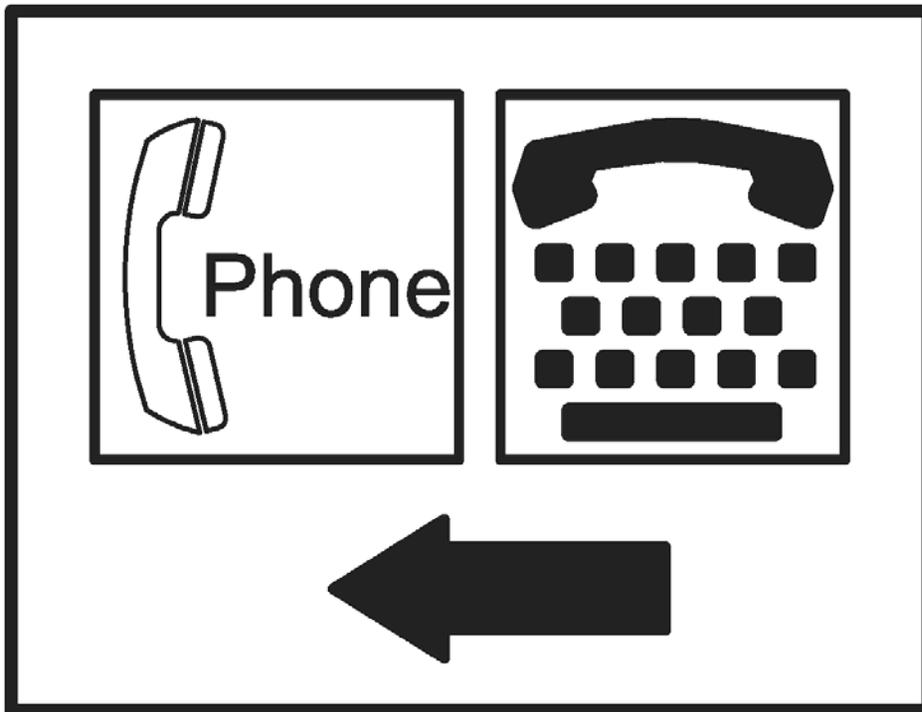
<p>3.42 If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus 60 inches clear depth? [604.8.1.2]</p> <p>Note: See 2010 Standards 604.8.1.2 Doors for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove obstructions • •
<p>3.43 Is the door self-closing? [604.8.1.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add closer • Replace door •
<p>3.44 Are there door pulls on both sides of the door that are operable with one hand and do not require tight grasping pinching or twisting of the wrist?*</p> <p>[604.8.1.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<p>* If constructed before 3/15/2012 door pulls do not need to be added; door pulls are not required in the 1991 Standards</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace hardware • •

<p>3.45 Is the lock operable with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? [309.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace lock • •
<p>3.46 Are the operable parts of the door hardware mounted no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relocate hardware • •
<p>3.47 Is the compartment at least 60 inches wide? [604.8.1.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen compartment • •
<p>3.48 If the water closet is wall hung, is the compartment at least 56 inches deep? [604.8.1.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen compartment • •

<p>3.49 If the water closet is floor mounted, is the compartment at least 59 inches deep? [604.8.1.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter compartment • •
<p>3.50 If the door swings in, is the minimum required compartment area provided beyond the swing of the door (60 inches x 56 inches if water closet is wall hung or 59 inches if water closet is floor mounted)? [604.8.1.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reverse door swing • Alter compartment •
	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • •
	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • •
	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • •

ADA Checklist for Readily Achievable Barrier Removal

Priority 4 – Additional Access



Project: Cass County ADA

Building: Sheriff Building/Jail

Location

Date

Surveyors

Contact Information

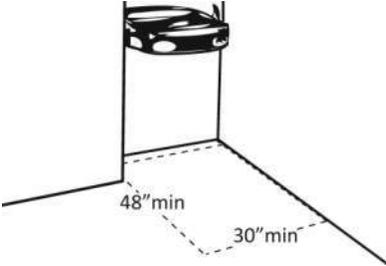
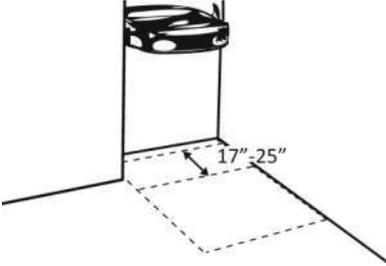
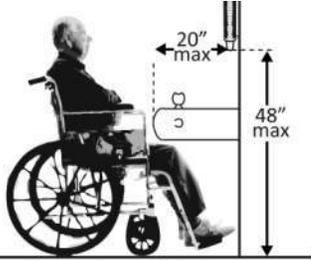
Amenities such as drinking fountains and public telephones should be accessible to people with disabilities.

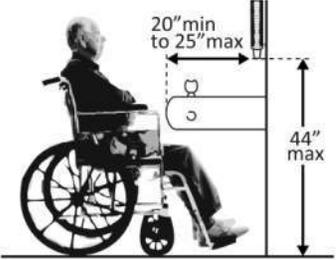
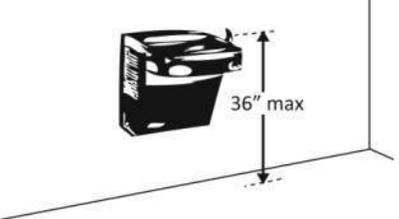
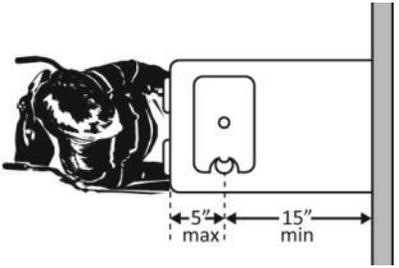


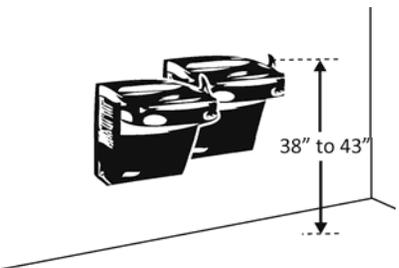
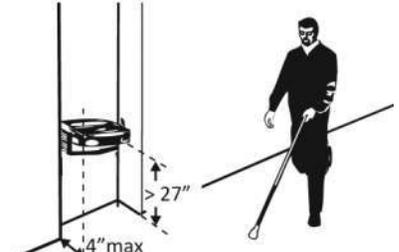
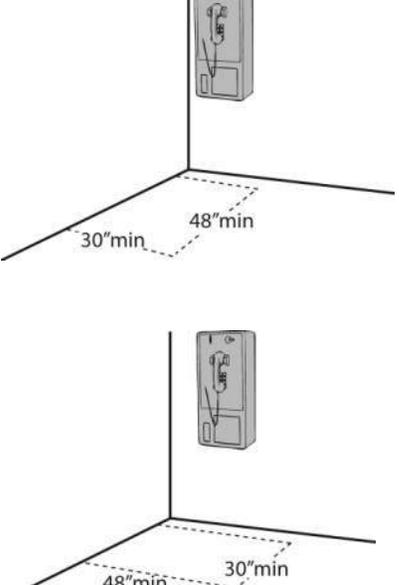
Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org
November 2011

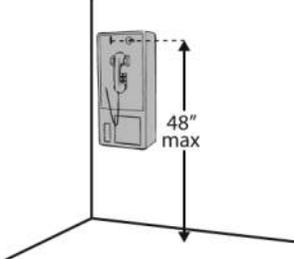
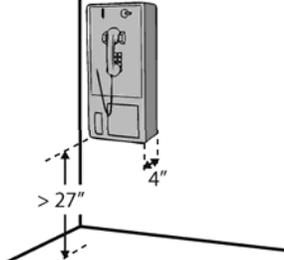


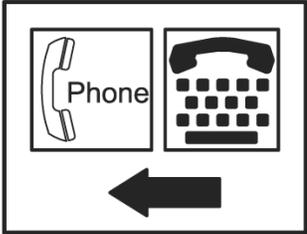
ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty
www.ADAchecklist.org

Priority 4 – Additional Access		Comments	Possible Solutions
Drinking Fountains (2010 Standards – 602)			
<p>4.1 Does at least one drinking fountain have a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide x at least 48 inches long centered in front of it for a forward approach?*</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:		<p>*If installed before 3/15/2012, a parallel approach is permitted and the clear floor space is not required to be centered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter space • Relocate drinking fountain • Install a drinking fountain in another location
<p>4.2 If there is a forward approach, do no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the drinking fountain?</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:		<p>Photo #:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter space • Replace drinking fountain •
<p>4.3 If the drinking fountain is no deeper than 20 inches, are the operable parts no higher than 48 inches above the floor?</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:		<p>Photo #:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust drinking fountain • Replace drinking fountain •

<p>4.4 If the drinking fountain is no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep, are the operable parts no higher than 44 inches above the floor?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust drinking fountain • Replace drinking fountain •
<p>4.5 Can the control be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Is the force required to activate the control no more than 5 pounds?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change control • Adjust control •
<p>4.6 Is the spout outlet no higher than 36 inches above the floor?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust drinking fountain • Replace drinking fountain •
<p>4.7 Is the spout:</p> <p>At least 15 inches from the rear of the drinking fountain?</p> <p>No more than 5 inches from the front of the drinking fountain?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust spout • Replace drinking fountain •

<p>4.8 If there is more than one drinking fountain, is there at least one for standing persons?</p> <p>Is the spout outlet no lower than 38 inches and no higher than 43 inches above the floor?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust drinking fountain • Install new drinking fountain for standing height •
<p>4.9 If the leading (bottom) edge of the fountain is higher than 27 inches above the floor, does the front of the fountain protrude no more than 4 inches into the circulation path?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust drinking fountain • Replace drinking fountain • Add tactile warning such as permanent planter or partial walls
<p>Public Telephones (2010 Standards – 704) TTY's are devices that employ interactive text-based communication through the transmission of coded signals across the telephone network. They are mainly used by people who are deaf and/or cannot speak.</p>				
<p>4.10 Does at least one telephone have a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide x at least 48 inches long for a parallel or forward approach?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	

<p>4.11 Is the highest operable part of the telephone no higher than 48 inches above the floor?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust telephone 	
<p>4.12 If the leading (bottom) edge of the telephone is higher than 27 inches above the floor, does the front of the telephone protrude no more than 4 inches into the circulation path?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>			
<p>4.13 Does at least one telephone have a volume control?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>4.14 Is the volume control identified by a pictogram of a telephone handset with radiating sound waves?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			

<p>4.15 Does at least one telephone have a TTY?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install TTY
<p>4.16 Is the touch surface of the TTY keypad at least 34 inches above the floor?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		
<p>4.17 Is the TTY identified by the International Symbol of TTY?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add symbol
<p>4.18 Do signs that provide direction to public telephones also provide direction to the TTY?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add signs

<p>4.19 Do telephones that do not have a TTY provide direction to the TTY?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add signs
---	---	---	---	---

ADA Checklist for Readily Achievable Barrier Removal

Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance



Project: Cass County ADA Transition Plan

Building: Cass County Annex

Location : Logansport, IN

Date: Original: 12-10-2012 Review: 1/22/2026

Surveyors: Original Henry Stellema & Dustin Schrougham

Review by Brad Fisher & Trenton Round

Contact Information:

USI Consultants:

8415 East 56th Street, Indianapolis, IN 46216

317.544.4996

An accessible route from site arrival points and an accessible entrance should be provided for everyone.



Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org

November 2011

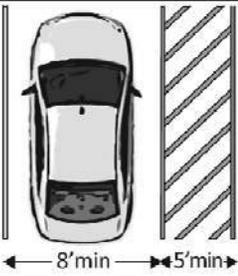
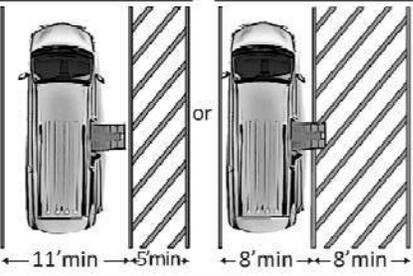
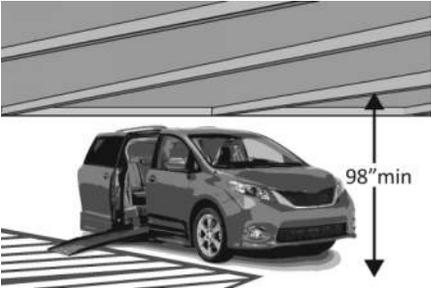


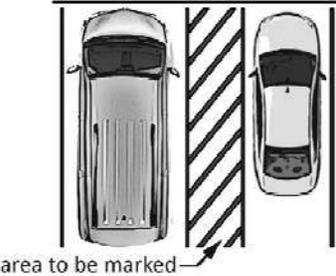
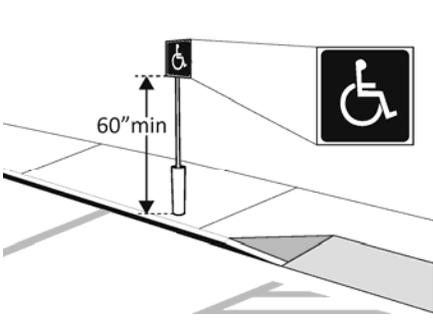
ADA National Network

Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty

www.ADAchecklist.org

Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance		Comments	Possible Solutions												
<p>1.1 Is there at least one route from site arrival points (parking, passenger loading zones, public sidewalks and public transportation stops) that does not require the use of stairs?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If yes, location of route:</p>														
<p>Parking (2010 Standards – 208 & 502) Note: Accessible parking spaces should be identified by size, access aisle and signage.</p>															
<p>1.2 If parking is provided for the public, are an adequate number of accessible spaces provided?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Total #:52</p> <p>Accessible #: 4</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Total Spaces</th> <th>Accessible Spaces</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1 - 25</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26 - 50</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>51 - 75</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>76 - 100</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces	1 - 25	1	26 - 50	2	51 - 75	3	76 - 100	4	100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure by repainting lines
Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces														
1 - 25	1														
26 - 50	2														
51 - 75	3														
76 - 100	4														
100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2															

<p>1.3 Of the accessible spaces, is at least one a van accessible space?*</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	<p>*For every 6 or fraction of 6 parking spaces required by the table above, at least 1 should be a van accessible space.</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reconfigure by repainting lines
<p>1.4 Are accessible spaces at least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 9'x9'</p>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reconfigure by repainting lines <p>Two spaces can share an access aisle (check state requirements; some states, such as Connecticut, require an access aisle for each space)</p>
<p>1.5 Is the van accessible space: At least 11 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? Or At least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 8 feet wide?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)
<p>1.6 Is at least 98 inches of vertical clearance provided for the van accessible space?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>			

<p>1.7 Are the access aisles marked so as to discourage parking in them?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mark access aisles <p>The marking method and color may be addressed by state/local requirements</p>
<p>1.8 Is the slope of the accessible parking spaces and access aisles no steeper than 1:48 in all directions?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		
<p>1.9 Do the access aisles adjoin an accessible route?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		
<p>1.10 Are accessible spaces Identified with a sign that includes the International Symbol of Accessibility?</p> <p>Is the bottom of the sign at least 60 inches above the ground?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs <p>The International Symbol of Accessibility is not required on the ground by the 2010 Standards</p>

<p>1.11 Are there signs reading “van accessible” at van accessible spaces?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs
<p>1.12 Of the total parking spaces, are the accessible spaces located on the closest accessible route to the accessible entrance(s)?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure spaces <p>If parking lot serves multiple entrances, accessible parking should be dispersed</p>

Exterior Accessible Route (2010 Standards – Ch.4)

<p>1.13 Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		
<p>1.14 Is the route at least 36 inches wide?</p> <p>Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		

<p>1.15 If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and no less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>			
<p>1.17 Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>			
<p>1.18 Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>			

ADA Checklist for Readily Achievable Barrier Removal

Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance



Project : Cass Count ADA Transition Plan

Building: Cass County Annex - Clinic

Location: Logansport, IN

Date: Original: 12-10-2012 Review: 1/22/2026

Surveyors: Original Henry Stellema & Dustin Schrougham

Review by Brad Fisher & Trenton Round

Contact Information:

USI Consultants:

8415 East 56th Street, Indianapolis, IN 46216

317.544.4996

An accessible route from site arrival points and an accessible entrance should be provided for everyone.



Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org

November 2011

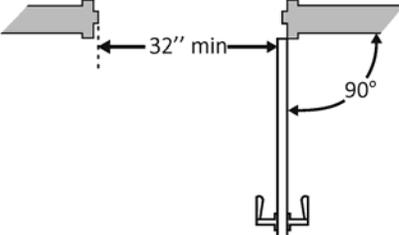
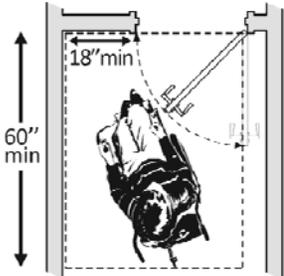
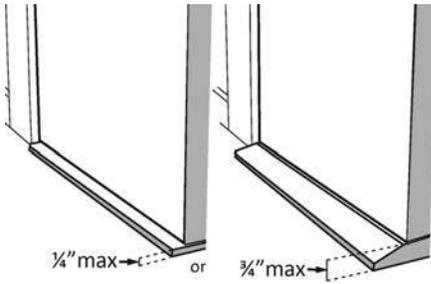


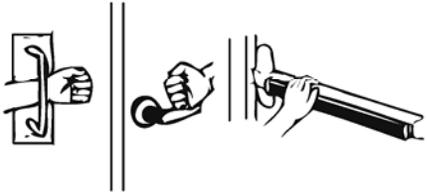
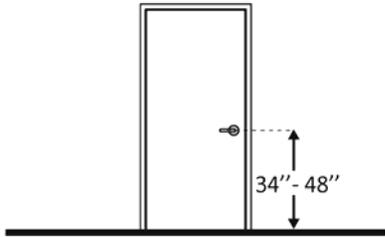
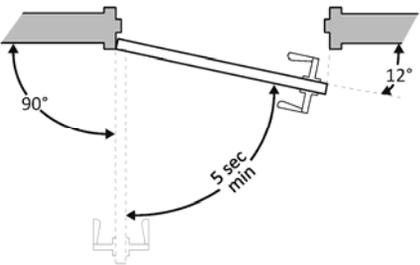
ADA National Network

Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty

www.ADAchecklist.org

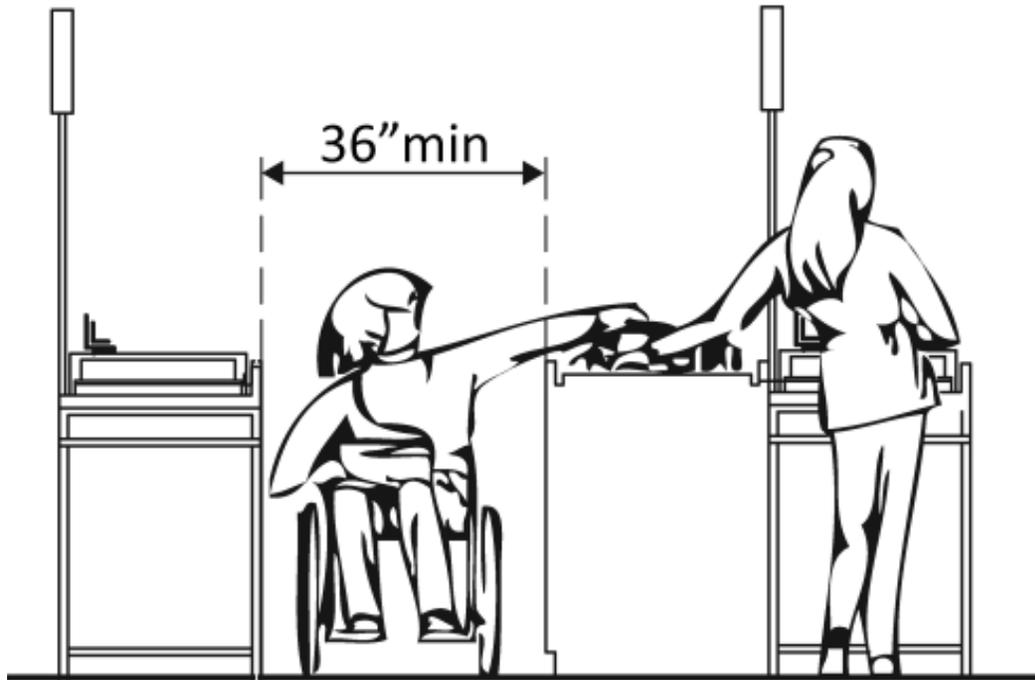
Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance		Comments	Possible Solutions
Entrance (2010 Standards – 404)			
<p>1.37 Is the main entrance accessible?</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Redesign to make it accessible
<p>1.38 If the main entrance is not accessible, is there an alternative accessible entrance?</p> <p>Can the alternative accessible entrance be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Designate an entrance and make it accessible
<p>1.39 Do all inaccessible entrances have signs indicating the location of the nearest accessible entrance?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs

<p>1.40 If not all entrances are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible entrance with the International Symbol of Accessibility?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install sign
<p>1.41 Is the clear opening width of the accessible entrance door at least 32 inches, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		
<p>1.42 If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth?</p> <p>On both sides of the door, is the ground or floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Make floor surface level
<p>1.43 Is the door threshold edge no more than ¼ inch high?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ¾ inch high if slope is beveled no steeper than 1:2?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		

<p>Note: The first ¼ inch of the threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>			
<p>1.44 Is the door equipped with hardware, including locks, that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace inaccessible hardware with lever, loop or push hardware
<p>1.45 Are the operable parts of the door hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor or ground surface?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		
<p>1.46 If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		

ADA Checklist for Readily Achievable Barrier Removal

Priority 2 – Access to Goods & Services



Project: Cass County ADA

Building: Cass County Annex - Clinic

Location

Date

Surveyors

Contact Information

The layout of the building should allow people with disabilities to obtain goods and services and to participate in activities without assistance.

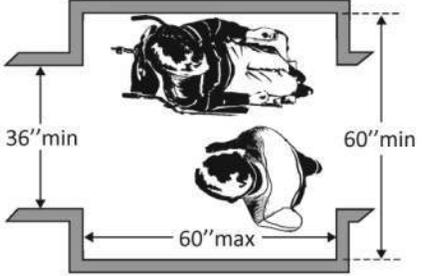
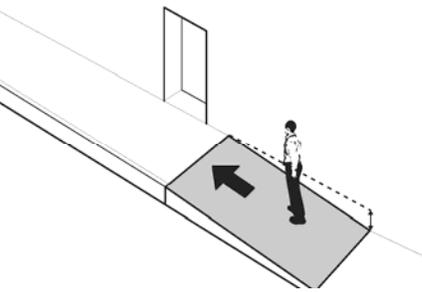
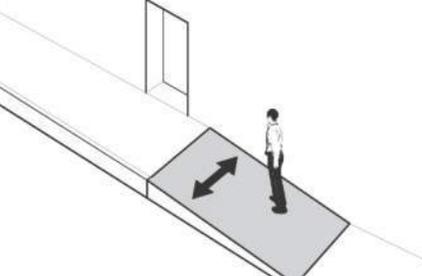


Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org
November 2011



ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty
www.ADAchecklist.org

Priority 2 – Access to Goods & Services		Comments	Possible Solutions
<p>2.1 Does the accessible entrance provide direct access to the main floor, lobby and elevator?</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>Interior Accessible Route (2010 Standards – Ch.4)</p>			
<p>2.2 Are all public spaces on at least one accessible route?</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>2.3 Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant?</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>2.4 Is the route at least 36 inches wide?</p> <p>Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	<p>The diagram illustrates two scenarios for wheelchair width. The top scenario shows a wheelchair between two parallel lines with a vertical double-headed arrow indicating a minimum width of 36 inches. The bottom scenario shows a wheelchair between two parallel lines with a vertical double-headed arrow indicating a minimum width of 32 inches. Above the wheelchair, three horizontal double-headed arrows indicate narrow sections: two 24-inch maximum wide sections on the ends and a 48-inch maximum wide section in the middle.</p>		

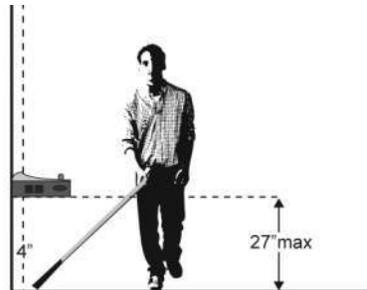
<p>2.5 If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and no less than 36 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>			
<p>2.6 Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 7.6%</p>		 <p>Photo #001</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Redesign entry
<p>2.7 Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>			
<p>2.8 Do all objects on circulation paths through public areas, e.g. fire extinguishers, drinking fountains, signs, etc., protrude no more than 4 inches into the path? Or If an object protrudes more than 4 inches, is the bottom leading edge at 27 inches or</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>			

lower above the floor?
 Or
 Is the bottom leading edge at
 80 inches or higher above the
 floor?

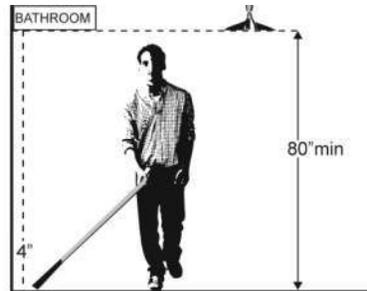
Yes No

Measurement:

Or



Or

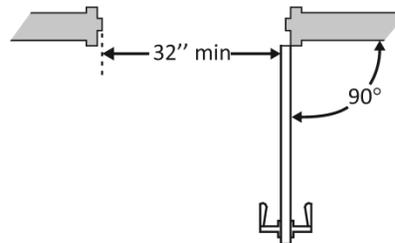


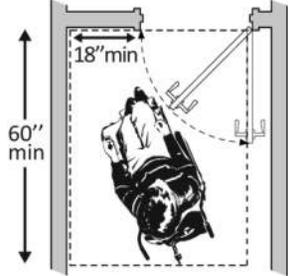
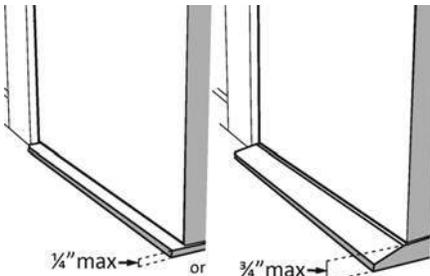
Interior Doors – to classrooms, medical exam rooms, conference rooms, etc. (2010 Standards – 404)

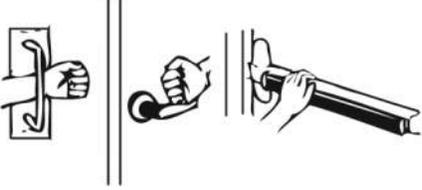
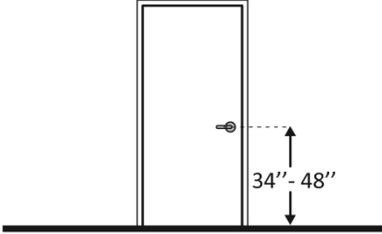
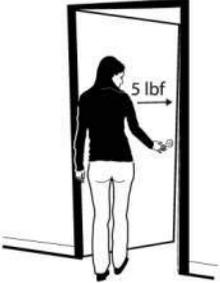
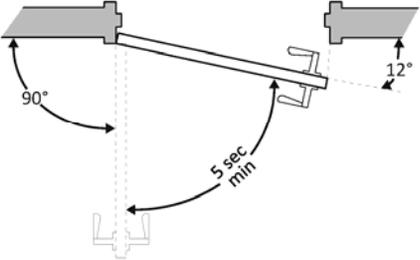
2.40 Is the door opening width at
 least 32 inches clear,
 between the face of the door
 and the stop, when the door
 is open 90 degrees?

Yes No

Measurement:



<p>2.41 If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth?</p> <p>On both sides of the door, is the floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>At main corridor door, the 12" minimum on the push side of the door is not provided.</p>  <p>Photo #002</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure walls
<p>2.42 Is the door threshold edge no more than ¼ inch high?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ¾ inch high if slope is beveled no steeper than 1:2?</p> <p>Note: The first ¼ inch of the threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			

<p>2.43 Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching and twisting of the wrist?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>2.44 Are the operable parts of the hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>			
<p>2.45 Can the door be opened easily (5 pounds maximum force)?</p> <p>Note: You can use a pressure gauge or fish scale to measure force. If you do not have a pressure gauge or fish scale you will need to judge whether the door is easy to open.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>			
<p>2.46 If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>			

Controls – light switches, security and intercom systems, emergency/alarm boxes, etc. (2010 Standards – 309)

2.50 Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward or parallel approach?

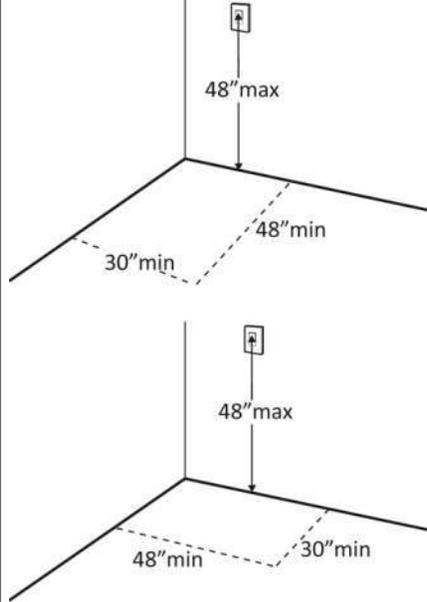
Yes No

Measurement:

Are the operable parts no higher than 48 inches above the floor?*

Yes No

Measurement:

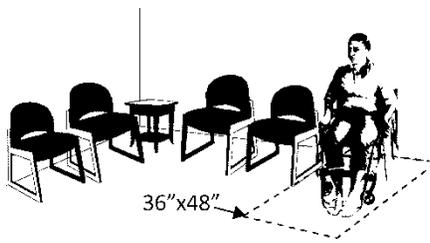


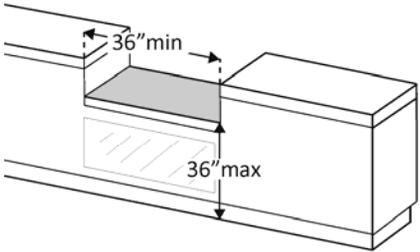
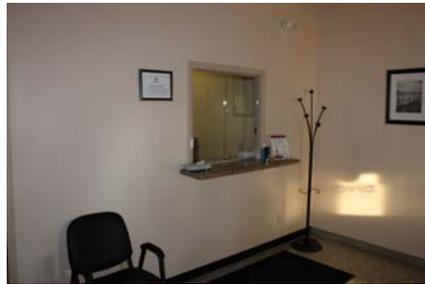
• Relocate control

2.51 Can the control be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist?

Yes No

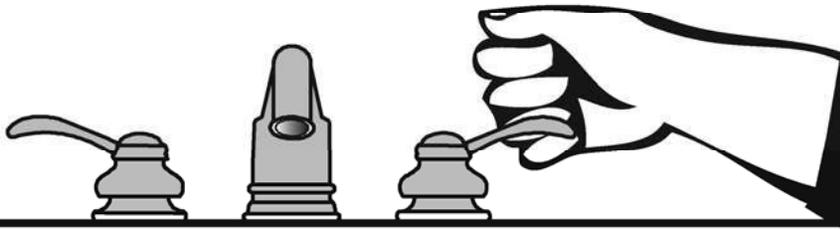


Seating: General – reception areas, waiting rooms, etc. (2010 Standards – 801)				
<p>2.68 Is there at least one space at least 36 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a person in a wheelchair?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>A diagram showing a person in a wheelchair positioned within a dashed rectangular area labeled "36"x48"". The area is situated between several chairs and a small table.</p>		

Sales & Service Counters – banks, stores, dry cleaners, auto repair shops, fitness clubs, etc. (2010 Standards – 904)				
<p>2.76 Is there a portion of at least one of each type of counter that is:</p> <p>No higher than 36 inches above the floor?</p> <p>At least 36 inches long?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 43"</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>A diagram of a counter with a cutaway section. The cutaway section is labeled "36"min" for its height and "36"max" for its depth. The counter is shown with a lower section and a higher section.</p>	 <p>Photo #003</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lower section of counter

The ADA Checklist for Readily Achievable Barrier Removal

Priority 3 - Toilet Rooms



Project: Cass County ADA

Building: Cass County Annex - Clinic

Location

Date

Surveyors

Contact Information

When toilet rooms are open to the public they should be accessible to people with disabilities.



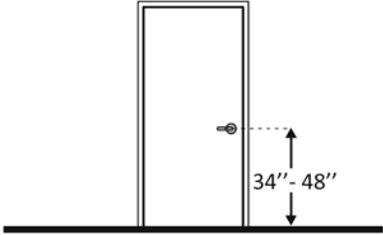
Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org
November 2011

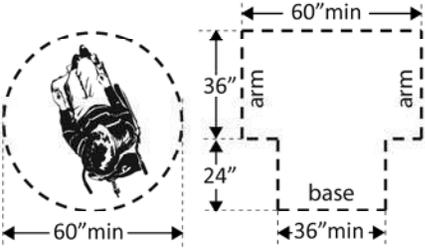
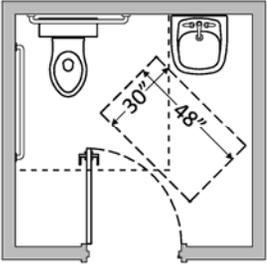


ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty
www.ADAchecklist.org

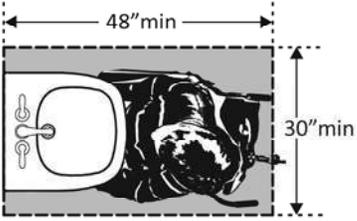
Priority 3 – Toilet Rooms			Comments	Possible Solutions
3.1	If toilet rooms are available to the public, is at least one toilet room accessible? (Either one for each sex, or one unisex.)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
3.2	Are there signs at inaccessible toilet rooms that give directions to accessible toilet rooms?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs
3.3	If not all toilet rooms are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible toilet room with the International Symbol of Accessibility?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install sign
Accessible Route (2010 Standards – Chapter 4)				
3.4	Is there a route to the accessible toilet room(s) that does not include the use of stairs?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
	Is the route accessible? (See Priority 2 Interior Accessible Route for specifics.)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		

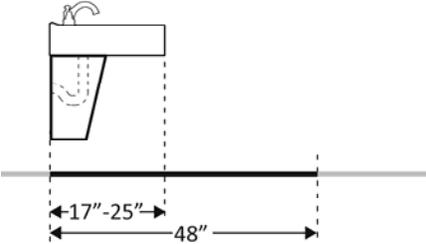
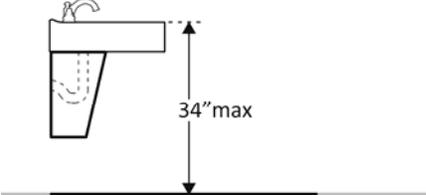
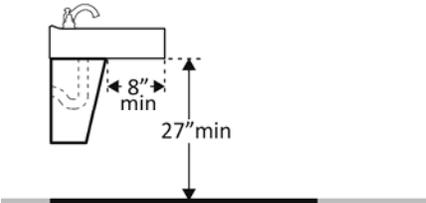
Entrance (2010 Standards – 404)				
<p>3.6 Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	<p>A side-view diagram of a door frame. The door is shown open at a 90-degree angle. A horizontal double-headed arrow indicates a minimum clear width of 32 inches between the door's face and the stop.</p>		
<p>3.7 If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus 60 inches clear depth?</p> <p>On both sides of the door, is the floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	<p>A top-down diagram of a door opening. A wheelchair is shown entering from the pull side. A dashed rectangle indicates a minimum 18-inch width and 60-inch depth of maneuvering clearance. The wheelchair is positioned such that its front wheels are just inside the door frame.</p>		
<p>3.8 Is the door threshold edge no more than ¼ inch high?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ¾ inch high if slope is beveled no steeper than 1:2?</p> <p>Note: The first ¼ inch of the threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	<p>Two side-view diagrams of door thresholds. The left diagram shows a threshold with a maximum height of 1/4 inch. The right diagram shows a beveled threshold with a maximum height of 3/4 inch. The word 'or' is placed between the two diagrams.</p>		

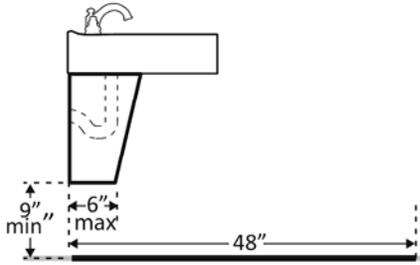
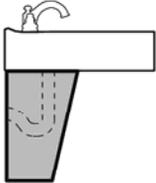
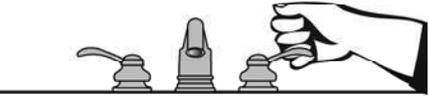
<p>3.9 Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist? Check door handle and lock (if provided).</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>			
<p>3.10 Are the operable parts of the door hardware mounted no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>			
<p>3.11 Can the door be opened easily (5 pounds maximum force)?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>			
<p>In the Toilet Room</p>				
<p>3.16 Is there a clear path to at least one of each type of fixture, e.g. lavatory, hand dryer, etc., that is at least 36 inches wide?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>			

<p>3.17 Is there clear floor space available for a person in a wheelchair to turn around, i.e. a circle at least 60 inches in diameter or a T-shaped space within a 60-inch square?*</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>3.18 In a single user toilet room if the door swings in and over a clear floor space at an accessible fixture, is there a clear floor space at least 30 x 48 inches beyond the swing of the door?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			

Lavatories (2010 Standards – 606) Note: 2010 Standards refer to sinks in toilet rooms as lavatories.

<p>3.21 Does at least one lavatory have a clear floor space for a forward approach at least 30 inches wide and 48 inches long?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
---	--	--	--	--

<p>3.22 Do no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the lavatory so that a person using a wheelchair can get close enough to reach the faucet?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>			
<p>3.23 Is the front of the lavatory or counter surface, whichever is higher, no more than 34 inches above the floor?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 34-1/2"</p>		 <p>Photo #004</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter lavatory
<p>3.24 Is there at least 27 inches clearance from the floor to the bottom of the lavatory that extends at least 8 inches under the lav for knee clearance?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>			

<p>3.25 Is there toe clearance at least 9 inches high? (Space extending greater than 6 inches beyond the available toe clearance at 9 inches above the floor is not considered toe clearance.)</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>3.26 Are pipes below the lavatory insulated or otherwise configured to protect against contact?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		 <p>Photo #005</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install insulation
<p>3.27 Can the faucet be operated without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the faucet no greater than 5 pounds?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			

Soap Dispensers and Hand Dryers (2010 Standards – 603)

3.28 Are the operable parts of the soap dispenser within one of the following reach ranges:

Above lavatories or counters no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep: no higher than 44 inches above the floor?

Above lavatories less than 20 inches deep: no higher than 48 inches above the floor?

Not over an obstruction: no higher than 48 inches above the floor?

Yes No

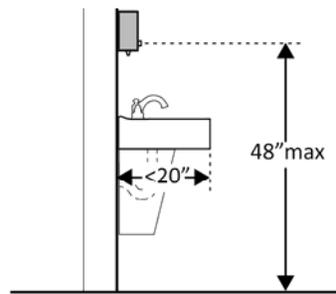
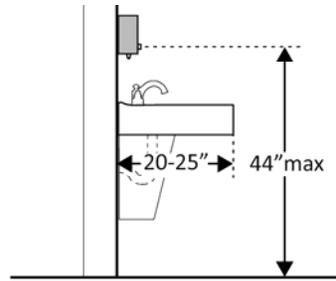
Measurement:

Yes No

Measurement:

Yes No

Measurement:



3.29 Are the operable parts of the hand dryer or towel dispenser within one of the following reach ranges:

Above lavatories or counters no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep: no higher than 44 inches above the floor?

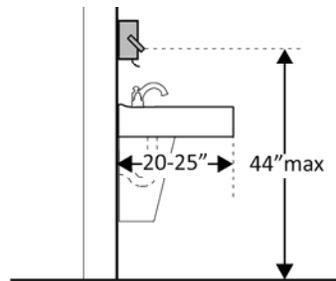
Above lavatories less than 20 inches deep: no higher than 48 inches above the floor?

Yes No

Measurement:

Yes No

Measurement:

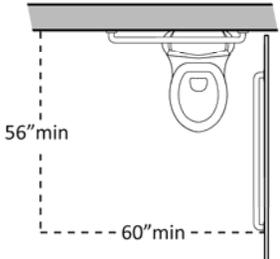
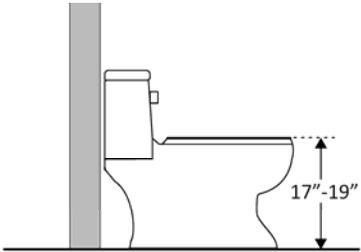
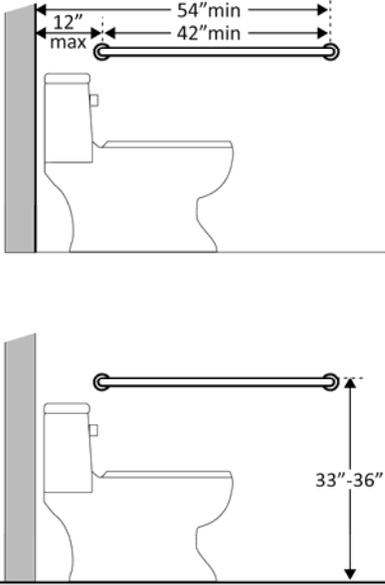


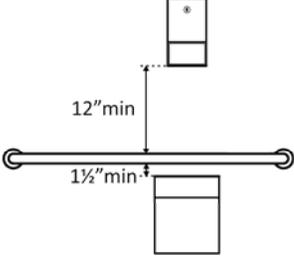
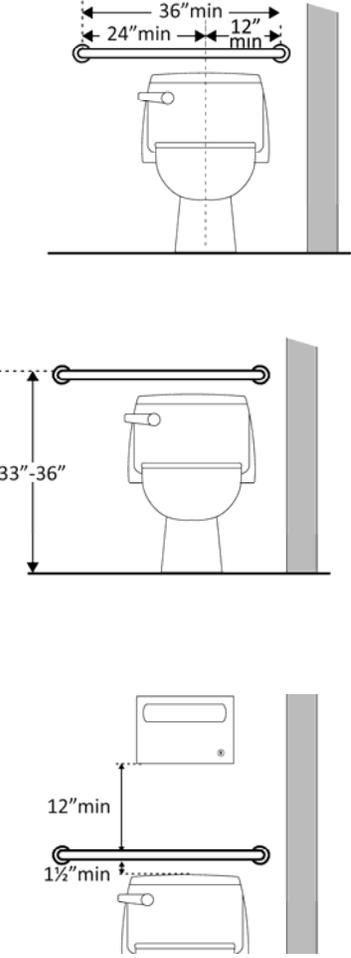
• Adjust dispensers

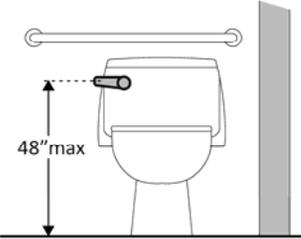
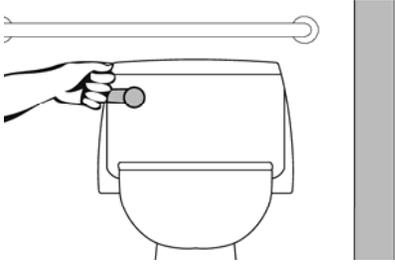
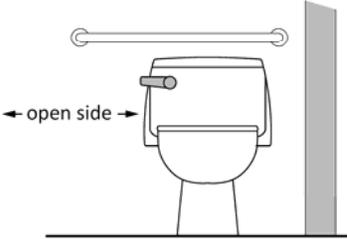
<p>Not over an obstruction: no higher than 48 inches above the floor?</p> <p>Can the operable parts of the hand dryer or towel dispenser be operated without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Is the force required to activate the hand dryer or towel dispenser no greater than 5 pounds?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 56"</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
--	--	--	--	--

Water Closets in Single-User Toilet Rooms and Compartments (Stalls) (2010 Standards – 603 & 609) Note: 2010 Standards refer to toilets as water closets.

<p>3.30 Is the centerline of the water closet no less than 16 inches and no greater than 18 inches from the side wall or partition?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 32"</p>		<p>Photo #006</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Move toilet
--	--	--	-------------------	---

<p>3.31 Is clearance provided around the water closet measuring at least 60 inches from the side wall and at least 56 inches from the rear wall?*</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		
<p>3.32 Is the height of the water closet no less than 17 inches and no greater than 19 inches above the floor measured to the top of the seat?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		
<p>3.33 Is there a grab bar at least 42 inches long on the side wall?</p> <p>Is it located no more than 12 inches from the rear wall?</p> <p>Does it extend at least 54 inches from the rear wall?</p> <p>Is it mounted no less than 33 inches and no greater than 36 inches above the floor to the top of the gripping surface?</p> <p>Is there at least 12 inches clearance between the grab bar and protruding objects above?*</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace grab bar

<p>Is there at least 1½ inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects below?*</p> <p>Is the space between the wall and the grab bar 1 ½ inches?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>			
<p>3.34 Is there a grab bar at least 36 inches long on the rear wall?</p> <p>Does it extend at least 12 inches from the centerline of the water closet on one side (side wall)?</p> <p>Does it extend at least 24 inches on the other (open) side?</p> <p>Is it mounted no less than 33 inches and no greater than 36 inches above the floor to the top of the gripping surface?</p> <p>Are there at least 12 inches clearance between the grab bar and protruding objects above?*</p> <p>Are there at least 1½ inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects below?*</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>			

<p>Is the space between the wall and the grab bar 1 ½ inches?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>3.35 If the flush control is hand operated, is the operable part located no higher than 48 inches above the floor?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>3.36 If the flush control is hand operated, can it be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Is the force required to activate the flush control no greater than 5 pounds?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>3.37 Is the flush control on the open side of the water closet?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			

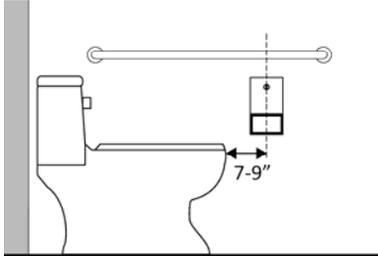
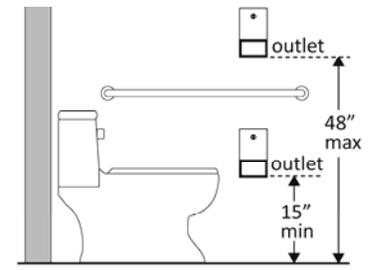
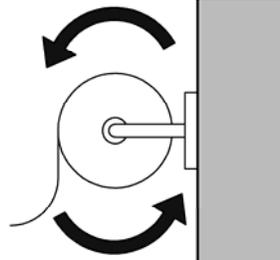
<p>3.38 Is the toilet paper dispenser located no less than 7 inches and no greater than 9 inches from the front of the water closet to the centerline of the dispenser?*</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>3.39 Is the outlet of the dispenser:</p> <p>Located no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor?</p> <p>Not located behind grab bars?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>3.40 Does the dispenser allow continuous paper flow?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			



Photo #001



Photo #002



Photo #003



Photo #004



Photo #005



Photo #006

ADA Checklist for Readily Achievable Barrier Removal

Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance



Project Cass County ADA Transition Plan

Building: Cass County Annex - Consolidated Union

Location Logansport, IN

Date: Original: 12-10-2012 Review: 1/22/2026

Surveyors: Original Henry Stellema & Dustin Schrougham

Review by Brad Fisher & Trenton Round

Contact Information:

USI Consultants:

8415 East 56th Street, Indianapolis, IN 46216

317.544.4996

An accessible route from site arrival points and an accessible entrance should be provided for everyone.



Institute for Human Centered Design

www.HumanCenteredDesign.org

November 2011

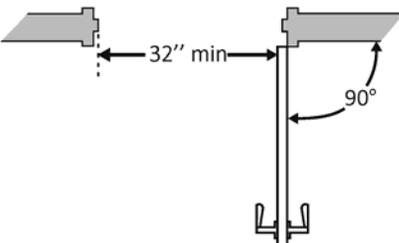
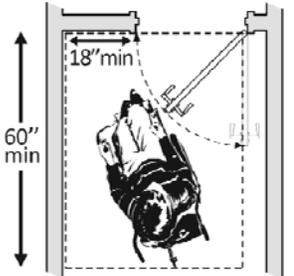
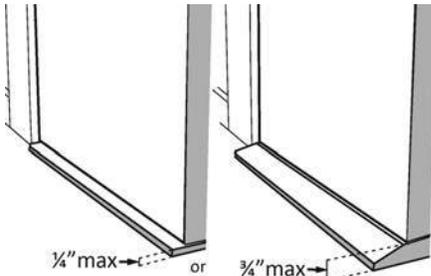


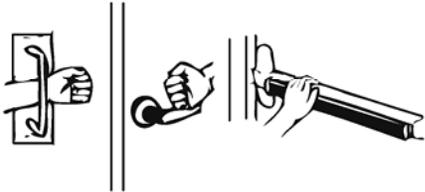
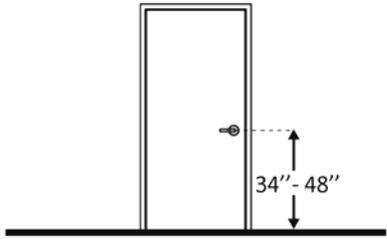
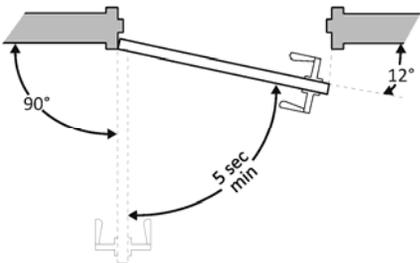
ADA National Network

Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty

www.ADAchecklist.org

Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance		Comments	Possible Solutions
Entrance (2010 Standards – 404)			
<p>1.37 Is the main entrance accessible?</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
<p>1.38 If the main entrance is not accessible, is there an alternative accessible entrance?</p> <p>Can the alternative accessible entrance be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance?</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
<p>1.39 Do all inaccessible entrances have signs indicating the location of the nearest accessible entrance?</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA		

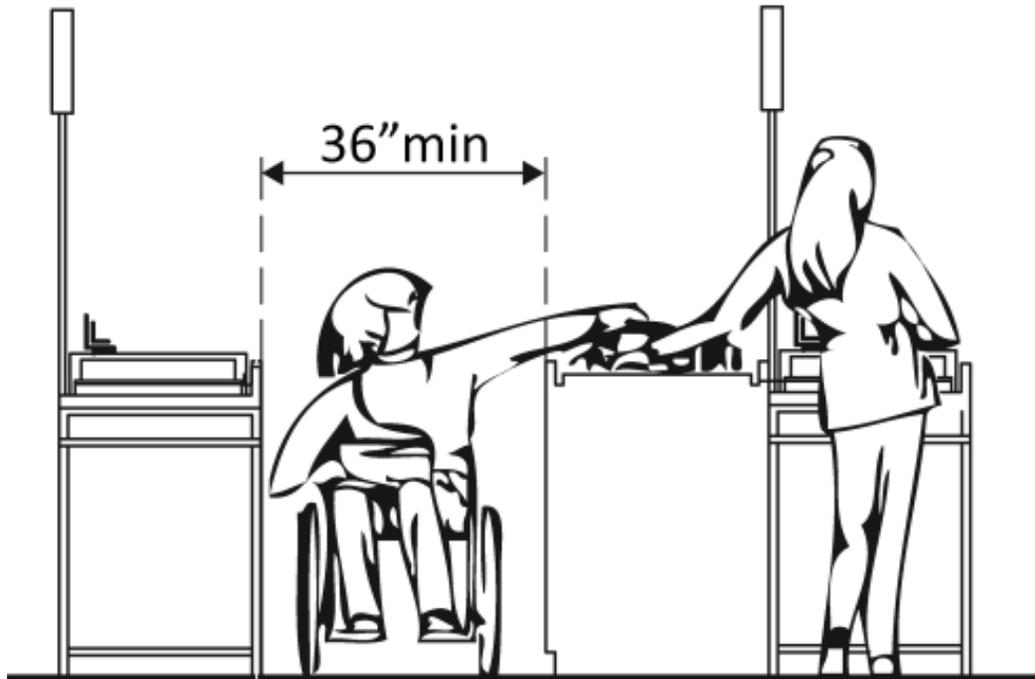
<p>1.40 If not all entrances are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible entrance with the International Symbol of Accessibility?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>NA</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install sign
<p>1.41 Is the clear opening width of the accessible entrance door at least 32 inches, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		
<p>1.42 If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth?</p> <p>On both sides of the door, is the ground or floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		
<p>1.43 Is the door threshold edge no more than ¼ inch high?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ¾ inch high if slope is beveled no steeper than 1:2?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		 <p>Photo #001</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace concrete stoop to remove height difference.

<p>Note: The first ¼ inch of the threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>				
<p>1.44 Is the door equipped with hardware, including locks, that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>1.45 Are the operable parts of the door hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor or ground surface?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>			
<p>1.46 If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>			

<p>1.48 If provided at the building entrance, are carpets or mats no higher than ½ inch thick?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>1.49 Are edges of carpets or mats securely attached to minimize tripping hazards?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Secure carpeting or mats at edges

ADA Checklist for Readily Achievable Barrier Removal

Priority 2 – Access to Goods & Services



Project: Cass County ADA

Building: Cass County Annex - Consolidated Union

Location

Date

Surveyors

Contact Information

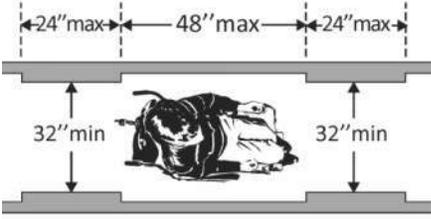
The layout of the building should allow people with disabilities to obtain goods and services and to participate in activities without assistance.

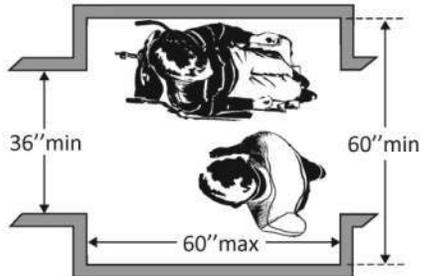
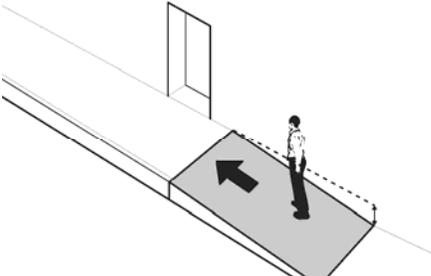
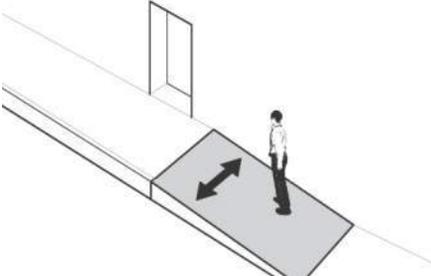


Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org
November 2011



ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty
www.ADAchecklist.org

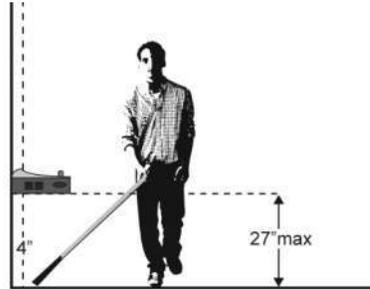
Priority 2 – Access to Goods & Services		Comments	Possible Solutions
2.1	Does the accessible entrance provide direct access to the main floor, lobby and elevator? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
Interior Accessible Route (2010 Standards – Ch.4)			
2.2	Are all public spaces on at least one accessible route? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
2.3	Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
2.4	Is the route at least 36 inches wide? Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other. Measurement:	 	

<p>2.5 If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and no less than 36 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>2.6 Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>2.7 Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>2.8 Do all objects on circulation paths through public areas, e.g. fire extinguishers, drinking fountains, signs, etc., protrude no more than 4 inches into the path? Or If an object protrudes more than 4 inches, is the bottom leading edge at 27 inches or lower above the floor?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p style="text-align: center;">Or</p>		

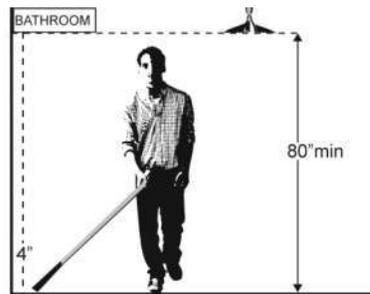
Or
Is the bottom leading edge at 80 inches or higher above the floor?

Yes No

Measurement:



Or

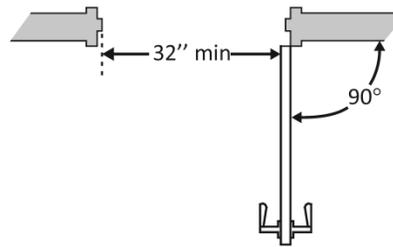


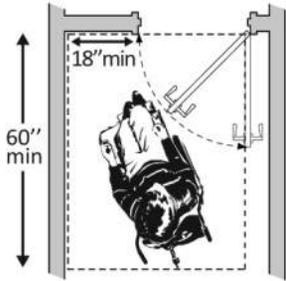
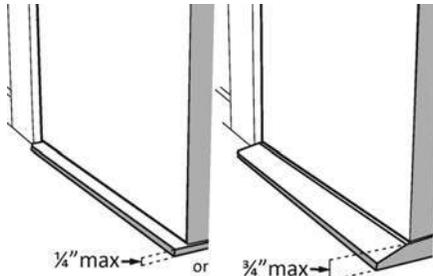
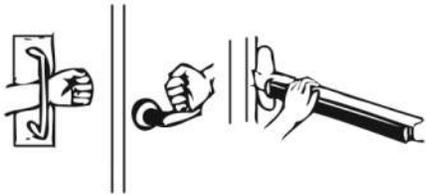
Interior Doors – to classrooms, medical exam rooms, conference rooms, etc. (2010 Standards – 404)

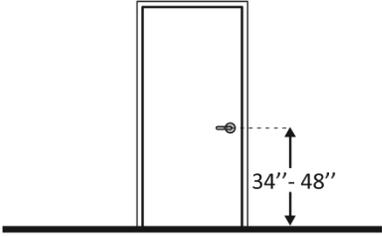
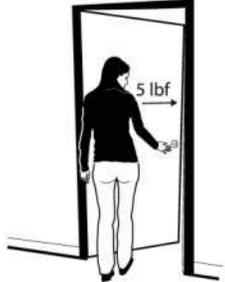
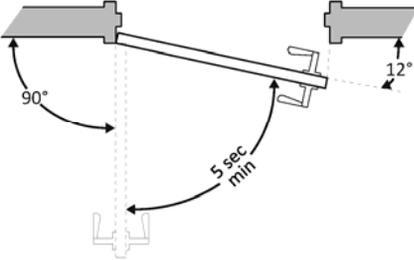
2.40 Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees?

Yes No

Measurement:



<p>2.41 If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth?</p> <p>On both sides of the door, is the floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>2.42 Is the door threshold edge no more than ¼ inch high?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ¾ inch high if slope is beveled no steeper than 1:2?</p> <p>Note: The first ¼ inch of the threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>2.43 Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching and twisting of the wrist?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			

<p>2.44 Are the operable parts of the hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>2.45 Can the door be opened easily (5 pounds maximum force)?</p> <p>Note: You can use a pressure gauge or fish scale to measure force. If you do not have a pressure gauge or fish scale you will need to judge whether the door is easy to open.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>2.46 If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			

Controls – light switches, security and intercom systems, emergency/alarm boxes, etc. (2010 Standards – 309)

2.50 Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward or parallel approach?

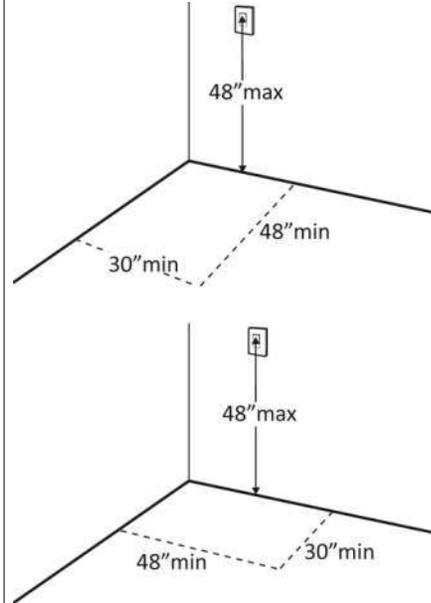
Yes No

Measurement:

Are the operable parts no higher than 48 inches above the floor?*

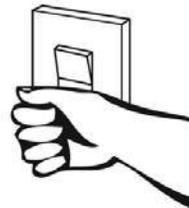
Yes No

Measurement:



2.51 Can the control be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist?

Yes No

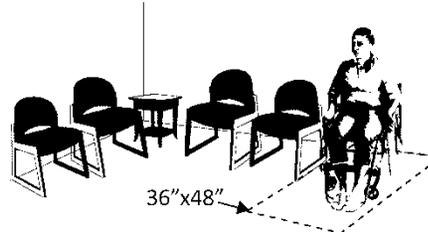


Seating: General – reception areas, waiting rooms, etc. (2010 Standards – 801)

2.68 Is there at least one space at least 36 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a person in a wheelchair?

Yes No

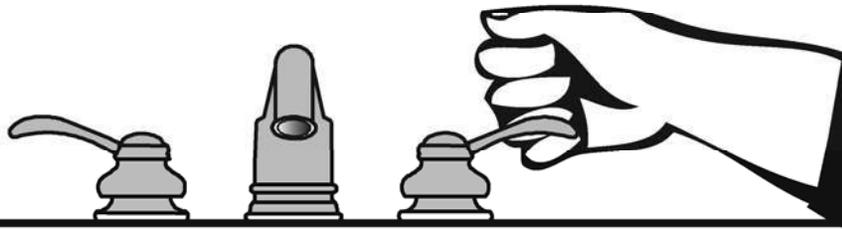
Measurement:



Kitchens and Kitchenettes (2010 Standards –804)				
<p>2.89 If a pass through kitchen is provided, is 40" clear provided between cabinets?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>2.91 Is work surface no greater than 34" AFF?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lower counter height.
<p>2.92 Does sink comply with the requirement of items 3.21-3.27?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		 <p>Photo #002</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide knee space beneath counter top
<p>2.93 Does at least 50% of shelf space comply with item 2.xxx?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			

The ADA Checklist for Readily Achievable Barrier Removal

Priority 3 - Toilet Rooms



Project: Cass County ADA

Building: Cass County Annex - Consolidated Union

Location

Date

Surveyors

Contact Information

When toilet rooms are open to the public they should be accessible to people with disabilities.

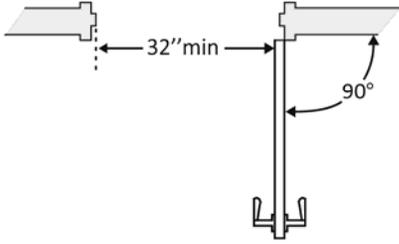
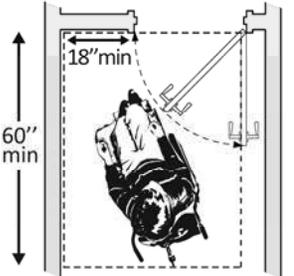
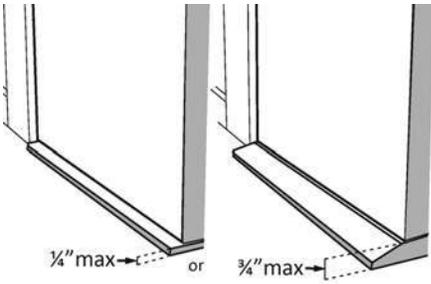


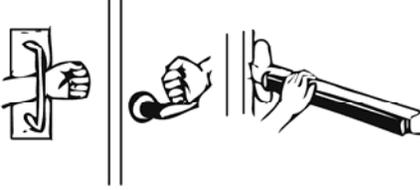
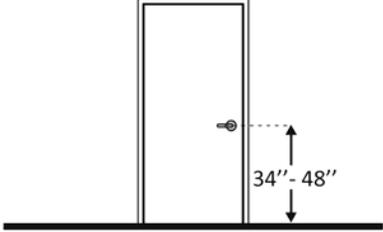
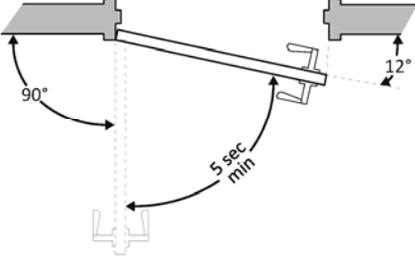
Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org
November 2011

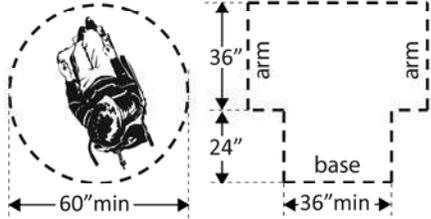
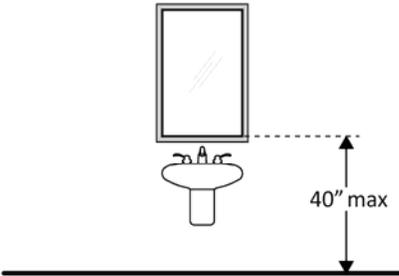


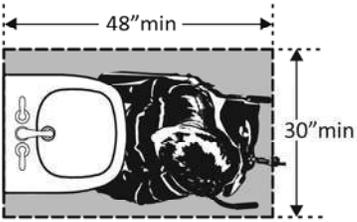
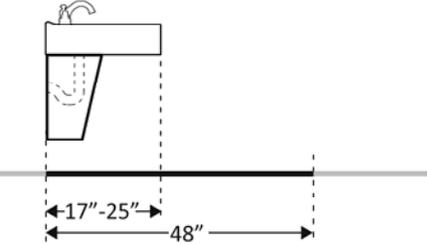
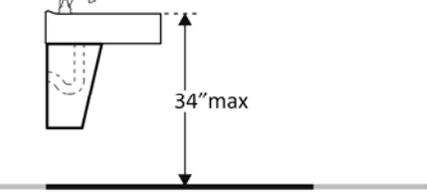
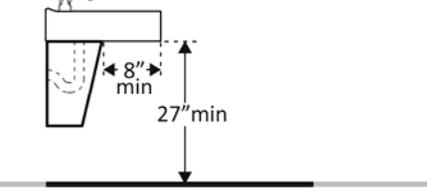
ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty
www.ADAchecklist.org

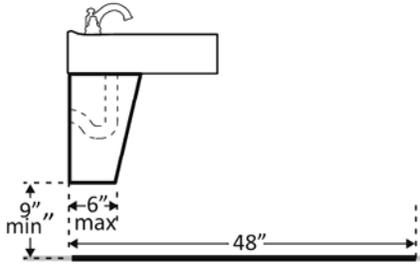
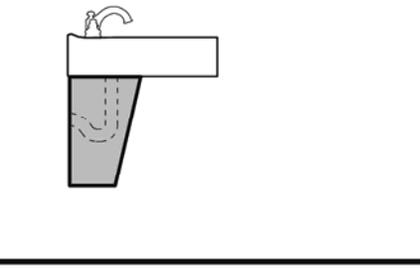
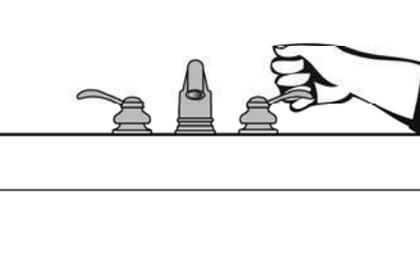
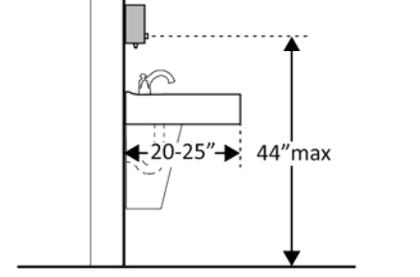
Priority 3 – Toilet Rooms			Comments	Possible Solutions
3.1	If toilet rooms are available to the public, is at least one toilet room accessible? (Either one for each sex, or one unisex.)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
3.2	Are there signs at inaccessible toilet rooms that give directions to accessible toilet rooms?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs
3.3	If not all toilet rooms are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible toilet room with the International Symbol of Accessibility?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install sign
Accessible Route (2010 Standards – Chapter 4)				
3.4	Is there a route to the accessible toilet room(s) that does not include the use of stairs?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
	Is the route accessible? (See Priority 2 Interior Accessible Route for specifics.)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		

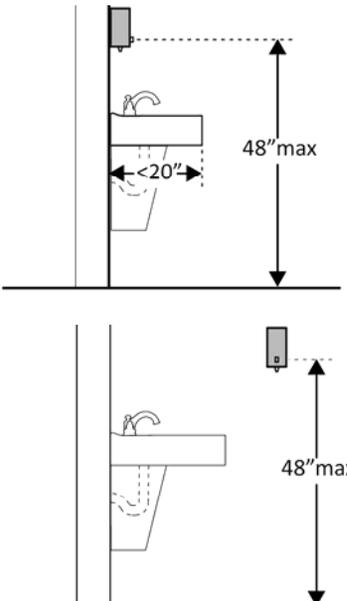
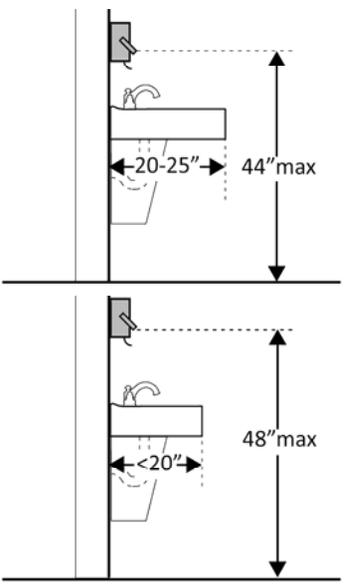
Entrance (2010 Standards – 404)				
<p>3.6 Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>3.7 If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus 60 inches clear depth?</p> <p>On both sides of the door, is the floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>3.8 Is the door threshold edge no more than ¼ inch high?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ¾ inch high if slope is beveled no steeper than 1:2?</p> <p>Note: The first ¼ inch of the threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			

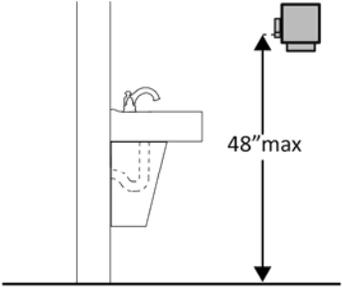
<p>3.9 Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist? Check door handle and lock (if provided).</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>			
<p>3.10 Are the operable parts of the door hardware mounted no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>			
<p>3.11 Can the door be opened easily (5 pounds maximum force)?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>			
<p>3.12 If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust closer

In the Toilet Room				
<p>3.16 Is there a clear path to at least one of each type of fixture, e.g. lavatory, hand dryer, etc., that is at least 36 inches wide?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>3.17 Is there clear floor space available for a person in a wheelchair to turn around, i.e. a circle at least 60 inches in diameter or a T-shaped space within a 60-inch square?*</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>3.19 If the mirror is over a lavatory or countertop, is the bottom edge of the reflecting surface no higher than 40 inches above the floor? Or If the mirror is not over the lavatory or countertop, is the bottom edge of the reflecting surface no higher than 35 inches above the floor?*</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 46"</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		 <p>Photo #003</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lower the mirror

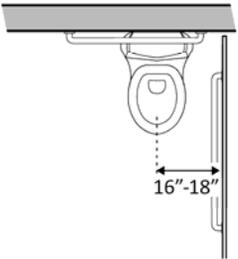
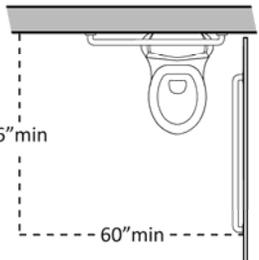
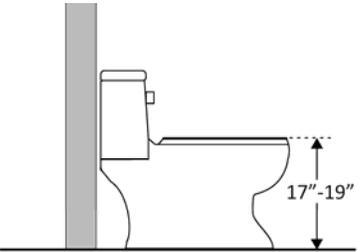
Lavatories (2010 Standards – 606) Note: 2010 Standards refer to sinks in toilet rooms as lavatories.				
<p>3.21 Does at least one lavatory have a clear floor space for a forward approach at least 30 inches wide and 48 inches long?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>3.22 Do no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the lavatory so that a person using a wheelchair can get close enough to reach the faucet?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>3.23 Is the front of the lavatory or counter surface, whichever is higher, no more than 34 inches above the floor?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>3.24 Is there at least 27 inches clearance from the floor to the bottom of the lavatory that extends at least 8 inches under the lav for knee clearance?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			

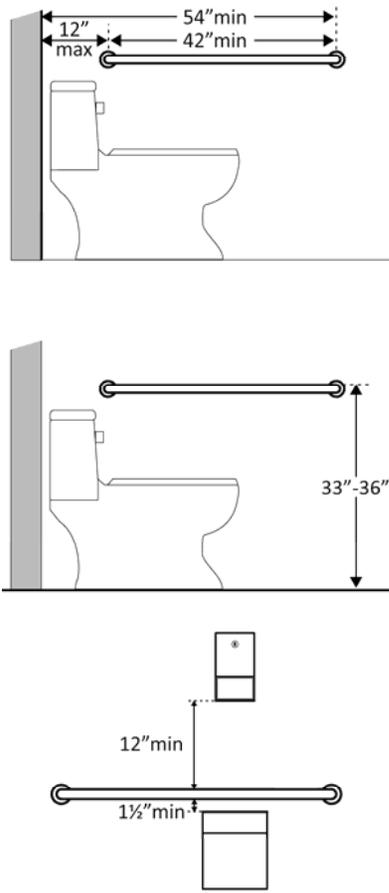
<p>3.25 Is there toe clearance at least 9 inches high? (Space extending greater than 6 inches beyond the available toe clearance at 9 inches above the floor is not considered toe clearance.)</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>3.26 Are pipes below the lavatory insulated or otherwise configured to protect against contact?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>3.27 Can the faucet be operated without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the faucet no greater than 5 pounds?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>Soap Dispensers and Hand Dryers (2010 Standards – 603)</p>				
<p>3.28 Are the operable parts of the soap dispenser within one of the following reach ranges: Above lavatories or counters no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep; no higher than 44 inches above the floor?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>			

<p>Above lavatories less than 20 inches deep: no higher than 48 inches above the floor?</p> <p>Not over an obstruction: no higher than 48 inches above the floor?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>			
<p>3.29 Are the operable parts of the hand dryer or towel dispenser within one of the following reach ranges:</p> <p>Above lavatories or counters no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep: no higher than 44 inches above the floor?</p> <p>Above lavatories less than 20 inches deep: no higher than 48 inches above the floor?</p> <p>Not over an obstruction: no higher than 48 inches above the floor?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>			

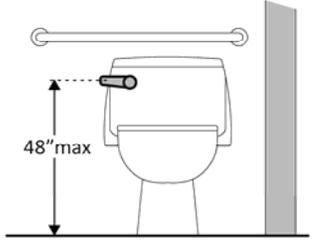
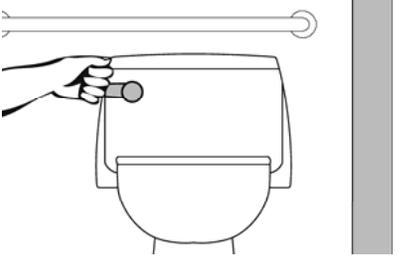
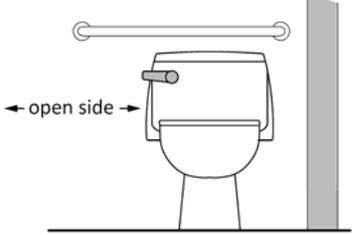
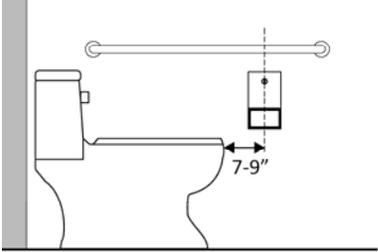
<p>Can the operable parts of the hand dryer or towel dispenser be operated without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Is the force required to activate the hand dryer or towel dispenser no greater than 5 pounds?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
--	---	--	--	--

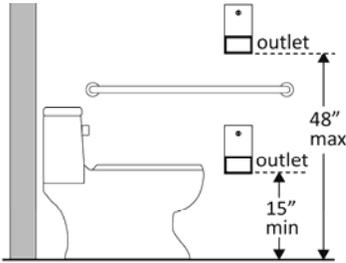
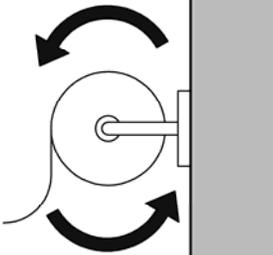
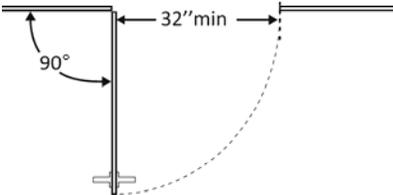
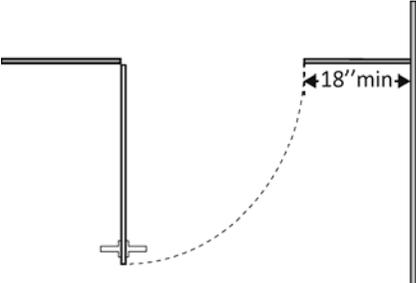
Water Closets in Single-User Toilet Rooms and Compartments (Stalls) (2010 Standards – 603 & 609) Note: 2010 Standards refer to toilets as water closets.

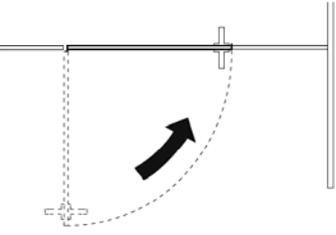
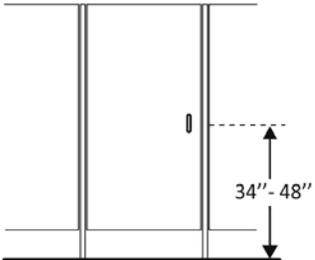
<p>3.30 Is the centerline of the water closet no less than 16 inches and no greater than 18 inches from the side wall or partition?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>3.31 Is clearance provided around the water closet measuring at least 60 inches from the side wall and at least 56 inches from the rear wall?*</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter compartment for clearance
<p>3.32 Is the height of the water closet no less than 17 inches and no greater than 19 inches above the floor measured to the top of the seat?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			

<p>3.33 Is there a grab bar at least 42 inches long on the side wall?</p> <p>Is it located no more than 12 inches from the rear wall?</p> <p>Does it extend at least 54 inches from the rear wall?</p> <p>Is it mounted no less than 33 inches and no greater than 36 inches above the floor to the top of the gripping surface?</p> <p>Is there at least 12 inches clearance between the grab bar and protruding objects above?*</p> <p>Is there at least 1½ inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects below?*</p> <p>Is the space between the wall and the grab bar 1 ½ inches?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>The diagrams illustrate the following requirements for a side wall grab bar:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Length: The grab bar must be at least 42 inches long and no more than 54 inches long. Distance from Rear Wall: The grab bar must be located no more than 12 inches from the rear wall. Height: The grab bar must be mounted no less than 33 inches and no greater than 36 inches above the floor to the top of the gripping surface. Clearance Above: There must be at least 12 inches of clearance between the grab bar and any protruding objects above it. Clearance Below: There must be at least 1½ inches of clearance between the grab bar and any projecting objects below it. 		
---	---	---	--	--

<p>3.34 Is there a grab bar at least 36 inches long on the rear wall?</p> <p>Does it extend at least 12 inches from the centerline of the water closet on one side (side wall)?</p> <p>Does it extend at least 24 inches on the other (open) side?</p> <p>Is it mounted no less than 33 inches and no greater than 36 inches above the floor to the top of the gripping surface?</p> <p>Are there at least 12 inches clearance between the grab bar and protruding objects above?*</p> <p>Are there at least 1½ inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects below?*</p> <p>Is the space between the wall and the grab bar 1 ½ inches?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
---	---	--	--	--

<p>3.35 If the flush control is hand operated, is the operable part located no higher than 48 inches above the floor?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>3.36 If the flush control is hand operated, can it be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Is the force required to activate the flush control no greater than 5 pounds?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>3.37 Is the flush control on the open side of the water closet?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>3.38 Is the toilet paper dispenser located no less than 7 inches and no greater than 9 inches from the front of the water closet to the centerline of the dispenser?*</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			

<p>3.39 Is the outlet of the dispenser:</p> <p>Located no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor?</p> <p>Not located behind grab bars?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>3.40 Does the dispenser allow continuous paper flow?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>Toilet Compartments (Stalls) (2010 Standards – 604)</p>				
<p>3.41 Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>3.42 If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus 60 inches clear depth?*</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			

<p>3.43 Is the door self-closing?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>3.44 Are there door pulls on both sides of the door that are operable with one hand and do not require tight grasping pinching or twisting of the wrist?*</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add hardware
<p>3.45 Is the lock operable with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>3.46 Are the operable parts of the door hardware mounted no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>			

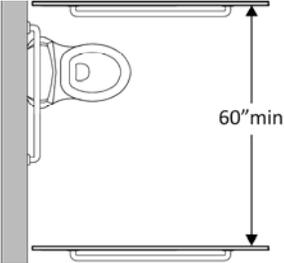
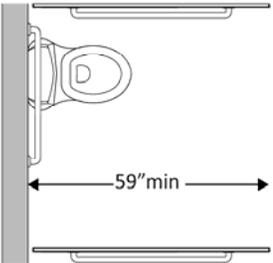
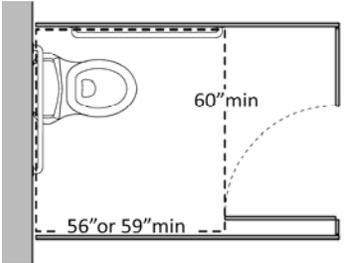
<p>3.47 Is the compartment at least 60 inches wide?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		 <p>Photo #004</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen compartment
<p>3.49 If the water closet is floor mounted, is the compartment at least 59 inches deep?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>3.50 If the door swings in, is the minimum required compartment area provided beyond the swing of the door (60 inches x 56 inches if water closet is wall hung or 59 inches if water closet is floor mounted)?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>3.51 Wall Hung Urinals installed with rim at 17in AFF? And 13-1/2in deep? With an 30in X 48in clear space?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			



Photo #001



Photo #002



Photo #003

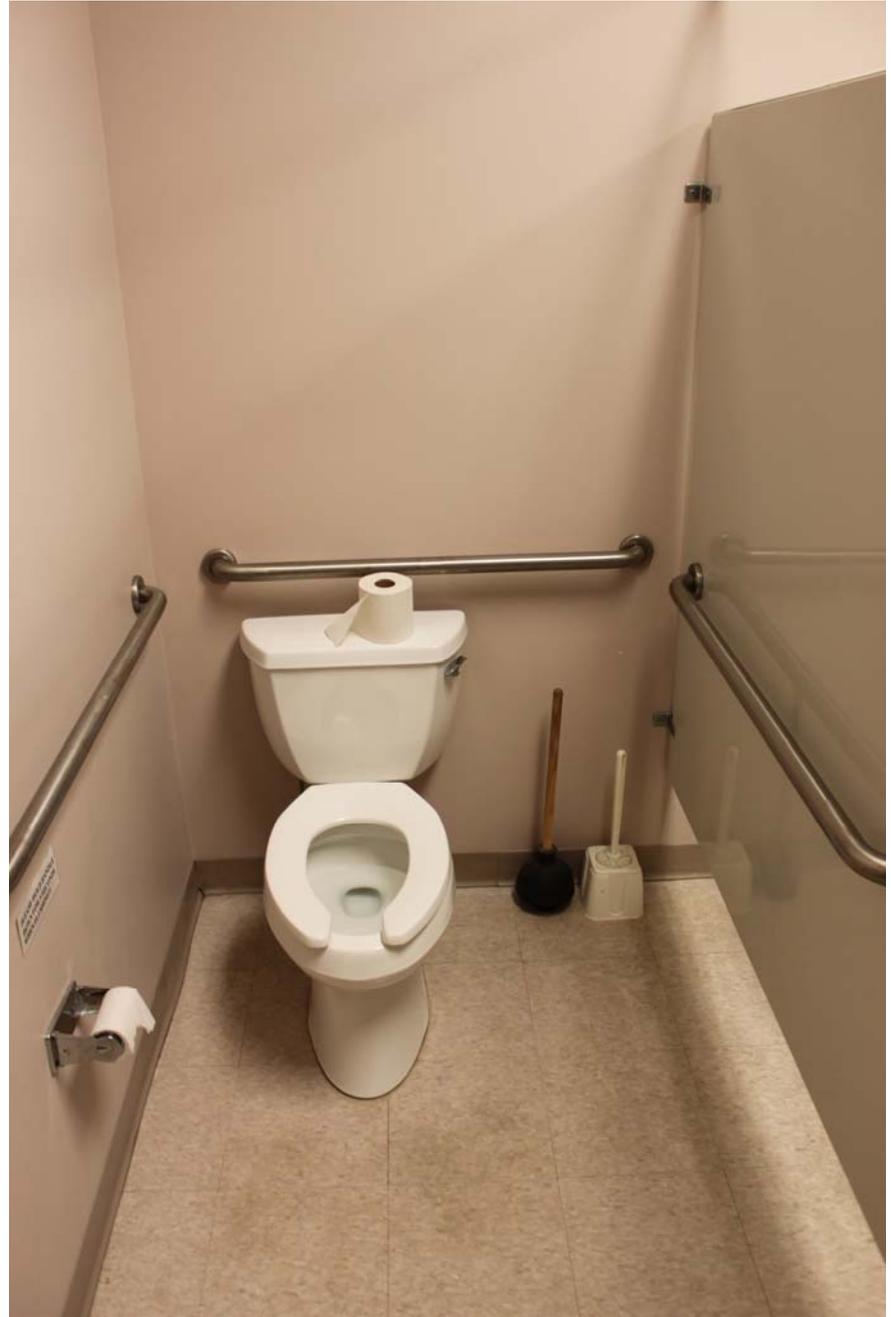


Photo #004

ADA Checklist for Readily Achievable Barrier Removal

Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance



Project: Cass Count ADA Transition Plan

Building: Cass County Annex - Community Corrections

Location: Logansport, IN

Date: Original: 12-10-2012 Review: 1/22/2026

Surveyors: Original Henry Stellema & Dustin Schrougham

Review by: Brad Fisher & Trenton Round

Contact Information:

USI Consultants:

8415 East 56th Street, Indianapolis, IN 46216

317.544.4996

An accessible route from site arrival points and an accessible entrance should be provided for everyone.



Institute for Human Centered Design

www.HumanCenteredDesign.org

November 2011

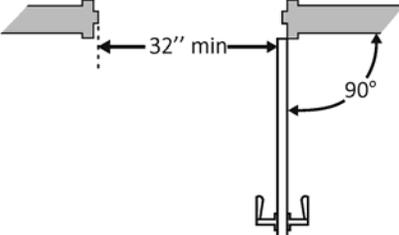
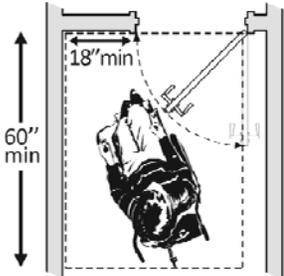
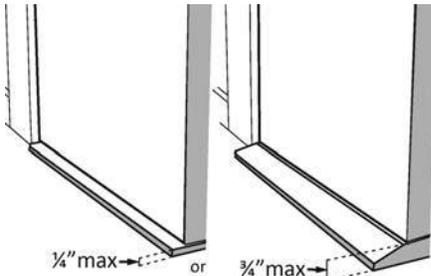


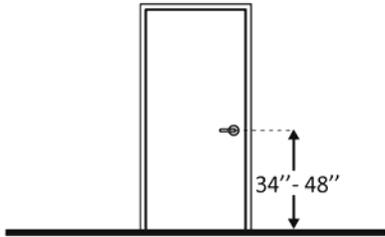
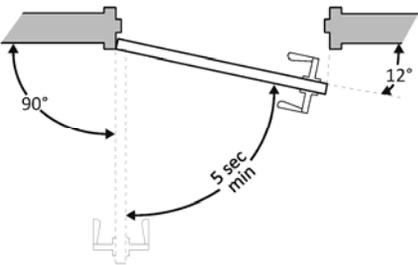
ADA National Network

Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty

www.ADAchecklist.org

Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance		Comments	Possible Solutions
Entrance (2010 Standards – 404)			
<p>1.37 Is the main entrance accessible?</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
<p>1.38 If the main entrance is not accessible, is there an alternative accessible entrance?</p> <p>Can the alternative accessible entrance be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance?</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
<p>1.39 Do all inaccessible entrances have signs indicating the location of the nearest accessible entrance?</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs

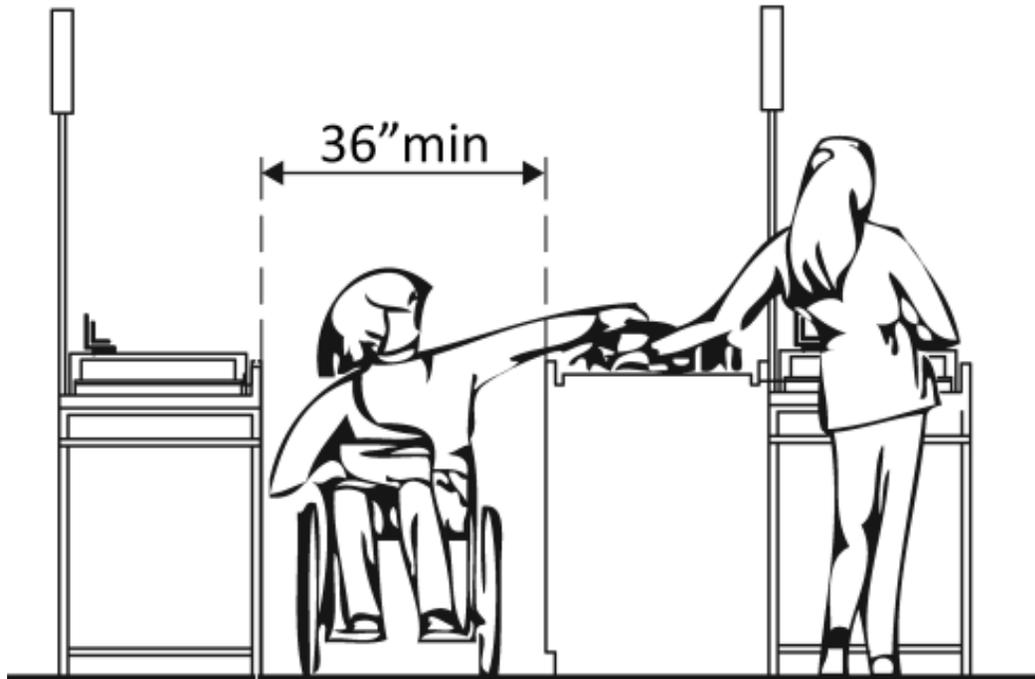
<p>1.40 If not all entrances are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible entrance with the International Symbol of Accessibility?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install sign
<p>1.41 Is the clear opening width of the accessible entrance door at least 32 inches, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		
<p>1.42 If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth?</p> <p>On both sides of the door, is the ground or floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		
<p>1.43 Is the door threshold edge no more than ¼ inch high?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ¾ inch high if slope is beveled no steeper than 1:2?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lower counter at Main Entry

<p>Note: The first ¼ inch of the threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>			
<p>1.44 Is the door equipped with hardware, including locks, that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop or push hardware
<p>1.45 Are the operable parts of the door hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor or ground surface?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		
<p>1.46 If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust closer

<p>1.48 If provided at the building entrance, are carpets or mats no higher than ½ inch thick?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>1.49 Are edges of carpets or mats securely attached to minimize tripping hazards?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			

ADA Checklist for Readily Achievable Barrier Removal

Priority 2 – Access to Goods & Services



Project: Cass County ADA

Building: Cass County Annex - Community Corrections

Location

Date

Surveyors

Contact Information

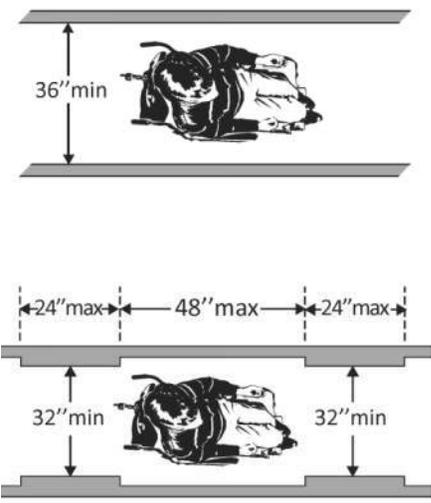
The layout of the building should allow people with disabilities to obtain goods and services and to participate in activities without assistance.

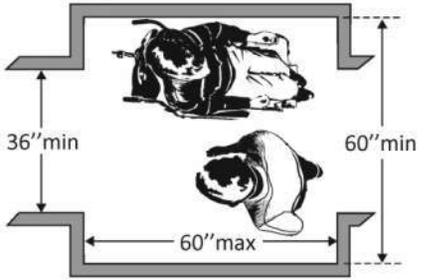
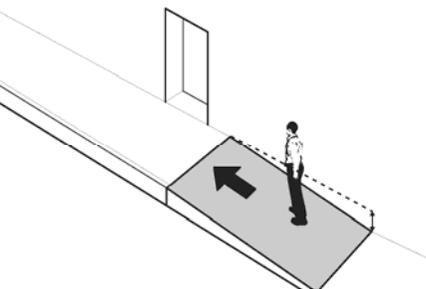
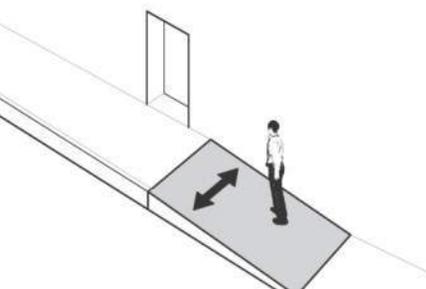


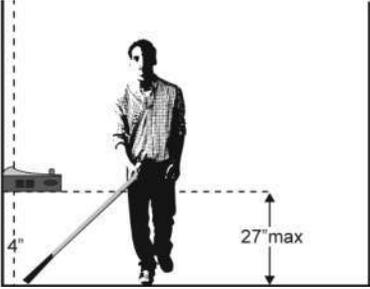
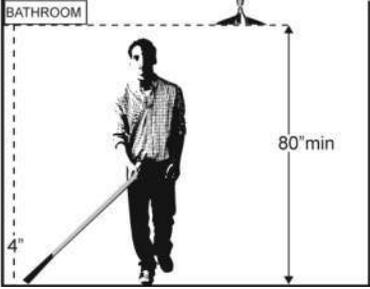
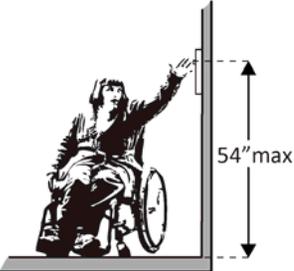
Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org
November 2011



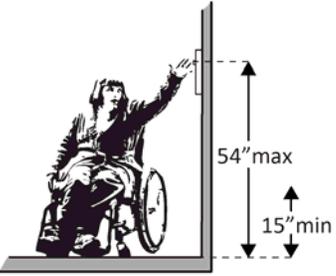
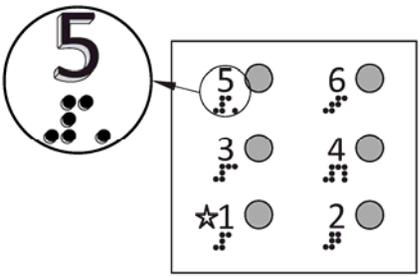
ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty
www.ADAchecklist.org

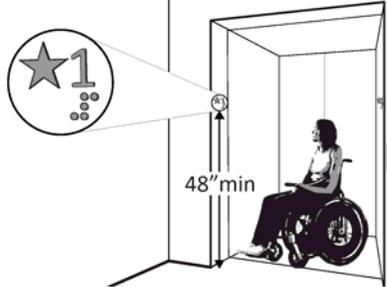
Priority 2 – Access to Goods & Services		Comments	Possible Solutions
<p>2.1 Does the accessible entrance provide direct access to the main floor, lobby and elevator?</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>Interior Accessible Route (2010 Standards – Ch.4)</p>			
<p>2.2 Are all public spaces on at least one accessible route?</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>2.3 Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant?</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>2.4 Is the route at least 36 inches wide?</p> <p>Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>The diagram illustrates two scenarios for wheelchair width. The top scenario shows a wheelchair between two parallel lines with a vertical double-headed arrow indicating a minimum width of 36 inches. The bottom scenario shows a wheelchair between two parallel lines with a vertical double-headed arrow indicating a minimum width of 32 inches. Above the wheelchair, three horizontal double-headed arrows indicate narrow sections: two 24-inch maximum wide sections on the ends and a 48-inch maximum wide section in the middle between the narrow sections.</p>		

<p>2.5 If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and no less than 36 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>2.6 Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>2.7 Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>2.8 Do all objects on circulation paths through public areas, e.g. fire extinguishers, drinking fountains, signs, etc., protrude no more than 4 inches into the path? Or If an object protrudes more than 4 inches, is the bottom leading edge at 27 inches or lower above the floor?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p style="text-align: center;">Or</p>		

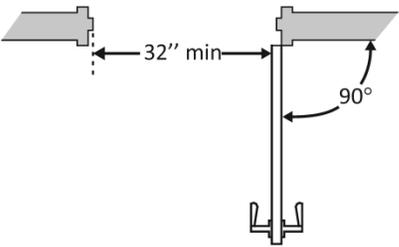
<p>Or Is the bottom leading edge at 80 inches or higher above the floor?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>	 <p>Or</p> 		
<p>2.9 Are there elevators or platform lifts to all public stories?*</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>Elevators – Full Size & LULA (limited use, limited application) (2010 Standards – 407 & 408) Note: LULA elevators are often used in alterations.</p>				
<p>2.22 If there is a full size or LULA elevator, are the call buttons no higher than 54 inches above the floor?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>			

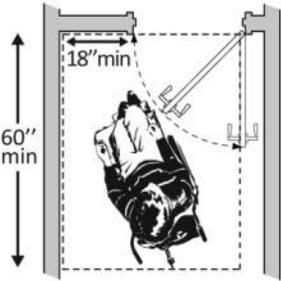
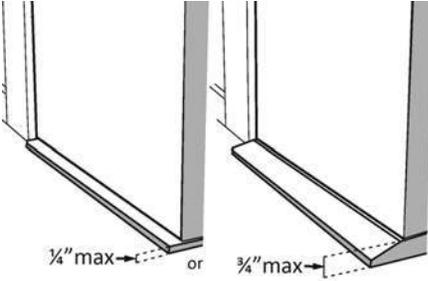
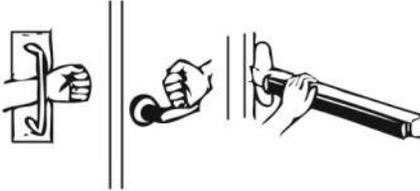
<p>2.24 If there is a LULA elevator with a swinging door:</p> <p>Is the door power-operated?</p> <p>Does the door remain open for at least 20 seconds when activated?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Time:</p>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add power operated door
<p>2.26 If there is a LULA elevator, is the interior:</p> <p>At least 51 x 51 inches with a door opening width of at least 36 inches?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>At least 54 inches deep by at least 36 inches wide with at least 15 sq. ft. of clear floor area and a door opening width of at least 32 inches?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>2.27 If there is a full size or LULA elevator, are the in-car controls:</p> <p>No less than 15 inches and no greater 48 inches above the floor?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>Up to 54 inches above the floor for a parallel approach?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			

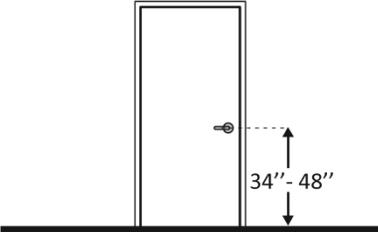
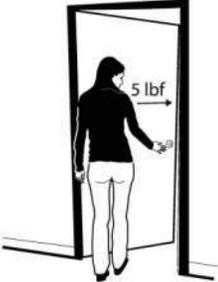
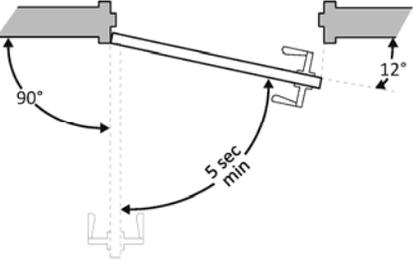
				
<p>2.28 If there is a LULA elevator, are the in-car controls centered on a side wall?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>2.29 If there is a full size or LULA elevator:</p> <p>Are the car control buttons designated with raised characters?</p> <p>Are the car control buttons designated with Braille?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>2.30 If there is a full size or LULA elevator, are there audible signals which sound as the car passes or is about to stop at a floor?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			

<p>2.31 If there is a full size or LULA elevator:</p> <p>Is there a sign on both door jambs at every floor identifying the floor?</p> <p>Is there a tactile star on both jambs at the main entry level?</p> <p>Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds?</p> <p>Are text characters raised?</p> <p>Is there Braille?</p> <p>Is the sign mounted between 48 inches to the baseline of the lowest character and 60 inches to the baseline of the highest character above the floor?*</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		 <p>Photo #001</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add signage
---	---	--	---	---

Interior Doors – to classrooms, medical exam rooms, conference rooms, etc. (2010 Standards – 404)

<p>2.40 Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
---	--	--	--	--

<p>2.41 If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth?</p> <p>On both sides of the door, is the floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove obstructions • Reconfigure walls
<p>2.42 Is the door threshold edge no more than ¼ inch high?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ¾ inch high if slope is beveled no steeper than 1:2?</p> <p>Note: The first ¼ inch of the threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>2.43 Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching and twisting of the wrist?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			

<p>2.44 Are the operable parts of the hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>2.45 Can the door be opened easily (5 pounds maximum force)?</p> <p>Note: You can use a pressure gauge or fish scale to measure force. If you do not have a pressure gauge or fish scale you will need to judge whether the door is easy to open.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>2.46 If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			

Controls – light switches, security and intercom systems, emergency/alarm boxes, etc. (2010 Standards – 309)

2.50 Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward or parallel approach?

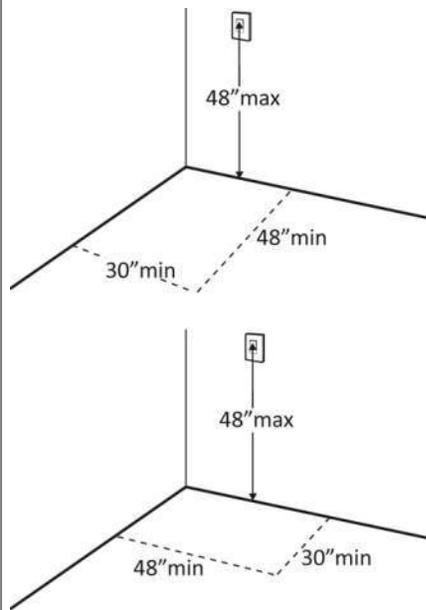
Yes No

Measurement:

Are the operable parts no higher than 48 inches above the floor?*

Yes No

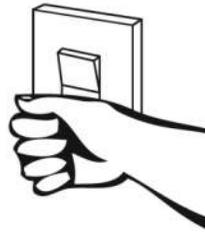
Measurement:



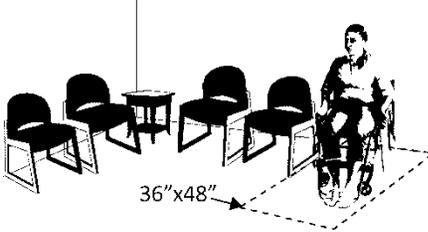
- Change height of control
 -
 -
- *If constructed before 3/15/2012 and a parallel approach is provided, controls can be 54 inches above the floor

2.51 Can the control be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist?

Yes No



Seating: General – reception areas, waiting rooms, etc. (2010 Standards – 801)

<p>2.68 Is there at least one space at least 36 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a person in a wheelchair?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>	 <p>The diagram shows a person in a wheelchair positioned in a waiting room. A dashed rectangular box around the wheelchair is labeled '36"x48"', indicating the required clear space. There are several chairs and a small table in the background.</p>		
---	---	--	--	--

Kitchens and Kitchenettes (2010 Standards – 804)

<p>2.89 If a pass through kitchen is provided, is 40" clear provided between cabinets?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>			
<p>2.91 Is work surface no greater than 34" AFF?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>2.92 Does sink comply with the requirement of items 3.21-3.27?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Conference room sink is at 36" Kitchen sink is at 36-1/2"</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lower sink height and provide knee space underneath

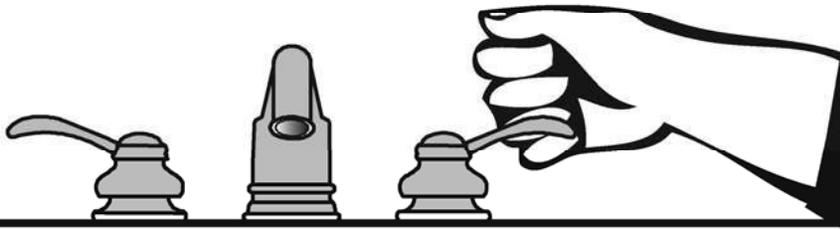
<p>2.93 Does at least 50% of shelf space comply with item 2.xxx?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>2.94 Is a 30"x42" clear space provided in front of each appliance?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>2.95 Do appliance controls comply with reach requirements?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	<p>(a)</p> <p>(b)</p>		

<p>2.97 Does the location of controls require reaching across burners?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace range
<p>2.98 If oven is provided, is work surface provided on one of either side if hinged on bottom?...on latch side if side hinged?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide work surface on either side of range
<p>2.99 In a combination freezer/refrigerator, is 50% of freezer space provided at 54" AFF max?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>2.100 Is 30"x48" clear space provided parallel to refrigerator?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>Holding Cells (2010 Standards –807)</p>				
<p>2.103 In holding cells with mobility features, is 30"x48" clear space provided on at least one side of bed?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>			
<p>2.104 Is a 60" turn around provided?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			

2.105 If toilet facilities are provided in holding cells, are an accessible toilet, sink and shower/tub provided?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No			
--	---	--	--	--

The ADA Checklist for Readily Achievable Barrier Removal

Priority 3 - Toilet Rooms



Project: Cass County ADA

Building: Cass County Annex - Community Corrections

Location

Date

Surveyors

Contact Information

When toilet rooms are open to the public they should be accessible to people with disabilities.



Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org
November 2011



ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty
www.ADAchecklist.org

Priority 3 – Toilet Rooms			Comments	Possible Solutions
<p>3.1 If toilet rooms are available to the public, is at least one toilet room accessible? (Either one for each sex, or one unisex.)</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>All restrooms are entirely non-compliant with the exception of the corrections area toilets which are compliant. However, the correction showers are too small.</p>  <p>Photo #002</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure toilet rooms
<p>3.2 Are there signs at inaccessible toilet rooms that give directions to accessible toilet rooms?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs

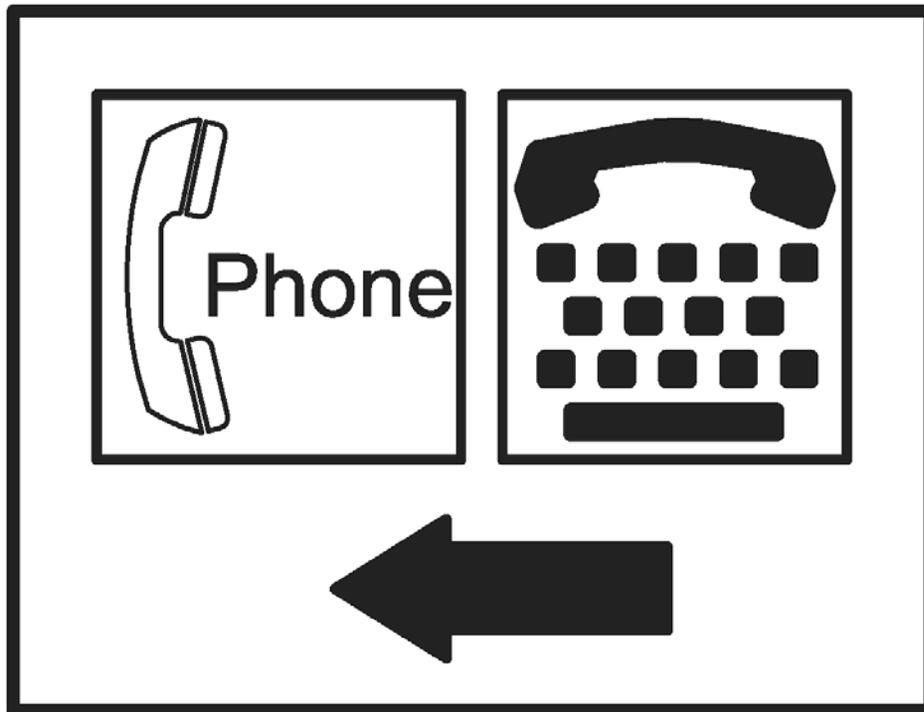
<p>3.3 If not all toilet rooms are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible toilet room with the International Symbol of Accessibility?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs
---	--	---	--	---

Accessible Route *(2010 Standards – Chapter 4)*

<p>3.4 Is there a route to the accessible toilet room(s) that does not include the use of stairs?</p> <p>Is the route accessible? (See Priority 2 Interior Accessible Route for specifics.)</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
--	---	--	--	--

ADA Checklist for Readily Achievable Barrier Removal

Priority 4 – Additional Access



Project: Cass County ADA

Building: Cass County Annex - Community Corrections

Location

Date

Surveyors

Contact Information

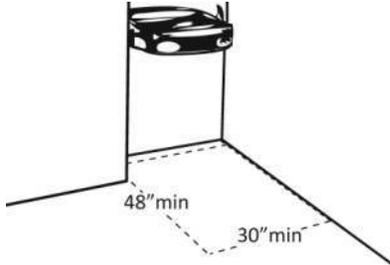
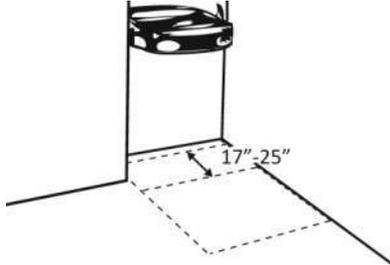
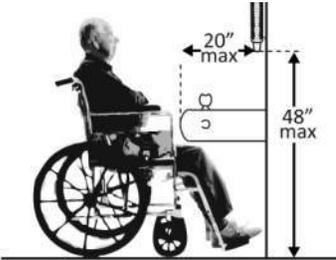
Amenities such as drinking fountains and public telephones should be accessible to people with disabilities.

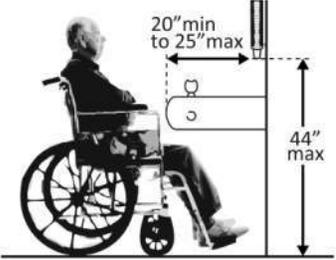
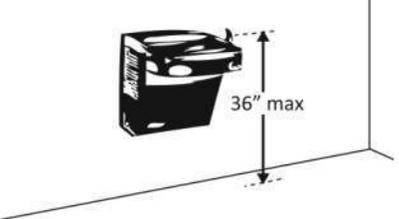
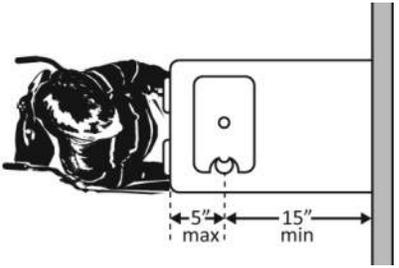


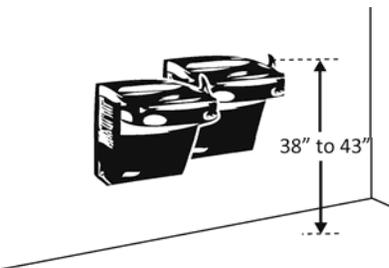
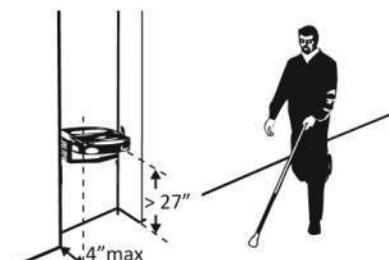
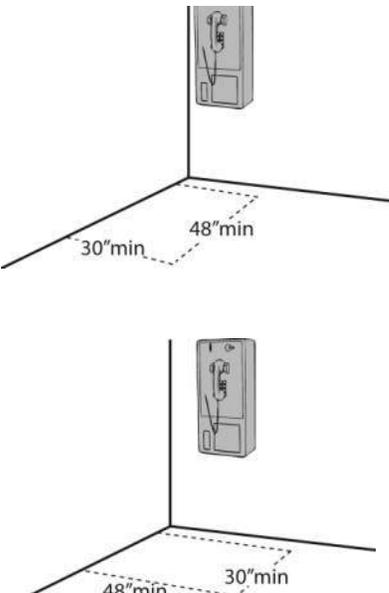
Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org
November 2011

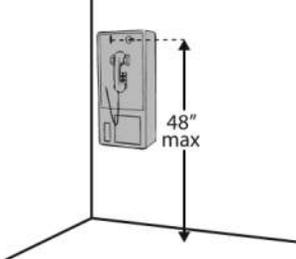
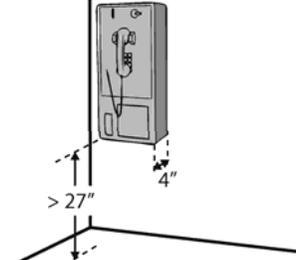


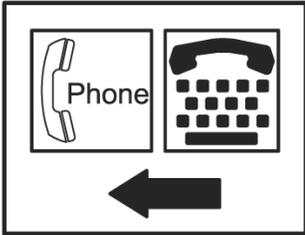
ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty
www.ADAchecklist.org

Priority 4 – Additional Access		Comments	Possible Solutions
Drinking Fountains (2010 Standards – 602)			
<p>4.1 Does at least one drinking fountain have a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide x at least 48 inches long centered in front of it for a forward approach?*</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		 <p>Photo #003</p>
<p>4.2 If there is a forward approach, do no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the drinking fountain?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		
<p>4.3 If the drinking fountain is no deeper than 20 inches, are the operable parts no higher than 48 inches above the floor?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace drinking fountain

<p>4.4 If the drinking fountain is no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep, are the operable parts no higher than 44 inches above the floor?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>4.5 Can the control be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Is the force required to activate the control no more than 5 pounds?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>4.6 Is the spout outlet no higher than 36 inches above the floor?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>4.7 Is the spout:</p> <p>At least 15 inches from the rear of the drinking fountain?</p> <p>No more than 5 inches from the front of the drinking fountain?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			

<p>4.8 If there is more than one drinking fountain, is there at least one for standing persons?</p> <p>Is the spout outlet no lower than 38 inches and no higher than 43 inches above the floor?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>4.9 If the leading (bottom) edge of the fountain is higher than 27 inches above the floor, does the front of the fountain protrude no more than 4 inches into the circulation path?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>Public Telephones (2010 Standards – 704) TTY's are devices that employ interactive text-based communication through the transmission of coded signals across the telephone network. They are mainly used by people who are deaf and/or cannot speak.</p>				
<p>4.10 Does at least one telephone have a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide x at least 48 inches long for a parallel or forward approach?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			

<p>4.11 Is the highest operable part of the telephone no higher than 48 inches above the floor?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust telephone
<p>4.12 If the leading (bottom) edge of the telephone is higher than 27 inches above the floor, does the front of the telephone protrude no more than 4 inches into the circulation path?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		
<p>4.13 Does at least one telephone have a volume control?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install volume control
<p>4.14 Is the volume control identified by a pictogram of a telephone handset with radiating sound waves?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add pictogram

<p>4.15 Does at least one telephone have a TTY?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install TTY
<p>4.16 Is the touch surface of the TTY keypad at least 34 inches above the floor?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		
<p>4.17 Is the TTY identified by the International Symbol of TTY?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add symbol
<p>4.18 Do signs that provide direction to public telephones also provide direction to the TTY?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add signs

<p>4.19 Do telephones that do not have a TTY provide direction to the TTY?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add signs
---	--	---	---	---



Photo #001

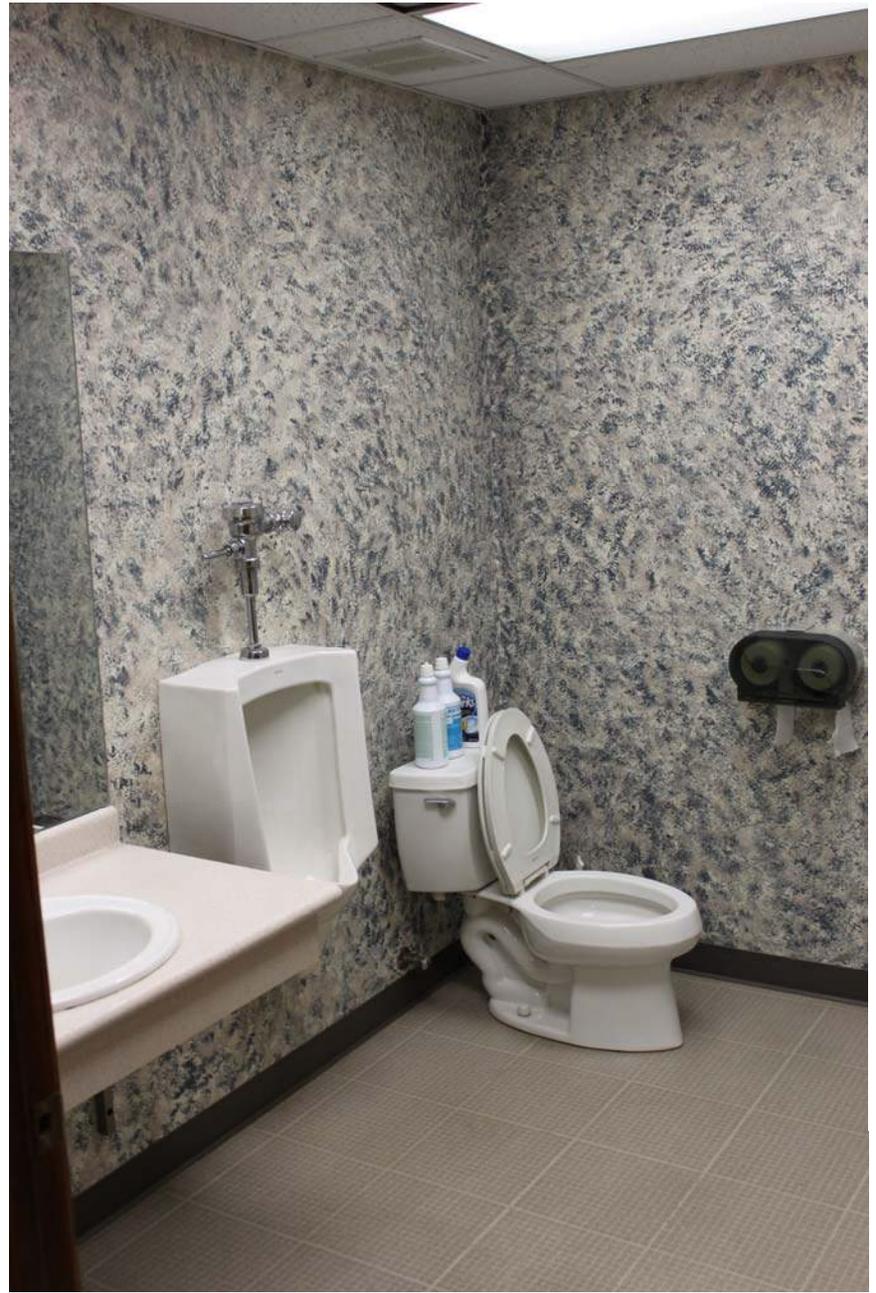


Photo #002



Photo #003

ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project: Cass County ADA

Building: Health Department

Location: 1616 Smith Street

Date: 1/22/2026

Surveyors: Brad Fisher and Trenton Round

Contact Information:

USI Consultants:

8415 East 56th Street, Indianapolis, IN 46216

317.544.4996

An accessible route from site arrival points and an accessible entrance should be provided for everyone.



Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org

2014

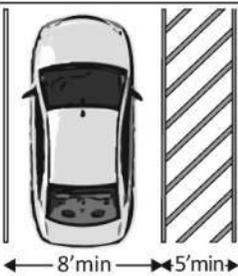
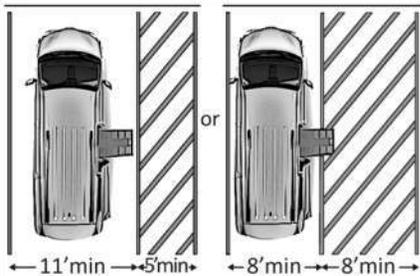
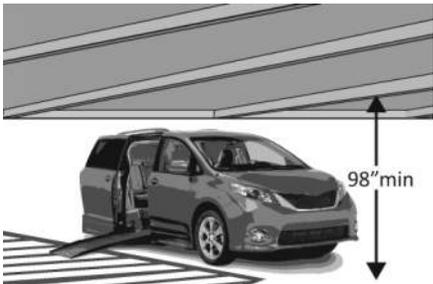


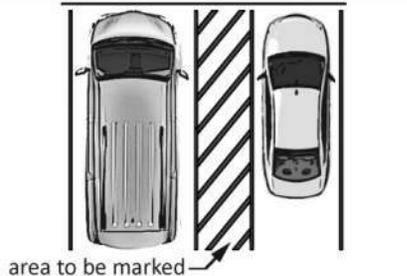
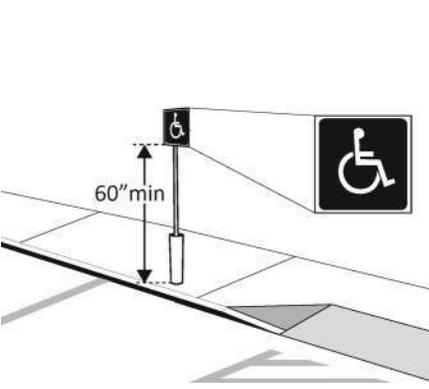
ADA National Network

Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty

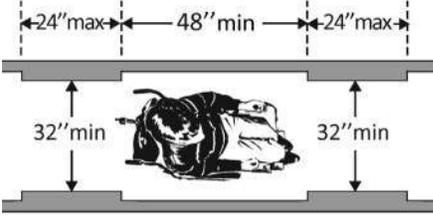
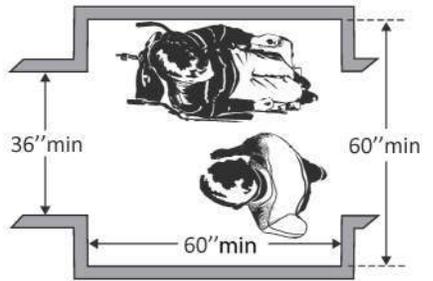
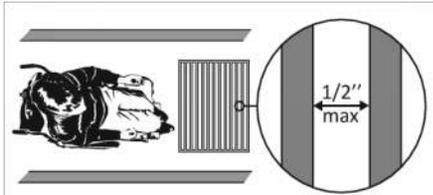
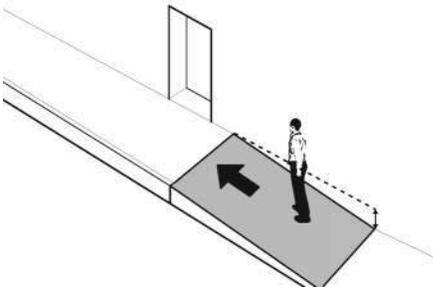
www.ADAchecklist.org

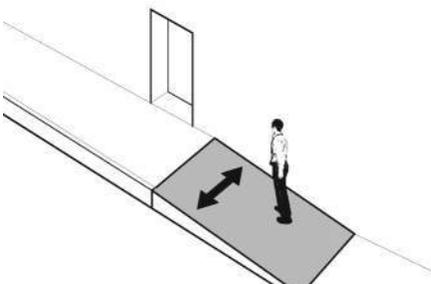
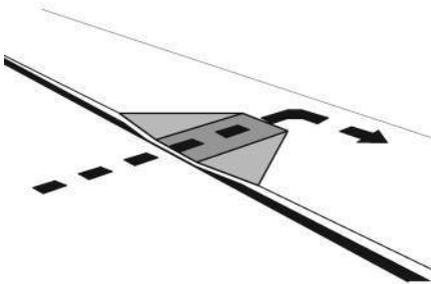
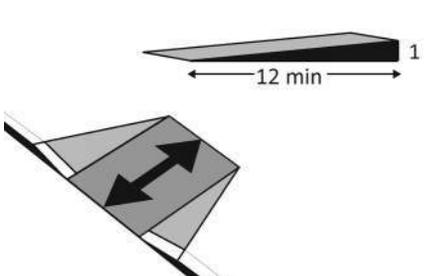
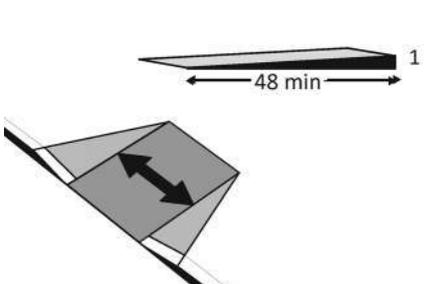
Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance		Comments	Possible Solutions												
<p>1.1 Is there at least one route from site arrival points (parking, passenger loading zones, public sidewalks and public transportation stops) that does not require the use of stairs? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.2.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If yes, location of route:</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add a ramp • Regrade to 1:20 maximum slope • Add a lift if site constraints prevent other solutions 												
<p>Parking Accessible parking spaces should be identified by size, access aisle and signage.</p>															
<p>1.2 If parking is provided for the public, are an adequate number of accessible spaces provided? [208.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Total #: Accessible #:</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Total Spaces</th> <th>Accessible Spaces</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1 - 25</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26 - 50</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>51 - 75</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>76 - 100</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Photo #:</p>	Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces	1 - 25	1	26 - 50	2	51 - 75	3	76 - 100	4	100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure by repainting lines • •
Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces														
1 - 25	1														
26 - 50	2														
51 - 75	3														
76 - 100	4														
100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2															
<p>1.3 Of the accessible spaces, is at least one a van accessible space?*[208.2.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>	<p>*For every 6 or fraction of 6 parking spaces required by the table above, at least 1 should be a van accessible space.</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> * If constructed before 3/15/2012, parking is compliant if at least 1 in every 8 accessible spaces is van accessible • Reconfigure by repainting lines 												

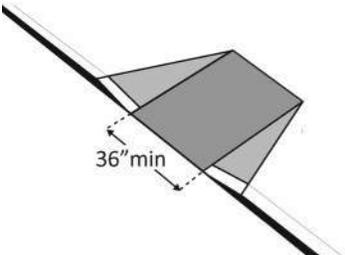
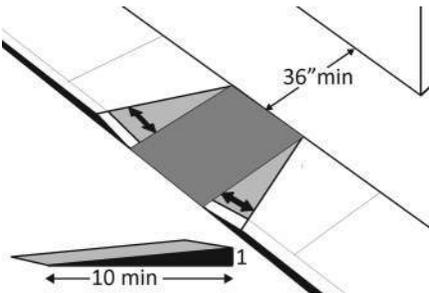
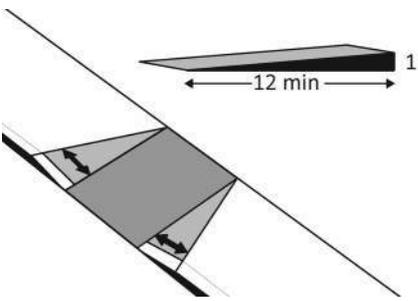
<p>1.4 Are accessible spaces at least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? [502.2, 502.3]</p> <p>Note: Two spaces may share an access aisle. Check state/local requirements; some specify that each space have its own aisle.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p>6' with no aisle</p>	 <p>Diagram showing a car in a 6-foot wide space with a 5-foot wide access aisle. Dimensions are labeled as 8' min and 5' min.</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure by repainting lines • •
<p>1.5 Is the van accessible space:</p> <p>At least 11 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? Or At least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 8 feet wide? [502.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>Diagram showing two van configurations. The first configuration is 11' min wide with a 5' min aisle. The second configuration is 8' min wide with an 8' min aisle. The word 'or' is placed between the two diagrams.</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s) • •
<p>1.6 Is at least 98 inches of vertical clearance provided for the van accessible space? [502.5]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>Diagram showing a van with a 98" min vertical clearance measurement indicated by a double-headed arrow.</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s) • •

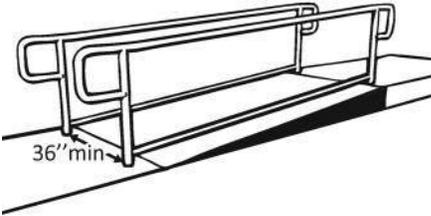
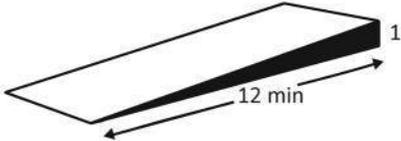
<p>1.7 Are the access aisles marked so as to discourage parking in them? [502.3.3]</p> <p>Note: The marking method and color may be addressed by state/local requirements.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mark access aisles • •
<p>1.8 Is the slope of the accessible parking spaces and access aisles no steeper than 1:48 in all directions? [502.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regrade surface • •
<p>1.9 Do the access aisles adjoin an accessible route? [502.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>No aisle</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Create accessible route • Relocate accessible space •
<p>1.10 Are accessible spaces identified with a sign that includes the International Symbol of Accessibility? Is the bottom of the sign at least 60 inches above the ground? [502.6]</p> <p>Note: The International Symbol of Accessibility is not required on the ground.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p>33"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs • •

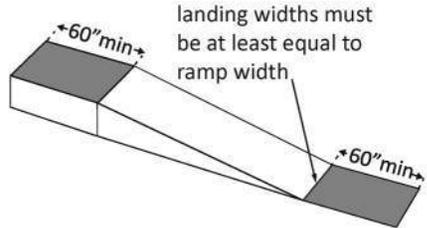
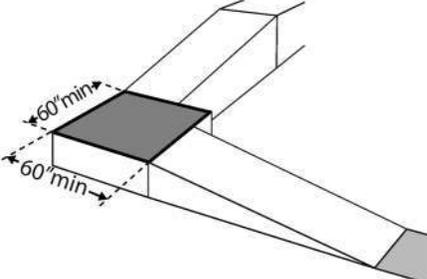
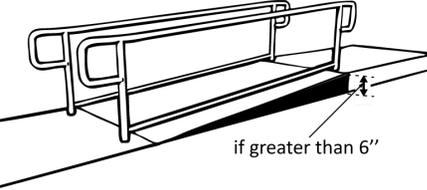
<p>1.11 Are there signs reading “van accessible” at van accessible spaces? [502.6]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs • •
<p>1.12 Of the total parking spaces, are the accessible spaces located on the closest accessible route to the accessible entrance(s)? [208.3.1]</p> <p>Note: If parking serves multiple entrances, accessible parking should be dispersed.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure spaces • •
<p>Exterior Accessible Route</p>				
<p>1.13 Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [302.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repair uneven paving • Fill small bumps and breaks with patches • Replace gravel with asphalt or other surface
<p>1.14 Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change or move landscaping, furnishings or other items • Widen route •

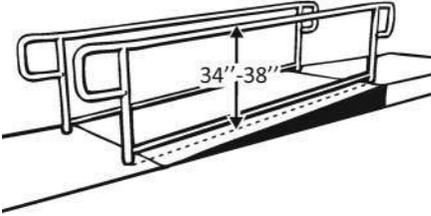
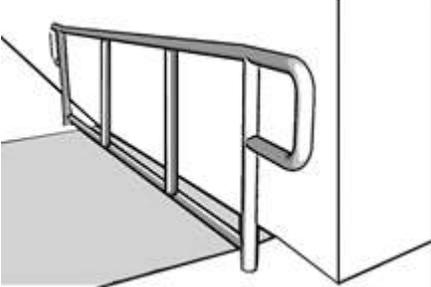
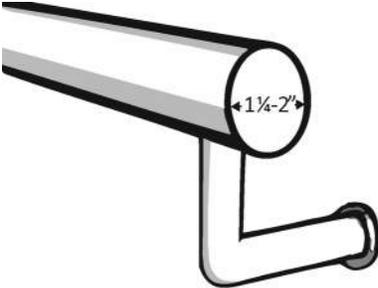
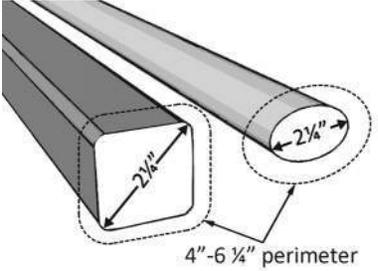
<p>Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.</p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>1.15 If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen route for passing space • •
<p>1.16 If there are grates or openings on the route, are the openings no larger than 1/2 inches? Is the long dimension perpendicular to the dominant direction of travel? [302.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace or move grate • •
<p>1.17 Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3]</p> <p>Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p>1.2%</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regrade to 1:20 max. • •

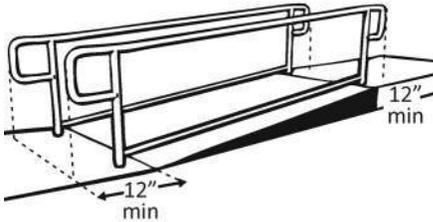
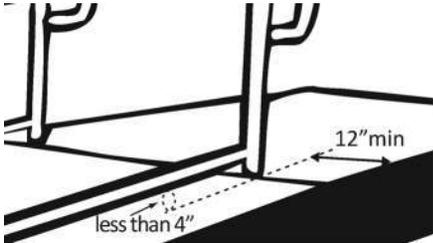
<p>1.18 Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 0.3%</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regrade to 1:48 max. • •
<p>Curb Ramps</p>				
<p>1.19 If the accessible route crosses a curb, is there a curb ramp? [402.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install curb ramp • •
<p>1.20 Is the running slope of the curb ramp no steeper than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of curb ramp run? [406.1, 405.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regrade curb ramp • •
<p>1.21 Is the cross slope of the curb ramp, excluding flares, no steeper than 1:48? [406.1, 405.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regrade curb ramp • •

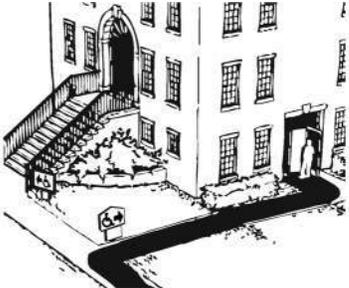
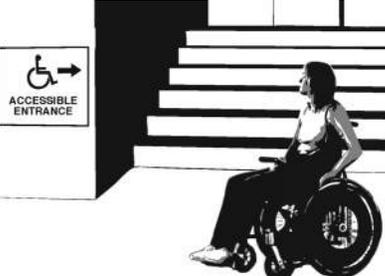
<p>1.22 Is the curb ramp, excluding flares, at least 36 inches wide? [406.1, 405.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen curb ramp • •
<p>1.23 At the top of the curb ramp is there a level landing (slope no steeper than 1:48 in all directions) that is at least 36 inches long and at least as wide as the curb ramp? [406.4]</p> <p>If there are curb ramp flares, are the slopes of the flares no steeper than 1:10, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 10 inches of flare run? [406.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure • Add ramp flares •
<p>1.24 If the landing at the top is less than 36 inches long, are there curb ramp flares?</p> <p>Are the slopes of the flares no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of flare run? [406.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add ramp flares • Regrade flares •

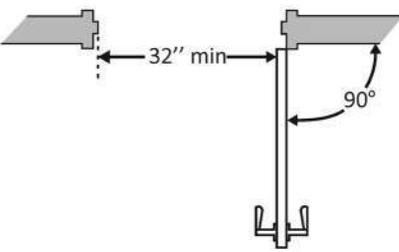
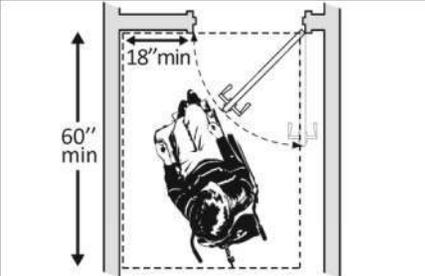
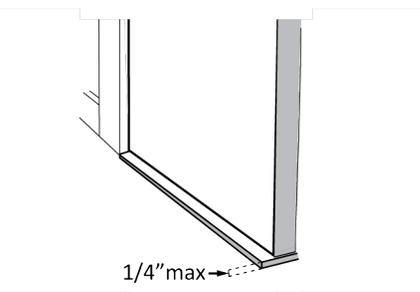
Ramps If any portion of the accessible route is steeper than 1:20, it should be treated as a ramp.				
<p>1.25 If there is a ramp is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5]</p> <p>Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter ramp • •
<p>1.26 Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Resurface ramp • •
<p>1.27 For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2]</p> <p>Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when such slopes are necessary due to space limitations.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relocate ramp • Lengthen ramp to decrease slope •

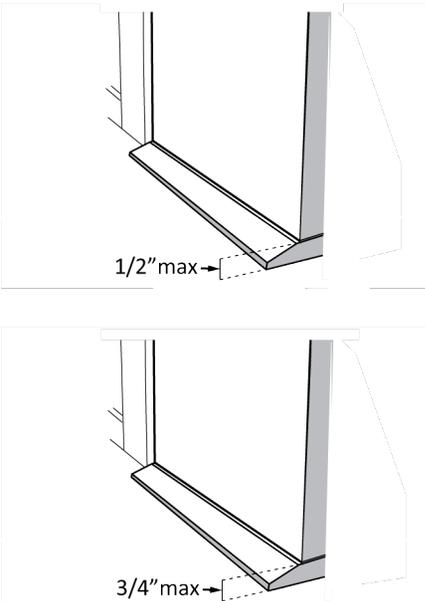
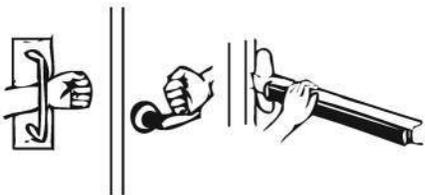
<p>1.28 Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp:</p> <p>At the top of the ramp?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p>At the bottom of the ramp? [405.7.2, 405.7.3]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter ramp • Relocate ramp •
<p>1.29 Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches? [405.7.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter ramp • Increase landing size •
<p>1.30 If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches, are there handrails on both sides? [405.8]</p> <p>Note: Curb ramps are not required to have handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add handrails • •

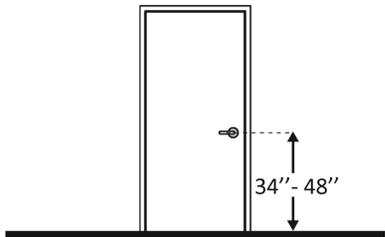
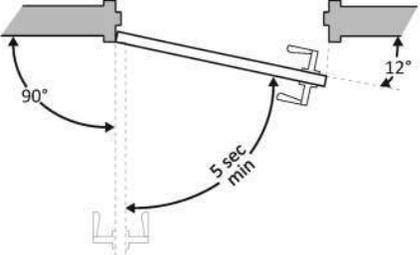
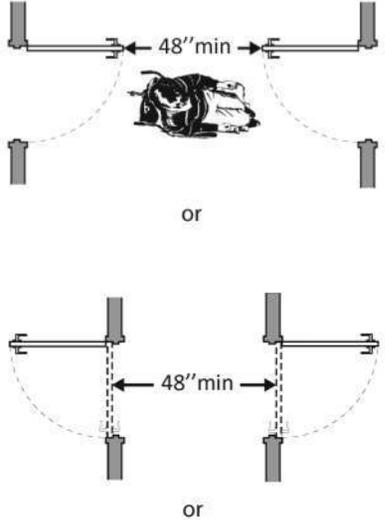
<p>1.31 Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure or replace handrails • Adjust handrail height •
<p>1.32 Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3]</p> <p>If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no greater than 20%? [505.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure or replace handrails • •
<p>1.33 If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 1/4 inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace handrails • •
<p>1.34 If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular:</p> <p>Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6 1/4 inches?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace handrails • •

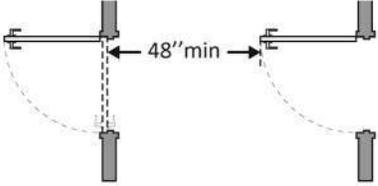
<p>Is the cross section no greater than 2¼ inches? [505.7.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>1.35 Does the handrail:</p> <p>Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1]</p> <p>Note: If a 12 inch extension would be a hazard (in circulation path) it is not required.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter handrails • •
<p>1.36 To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off:</p> <p>Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add curb • Add barrier • Extend ramp width •

Entrance				
<p>1.37 Is the main entrance accessible?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Redesign to make it accessible • •
<p>1.38 If the main entrance is not accessible, is there an alternative accessible entrance?</p> <p>Can the alternative accessible entrance be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Designate an entrance and make it accessible • Ensure that accessible entrance can be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance •
<p>1.39 Do all inaccessible entrances have signs indicating the location of the nearest accessible entrance? [216.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs • Install signs on route before people get to inaccessible entrances so that people do not have to turn around and retrace route •
<p>1.40 If not all entrances are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible entrance with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install sign • •

<p>1.41 Is the clear opening width of the accessible entrance door at least 32 inches, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter door • Install offset hinges •
<p>1.42 If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth? Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door</p> <p>On both sides of the door, is the ground or floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove obstructions • Reconfigure walls • Add automatic door opener
<p>1.43 If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high? Or No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 1/2"</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove or replace threshold • •

<p>after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than $\frac{3}{4}$ inch high with the top $\frac{1}{2}$ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2]</p> <p>Note: The first $\frac{1}{4}$ inch of the $\frac{1}{2}$ or $\frac{3}{4}$ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>1.44 Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Door handle?</p> <p>Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop or push hardware • Add automatic door opener •

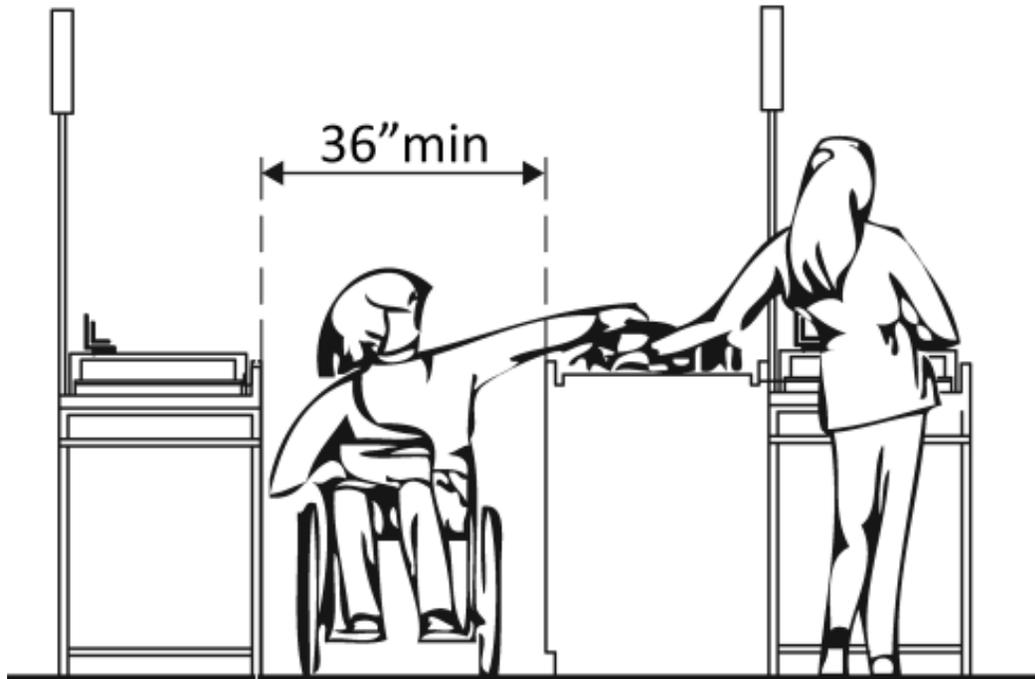
<p>1.45 Are the operable parts of the door hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor or ground surface? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 42"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change hardware height • •
<p>1.46 If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust closer • •
<p>1.47 If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 48"+</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove inner door • Change door swing •

			<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>1.48 If provided at the building entrance, are carpets or mats no higher than ½ inch thick? [302.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace or remove mats • •
<p>1.49 Are edges of carpets or mats securely attached to minimize tripping hazards? [302.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Secure carpeting or mats at edges • •
	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • •
	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • •

ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 2 – Access to Goods & Services

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project: Cass County ADA

Building: Health Department

Location

Date

Surveyors

Contact Information

The layout of the building should allow people with disabilities to obtain goods and services and to participate in activities without assistance.



Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org

2014



ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty

www.ADAchecklist.org

Priority 2 – Access to Goods & Services		Comments	Possible Solutions
<p>2.1 Does the accessible entrance provide direct access to the main floor, lobby and elevator? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Create accessible route • •
<p>Interior Accessible Route</p>			
<p>2.2 Are all public spaces on at least one accessible route? [206.2.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Create accessible route • •
<p>2.3 Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [40.2, 302.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repair uneven surfaces • •
<p>2.4 Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]</p> <p>Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen route • •

			<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>2.5 If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen route for passing space • •
<p>2.6 Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3]</p> <p>Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regrade • •
<p>2.7 Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regrade • •

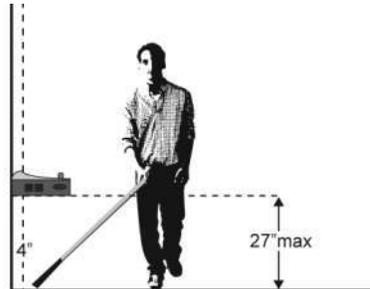
2.8 Do all objects on circulation paths through public areas, e.g. fire extinguishers, drinking fountains, signs, etc., protrude no more than 4 inches into the path?

Yes No

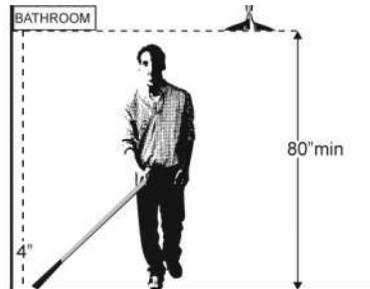
Measurement:



Or



Or



Or

Yes No

Measurement:

12"

If an object protrudes more than 4 inches, is the bottom leading edge at 27 inches or lower above the floor? [307.2]

Or

Yes No

Measurement:

Is the bottom leading edge at 80 inches or higher above the floor? [307.4]

Photo #:

- Remove object
- Add tactile warning such as permanent planter or partial walls
-

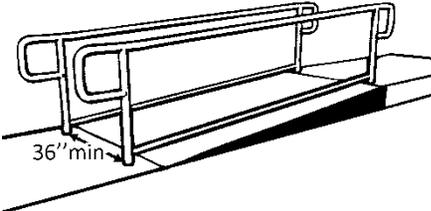
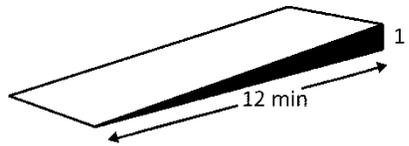
2.9 Are there elevators or platform lifts to all public stories?

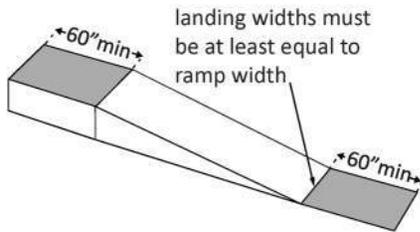
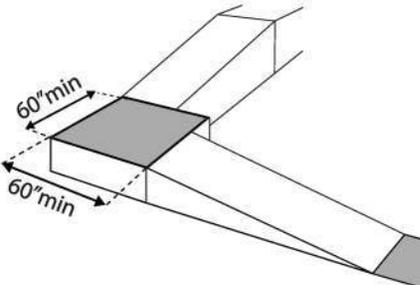
Yes No

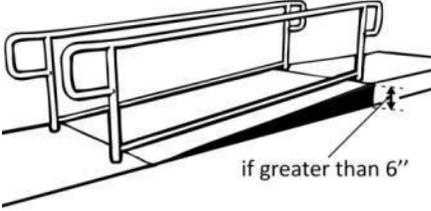
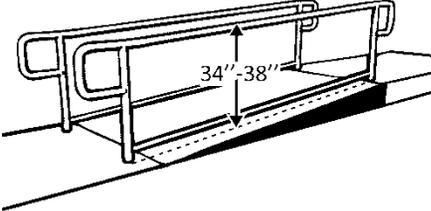
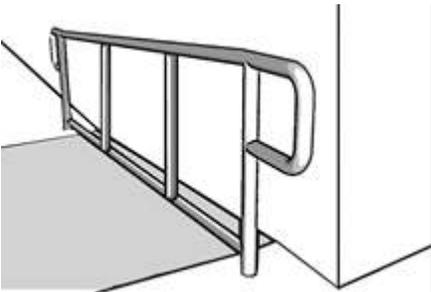
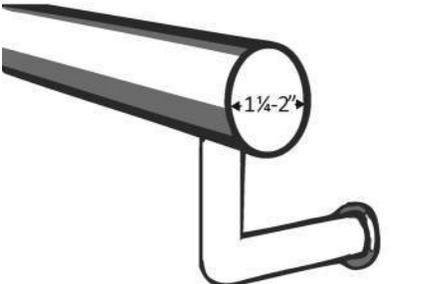
Note: Vertical access is not required in new construction or alterations if a facility is less than three stories or has less than 3,000 square feet per story, unless the facility is a shopping center, shopping mall,

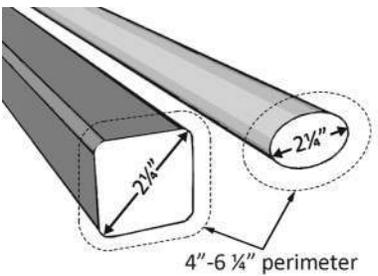
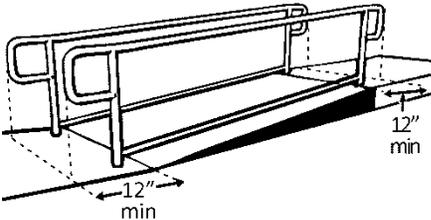
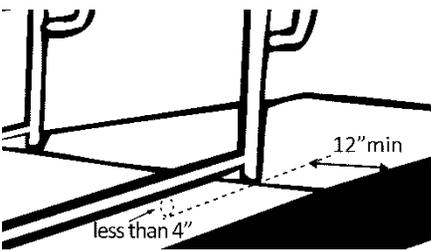
- Install if necessary
- Offer goods and services on an accessible story
-

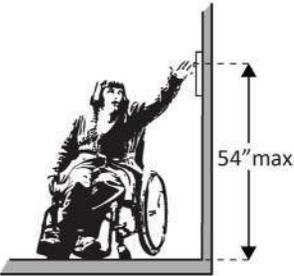
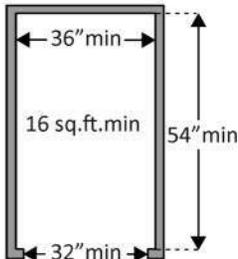
professional office of a health care provider, transportation terminal, state facility or local government facility			Photo #:	
---	--	--	----------	--

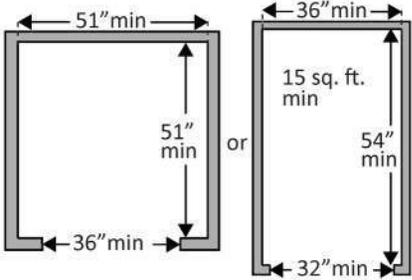
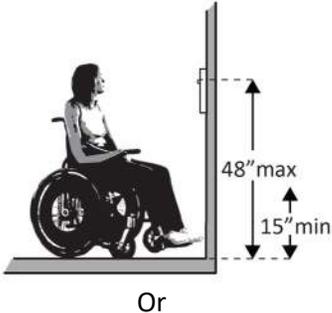
Ramps				
<p>2.10 If there is a ramp, is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5]</p> <p>Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter ramp • •
<p>2.11 Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Resurface ramp • •
<p>2.12 For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2]</p> <p>Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lengthen ramp to decrease slope • Relocate ramp •

<p>permitted when due to space limitations.</p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>2.13 Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp:</p> <p>At the top of the ramp?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p>At the bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>[405.7.2, 405.7.3]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter ramp • Relocate ramp •
<p>2.14 Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches?</p> <p>[405.7.4]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase landing size • •

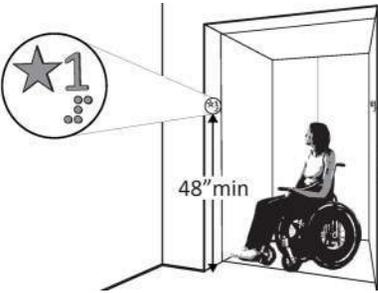
<p>2.15 If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches are there handrails on both sides? [405.8]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add handrails • •
<p>2.16 Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust handrail height • •
<p>2.17 Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3]</p> <p>If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no more than 20%? [505.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure or replace handrails • •
<p>2.18 If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 ¼ inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace handrails • •

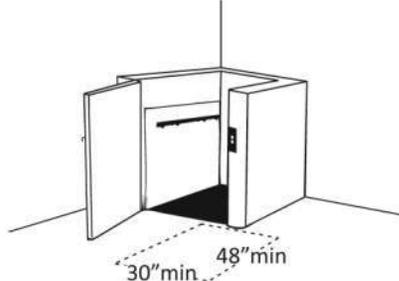
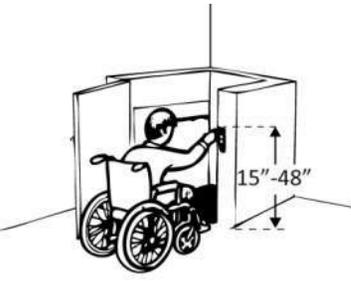
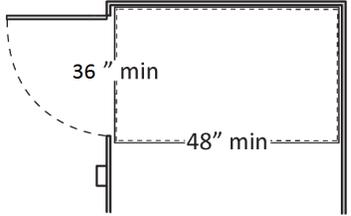
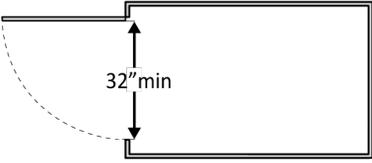
<p>2.19 If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular: Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6¼ inches? Is the cross section no greater than 2¼ inches in diameter? [505.7.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace handrails • •
<p>2.20 Does the handrail: Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp? Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1] Note: If a 12" extension would be hazardous (in circulation path), it is not required.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter handrails • •
<p>2.21 To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off: Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add curb • Add barrier • Extend ramp width • •

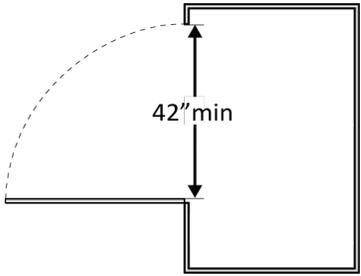
Elevators – Full Size & LULA (limited use, limited application) LULA elevators are often used in alterations.				
<p>2.22 If there is a full size or LULA elevator, are the call buttons no higher than 54 inches above the floor? [407.2.1.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change call button height • •
<p>2.23 If there is a full size or LULA elevator, does the sliding door reopen automatically when obstructed by an object or person?*</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<p>* If constructed before 3/15/2012 and manually operated, the door is not required to reopen automatically</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install opener •
<p>2.24 If there is a LULA elevator with a swinging door:</p> <p>Is the door power-operated?</p> <p>Does the door remain open for at least 20 seconds when activated?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Time:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add power operated door • Adjust opening time •
<p>2.25 If there is a full size elevator:</p> <p>Is the interior at least 54 inches deep by at least 36 inches wide with at least 16 sq. ft. of clear floor area?</p> <p>Is the door opening width at</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace elevator • •

<p>least 32 inches? [407.4.1 Exception]</p>	<p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>2.26 If there is a LULA elevator, is the interior:</p> <p>At least 51 inches deep by 51 inches wide with a door opening width of at least 36 inches? Or At least 54 inches deep by at least 36 inches wide with at least 15 sq. ft. of clear floor area and a door opening width of at least 32 inches? [408.4.1 Exceptions 1 and 2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace elevator • •
<p>2.27 If there is a full size or LULA elevator, are the in-car controls:</p> <p>No less than 15 inches and no greater 48 inches above the floor? Or Up to 54 inches above the floor for a parallel approach? [408.4.6, 407.4.6.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change control height • •

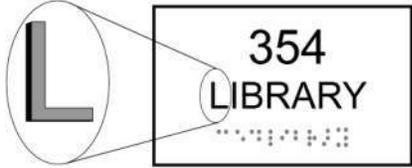
			<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>2.28 If there is a LULA elevator, are the in-car controls centered on a side wall? [408.4.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure controls • •
<p>2.29 If there is a full size or LULA elevator:</p> <p>Are the car control buttons designated with raised characters?</p> <p>Are the car control buttons designated with Braille? [407.4.7.1, 703.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add raised characters • Add Braille •
<p>2.30 If there is a full size elevator, are there audible signals which sound as the car passes or is about to stop at a floor? [407.4.8]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install audible signals • •

<p>2.31 If there is a full size or LULA elevator:</p> <p>Is there a sign on both door jambs at every floor identifying the floor?</p> <p>Is there a tactile star on both jambs at the main entry level?</p> <p>Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? Are text characters raised?</p> <p>Is there Braille?</p> <p>Is the sign mounted between 48 inches to the baseline of the lowest character and 60 inches to the baseline of the highest character above the floor?*[407.2.3, 408.2.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs • Change sign height • • <p>* If constructed before 3/15/2012 and mounted no higher than 60 inches to the centerline of the sign, relocation is not required</p>
<p>Platform Lifts</p>				
<p>2.32 If a lift is provided, can it be used without assistance from others? [410.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure so independently operable • •

<p>2.33 Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a person using a wheelchair to approach and reach the controls to use the lift? [410.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove obstructions • •
<p>2.34 Are the lift controls no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [410.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change control height • •
<p>2.35 Is there a clear floor space at least 36 inches wide by at least 48 inches long inside the lift? [410.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace lift • •
<p>2.36 If there is an end door, is the clear opening width at least 32 inches? [410.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter door width • •

<p>2.37 If there is a side door, is the clear opening width at least 42 inches? [410.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>	 <p>A diagram showing a side door opening into a room. A dashed line indicates the path of a person's wheel. A vertical double-headed arrow indicates a minimum clear opening width of 42 inches.</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter door width • •
--	--	---	-----------------	--

Signs "Tactile characters" are read using touch, i.e. raised characters and Braille.

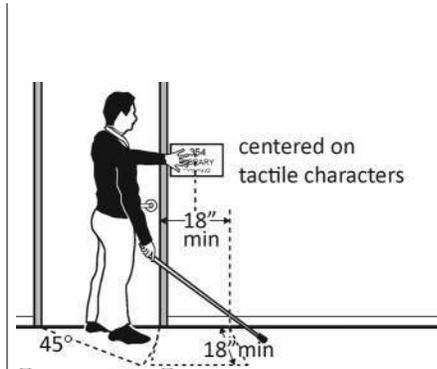
<p>2.38 If there are signs designating permanent rooms and spaces not likely to change over time, e.g. room numbers and letters, room names, and exit signs: [216.2]</p> <p>Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? [703.5]</p> <p>Are text characters raised? [703.2]</p> <p>Is there Braille? [703.3]</p> <p>Is the sign mounted: On the wall on the latch side of the door? [703.4.2]</p> <p>Note: Signs are permitted on the push side of doors with</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	 <p>A diagram of a rectangular sign. On the left, there is a large, bold, L-shaped tactile symbol. To the right of the symbol, the text "354 LIBRARY" is displayed. Below the text, there is a line of Braille characters. A magnifying glass icon is positioned over the L-shaped symbol.</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install tactile sign • Relocate sign •
---	---	---	-----------------	--

closers and without hold-open devices.

With clear floor space beyond the arc of the door swing between the closed position and 45-degree open position, at least 18 x 18 inches centered on the tactile characters?*

Yes No

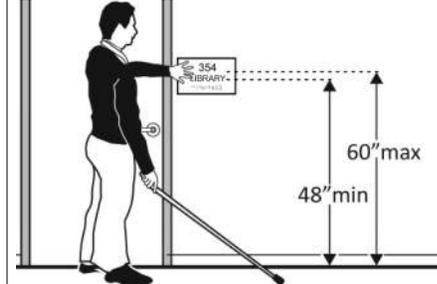
Measurement:



So the baseline of the lowest character is at least 48 inches above the floor and the baseline of the highest character is no more than 60 inches above the floor? *

Yes No

Measurement:



Note: If the sign is at double doors with one active leaf, the sign should be on the inactive leaf; if both leaves are active, the sign should be on the wall to the right of the right leaf.

Photo #:

*If constructed before 3/15/2012 and a person may approach within 3 inches of the sign without encountering protruding objects or standing within the door swing, relocation not required

*If constructed before 3/15/2012 and mounted no higher than 60 inches to the centerline of the sign, relocation not required

2.39 If there are signs that provide direction to or information about interior spaces:

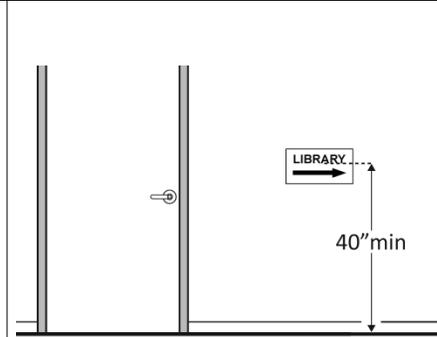
Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds?

Yes No

Is the sign mounted so that characters are at least 40 inches above the floor?

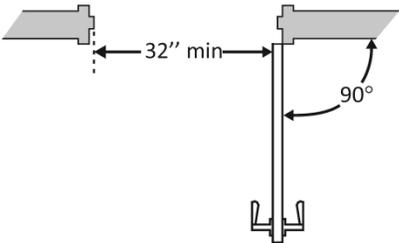
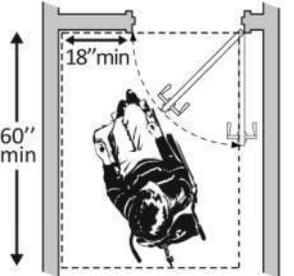
Yes No

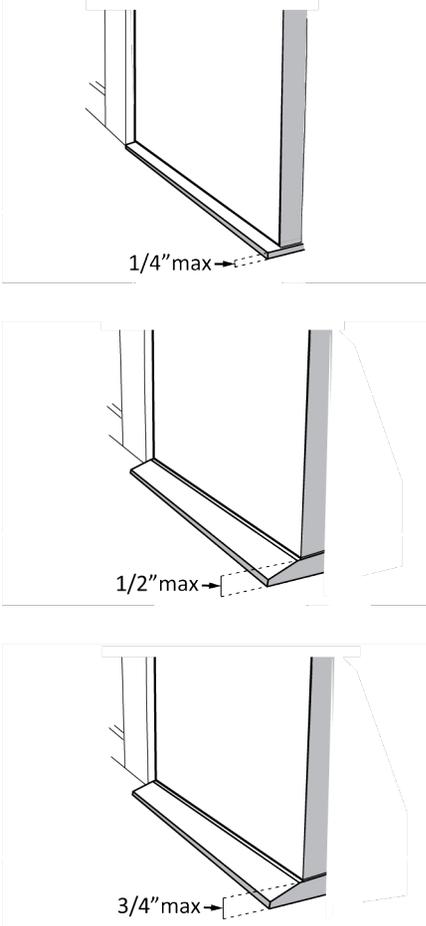
Measurement:

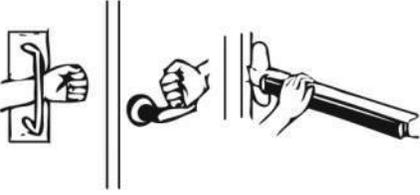
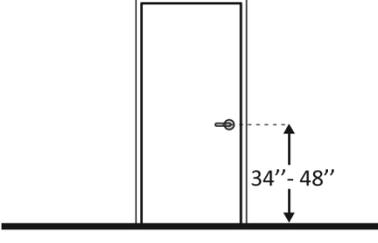
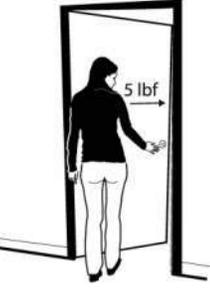
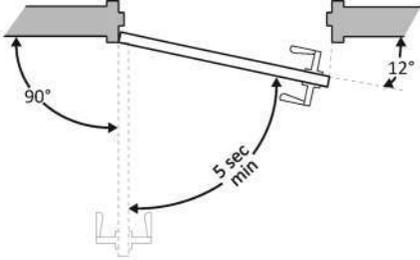


- Install signs with contrasting characters
- Change sign height
-

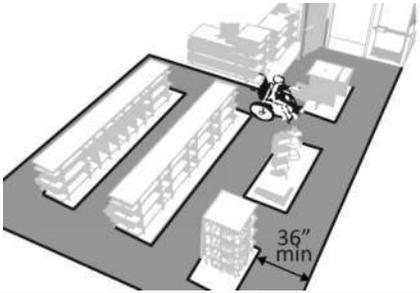
<p>Note: Raised characters and Braille are not required.</p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	
--	--	--	-----------------	--

<p>Interior Doors – to classrooms, medical exam rooms, conference rooms, etc.</p>				
<p>2.40 Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install offset hinges • Alter the doorway •
<p>2.41 If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth? Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove obstructions • Reconfigure walls • Add automatic door opener

<p>the door.</p> <p>On both sides of the door, is the floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>2.42 If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2]</p> <p>Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove or replace threshold • •

<p>2.43 Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Door handle?</p> <p>Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop or push hardware • Add automatic door opener •
<p>2.44 Are the operable parts of the hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change hardware height • •
<p>2.45 Can the door be opened easily (5 pounds maximum force)? [404.2.9]</p> <p>Note: You can use a pressure gauge or fish scale to measure force. If you do not have one you will need to judge whether the door is easy to open.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust or replace closers • Install lighter doors • Install power-assisted or automatic door openers
<p>2.46 If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust closer • •

Rooms and Spaces – stores, supermarkets, libraries, etc.

<p>2.47 Are aisles and pathways to goods and services, and to one of each type of sales and service counters, at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rearrange goods, equipment and furniture • •
---	---	--	-----------------	--

<p>2.48 Are floor surfaces stable, firm and slip resistant? [302.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change floor surface • •
--	---	--	-----------------	--

<p>2.49 If there is carpet:</p> <p>Is it no higher than ½ inch?</p> <p>Is it securely attached along the edges?</p> <p>[302.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace carpet • •
---	---	--	-----------------	--

Controls – light switches, security and intercom systems, emergency/alarm boxes, etc.

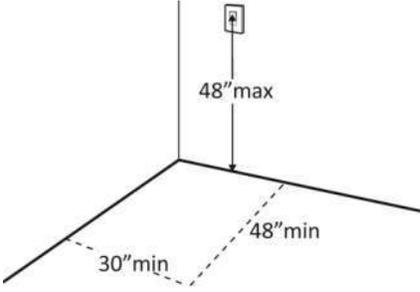
<p>2.50 Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward or parallel approach? [305.3]</p> <p>Are the operable parts no higher than 48 inches above the floor?*</p> <p>[309.3, 308]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change height of control • • <p>*If constructed before 3/15/2012 and a parallel approach is provided, controls can be 54 inches above the floor</p>
---	---	--	-----------------	---

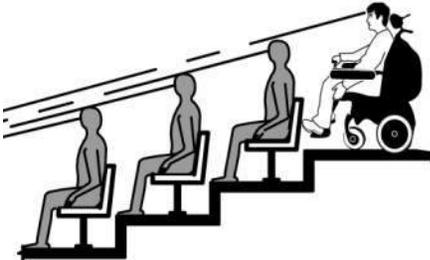
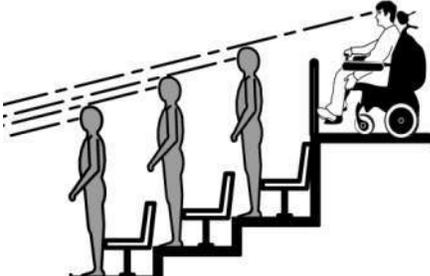
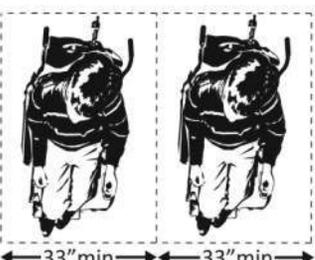
			Photo #:	
--	--	--	----------	--

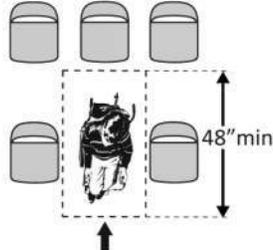
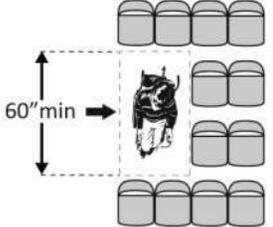
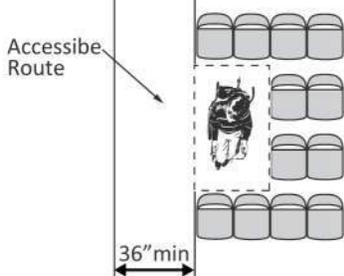
<p>2.51 Can the control be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist? [309.4]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace control • •
--	--	--	----------	---

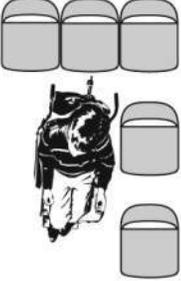
Seating: Assembly Areas – theaters, auditoriums, stadiums, theater style classrooms, etc.

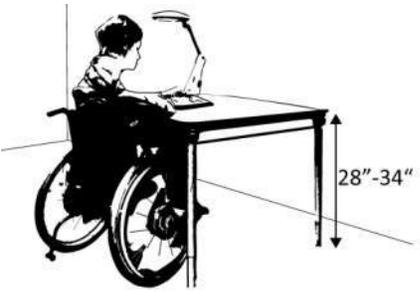
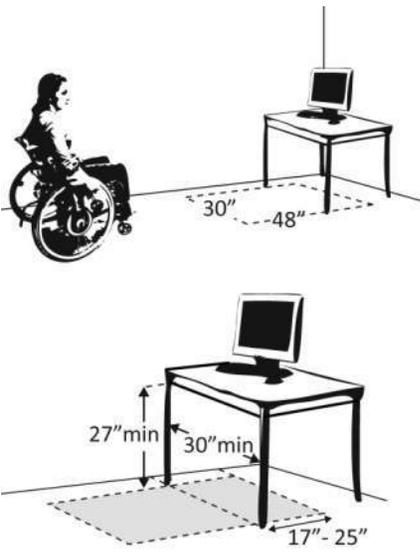
<p>2.52 Are an adequate number of wheelchair spaces provided? [221.2.1]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Total #: Wheelchair #:	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th># of Seats</th> <th>Wheelchair Spaces</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>4 - 25</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26 - 50</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>51 - 150</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>151 - 300</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">300+ see 2010 Standards 221.2.1.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	# of Seats	Wheelchair Spaces	4 - 25	1	26 - 50	2	51 - 150	4	151 - 300	5	300+ see 2010 Standards 221.2.1.		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to add wheelchair spaces • •
# of Seats	Wheelchair Spaces															
4 - 25	1															
26 - 50	2															
51 - 150	4															
151 - 300	5															
300+ see 2010 Standards 221.2.1.																

<p>2.53 Are wheelchair spaces dispersed to allow location choices and viewing angles equivalent to other seating, including specialty seating areas that provide distinct services and amenities? [221.2.3]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to disperse wheelchair spaces • •
--	--	--	----------	---

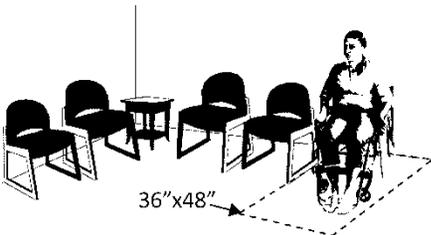
<p>2.54 Where people are expected to remain seated, do people in wheelchair spaces have a clear line of sight over and between the heads of others in front of them? [802.2.1.1, 802.1.1.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter for line of sight • •
<p>2.55 Where people are expected to stand, do people in wheelchair spaces have a clear line of sight over and between the heads of others in front of them? [802.2.2.1, 802.1.2.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter for line of sight • •
<p>2.56 If there is a single wheelchair space, is it at least 36 inches wide? [802.1.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter space • •
<p>2.57 If there are two adjacent wheelchair spaces, are they each at least 33 inches wide? [802.1.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter spaces • •

<p>2.58 If the wheelchair space can be entered from the front or rear, is it at least 48 inches deep? [802.1.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter space • •
<p>2.59 If the wheelchair space can only be entered from the side, is it at least 60 inches deep? [802.1.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter space • •
<p>2.60 Do wheelchair spaces adjoin, but not overlap, accessible routes? [802.1.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter spaces • •
<p>2.61 Is there at least one companion seat for each wheelchair space? [221.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add companion seats • •

<p>2.62 Is the companion seat located so the companion is shoulder-to-shoulder with the person in a wheelchair? [802.3.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter seating • •
<p>2.63 Is the companion seat equivalent in size, quality, comfort and amenities to seating in the immediate area? [802.3.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add equivalent seating • •
<p>Seating: At dining surfaces (restaurants, cafeterias, bars, etc.) and non-employee work surfaces (libraries, conference rooms, etc.)</p>				
<p>2.64 Are at least 5%, but no fewer than one, of seating and standing spaces accessible for people who use wheelchairs? [226.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Total #: Wheelchair #:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter to provide accessible spaces • •
<p>2.65 Is there a route at least 36 inches wide to accessible seating? [403.5.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen route • •

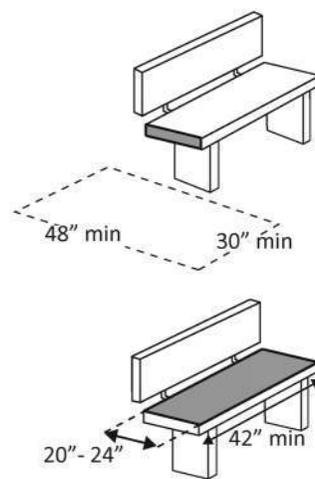
<p>2.66 At the accessible space(s), is the top of the accessible surface no less than 28 inches and no greater than 34 inches above the floor? [902.3]</p> <p>Note: If for children, the top should be no less than 26 inches and no greater than 30 inches above the floor.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter surface height • •
<p>2.67 Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward approach? [305.3]</p> <p>Does it extend no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches under the surface?</p> <p>Is there knee space at least 27 inches high and at least 30 inches wide? [306.2, 306.3]</p> <p>Note: If for children, the knee space may be 24 inches high.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter table or work surface • Add accessible table or work surface •

Seating: General – reception areas, waiting rooms, etc.

<p>2.68 Is there at least one space at least 36 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a person in a wheelchair? [802.1.2, 802.1.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>	 <p>36"x48"</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Move furniture and equipment to provide space • •
--	--	---	-----------------	---

Benches – In locker rooms, dressing rooms, fitting rooms This section does not apply to any other benches.

<p>2.69 In locker rooms, dressing rooms and fitting rooms, is there at least one room with a bench? [222.1, 803.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add bench • •
---	---	-----------------	-----------------	---

<p>2.70 Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long at the end of the bench and parallel to the short axis of the bench?</p> <p>Is the bench seat at least 42 inches long and no less than 20 inches and no greater than 24 inches deep?</p> <p>Does the bench have back support or is it affixed to a wall?</p> <p>Is the top of the bench seat no less than 17 inches and no greater than 19 inches above the floor? [903]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Move bench • Replace bench • Affix bench to wall • •
---	--	---	-----------------	--

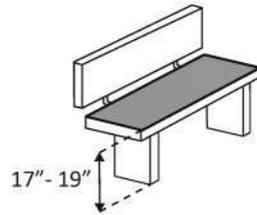


Photo #:

Check-Out Aisles – supermarkets, large retail stores, etc.

2.71 Is the aisle at least 36 inches wide?
[904.3.1]

Yes No

Measurement:

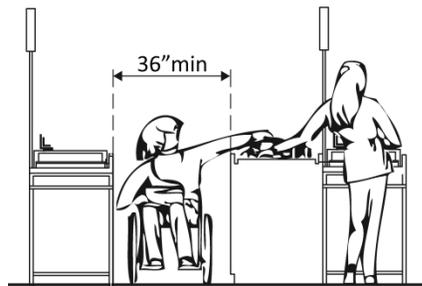


Photo #:

- Widen aisle
-
-

2.72 Is the counter surface of at least one aisle no higher than 38 inches above the floor?
[904.3.2]

Yes No

Measurement:

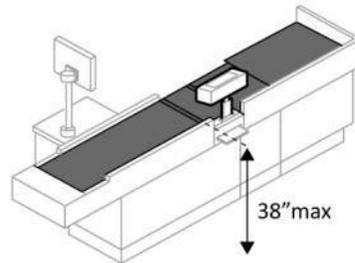


Photo #:

- Lower counter
-
-

2.73 Is the top of the counter edge protection no higher than 2 inches above the counter surface?
[904.3.2]

Yes No

Measurement:

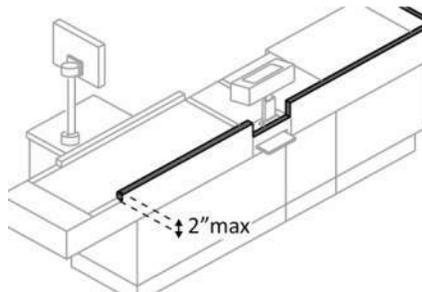
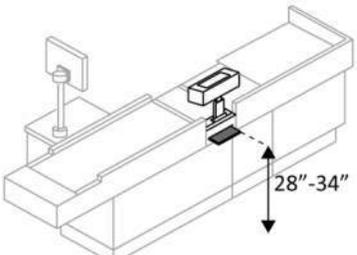
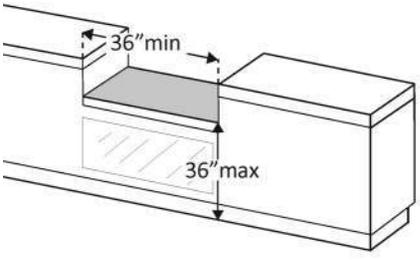
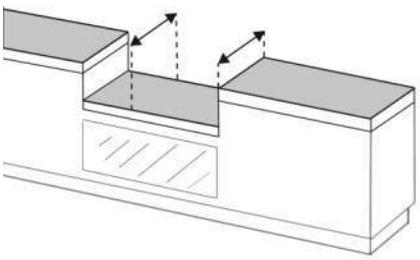


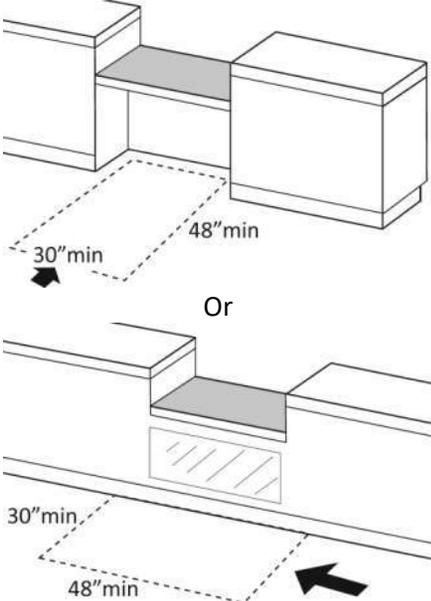
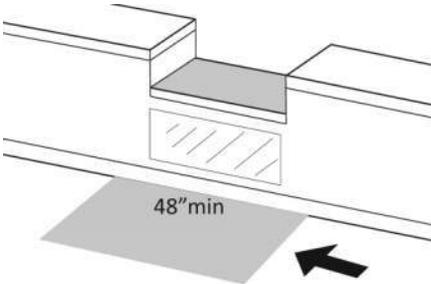
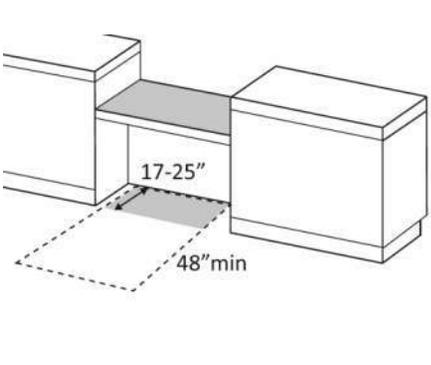
Photo #:

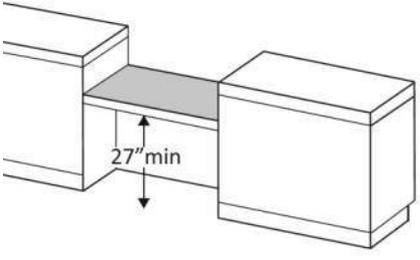
- Lower edge protection
-
-

<p>2.74 If there is a check writing surface, is the top no less than 28 inches and no greater than 34 inches above the floor? [904.3.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter check writing surface • •
<p>2.75 If there is more than one check-out aisle is there a sign with the International Symbol of Accessibility at the accessible aisle? [216.11]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add sign • •

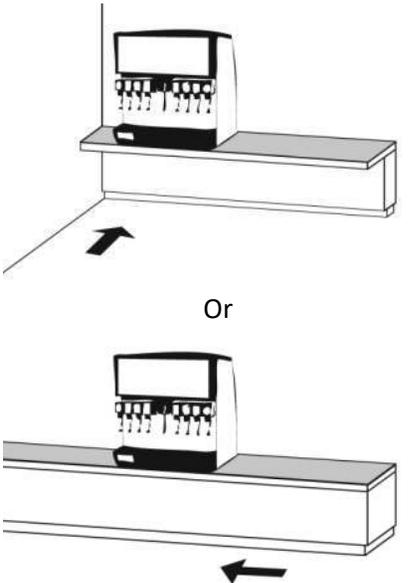
Sales & Service Counters – banks, stores, dry cleaners, auto repair shops, fitness clubs, etc.

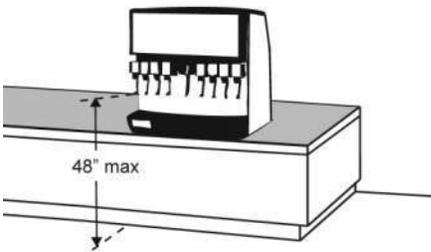
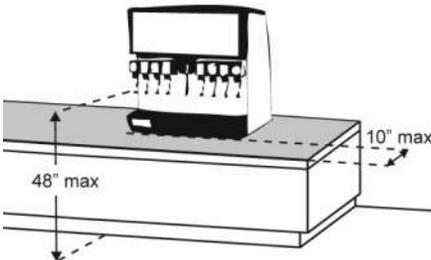
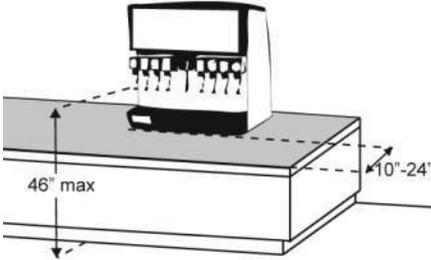
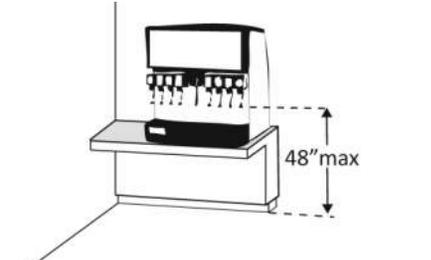
<p>2.76 Is there a portion of at least one of each type of counter that is: No higher than 36 inches above the floor? At least 36 inches long? [904.4.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 33.5" <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 42"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lower section of counter • Lengthen section of counter •
<p>2.77 Does the accessible portion of the counter extend the same depth as the counter top? [904.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter accessible portion • •

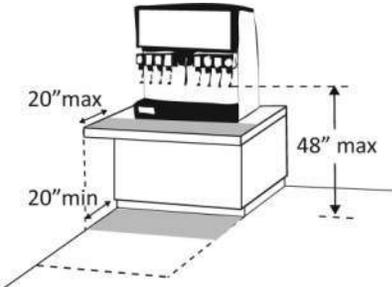
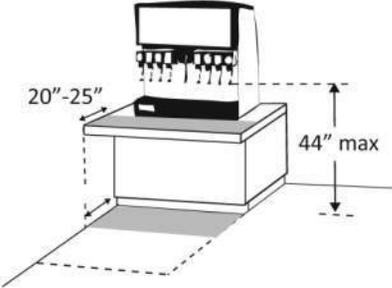
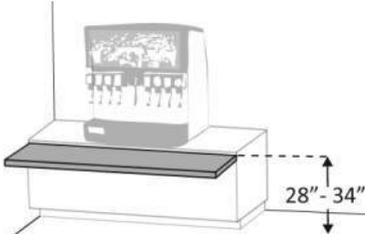
<p>2.78 Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward or parallel approach? [904.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Parallel Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Forward Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to provide a parallel or forward approach • •
<p>2.79 For a parallel approach, is the clear floor space positioned with the 48 inches adjacent to the accessible length of counter? [904.4.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If a parallel approach is not possible, a forward approach is required • •
<p>2.80 For a forward approach: Do no less than 17 and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the accessible length of the counter? [306.2.2, 306.2.3]</p> <p>Is there at least 27 inches</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 4"</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to provide knee clearance • •

<p>clearance from the floor to the bottom of the counter? [306.3.1]</p>	<p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
---	---------------------	--	-----------------	--

Food Service Lines – in cafeterias, salad bars, eat-in fast food establishments, etc.

<p>2.81 Does at least one of each type of self-service shelf or dispensing device for tableware, dishware, condiments, food and beverages have a forward or parallel approach? [904.5.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Forward</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Parallel</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to provide approach • •
---	--	---	-----------------	---

<p>2.82 If there is an unobstructed parallel approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.3.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lower shelf and/or dispensing device • •
<p>2.83 If there is a shallow obstruction no deeper than 10 inches with a parallel approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.3.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lower shelf and/or dispensing device • •
<p>2.84 If there is an obstruction no less than 10 inches and no greater than 24 inches deep with a parallel approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 46 inches above the floor? [308.3.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lower shelf and/or dispensing device • •
<p>2.85 If there is an unobstructed forward approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lower shelf and/or dispensing device • •

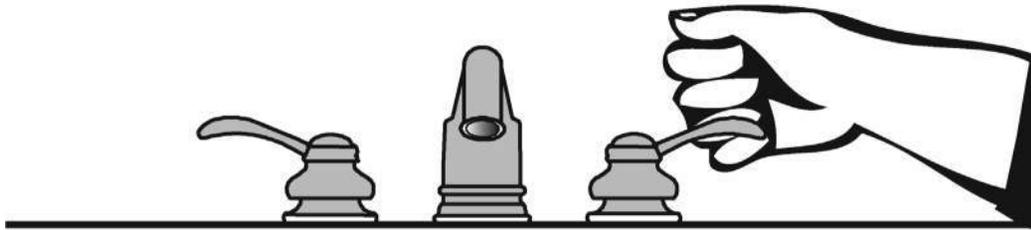
<p>2.86 If there is an obstruction no deeper than 20 inches with a forward approach:</p> <p>Does clear floor space extend under the obstruction that is at least the same depth as the obstruction?</p> <p>Is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [904.5.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to provide knee space • Lower shelf and/or dispensing device •
<p>2.87 If the obstruction is no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep with a forward approach:</p> <p>Does clear floor space extend under the obstruction that is at least the same depth as the obstruction?</p> <p>Is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 44 inches above the floor? [904.5.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to provide knee space • Lower shelf and/or dispensing device •
<p>2.88 If there is a tray slide, is the top no less than 28 inches and no greater than 34 inches above the floor? [904.5.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure • •

	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	• • •
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	• • •
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	• • •
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	• • •
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	• • •

The ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 3 - Toilet Rooms

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project _____

Building _____

Location _____

Date _____

Surveyors _____

Contact Information _____

When toilet rooms are open to the public they should be accessible to people with disabilities.



Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org

2014



ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty
www.ADAchecklist.org

Priority 3 – Toilet Rooms		Comments	Possible Solutions
<p>3.1 If toilet rooms are available to the public, is at least one toilet room accessible? (Either one for each sex, or one unisex.)</p> <p>Note: If toilet rooms are chiefly for children, e.g., in elementary schools and day care centers, use the children’s specifications in Toilets - 604.1, 604.8, 604.9, 609.4 and Lavatories and Sinks – 606.2.</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure toilet rooms • Combine toilet rooms to create one unisex accessible toilet room •
<p>3.2 Are there signs at inaccessible toilet rooms that give directions to accessible toilet rooms? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 216.8]</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	 <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs • •
<p>3.3 If not all toilet rooms are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible toilet room with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.8]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	 <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install sign • •
Accessible Route			
<p>3.4 Is there an accessible route to the accessible toilet room? [206.2.4]</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter route • •

Signs at Toilet Rooms

3.5 Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? [703.5] Yes No

Are text characters raised? [703.2] Yes No

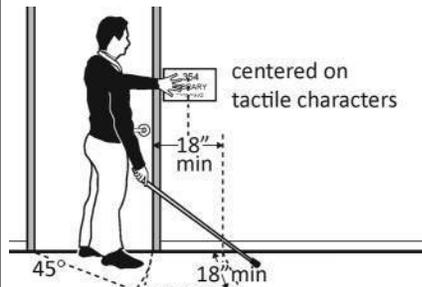
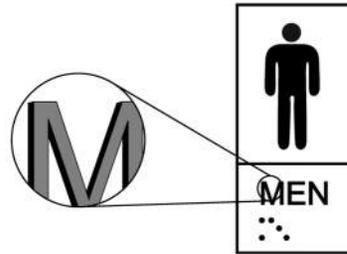
Is there Braille? [703.3] Yes No

Is the sign mounted: On the wall on the latch side of the door? Yes No [703.4.2]

Note: Signs are permitted on the push side of doors with closers and without hold-open devices.

With clear floor space beyond the arc of the door swing and 45-degree open position, at least 18 x 18 inches centered on the tactile characters? * [703.4.2] Yes No
Measurement:

So the baseline of the lowest character is at least 48 inches above the floor and the baseline of the highest character is no more than 60 inches above the floor? Yes No
Measurement: 58"



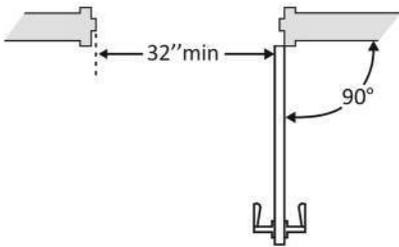
- Install tactile sign
- Relocate sign
-

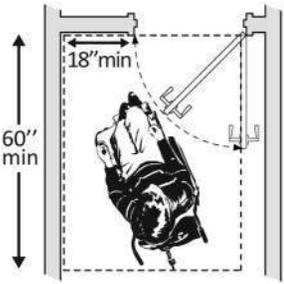
*If constructed before 3/15/2012 and a person may approach within 3 inches of the sign without encountering protruding objects or standing within the door swing, relocation not required

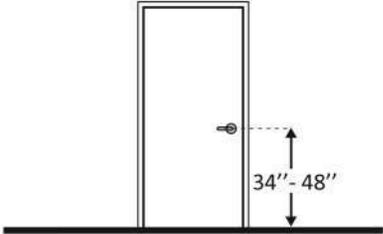
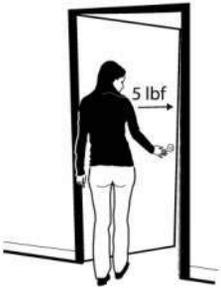
*If constructed before 3/15/2012 and mounted no higher than 60 inches to the centerline of the sign, relocation is not

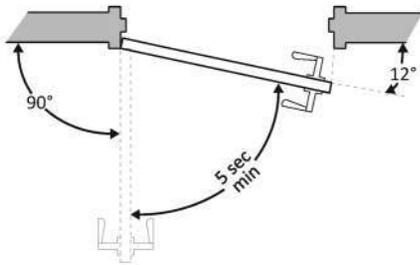
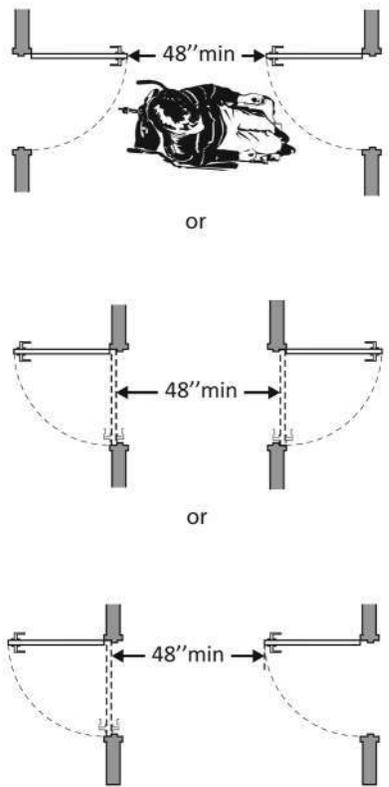
<p>inches above the floor? * [703.4.1]</p> <p>Note: If the sign is at double doors with one active leaf, the sign should be on the inactive leaf; if both leaves are active, the sign should be on the wall to the right of the right leaf.</p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	<p>required</p>
---	--	--	-----------------	-----------------

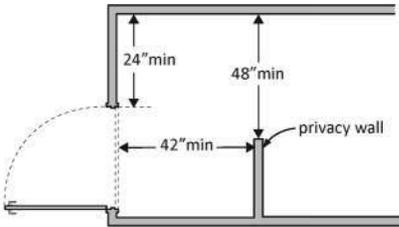
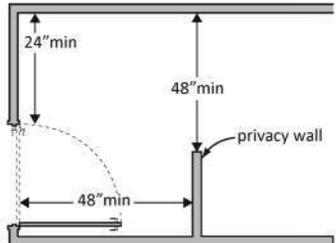
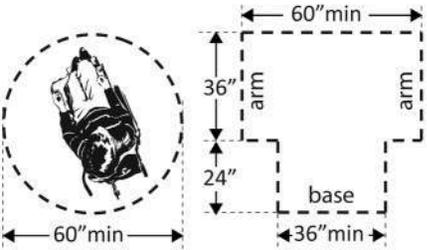
Entrance

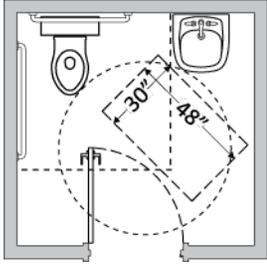
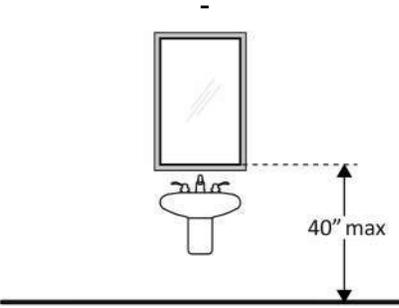
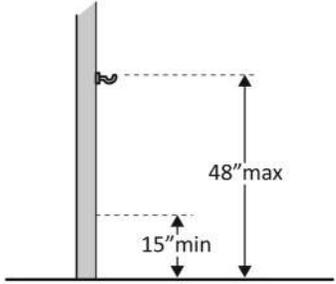
<p>3.6 Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 33"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install offset hinges • Alter the doorway •
--	---	--	-----------------	---

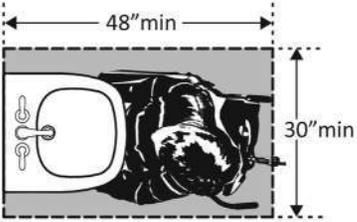
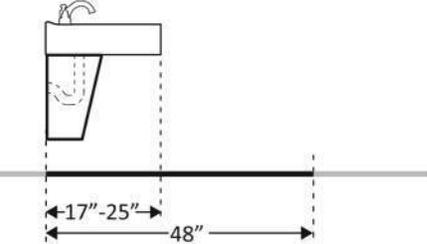
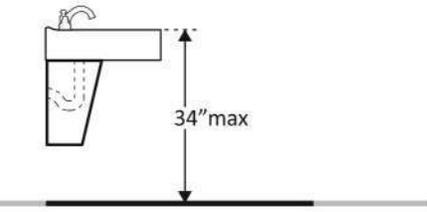
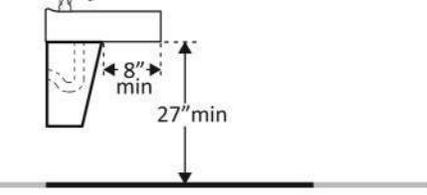
<p>3.7 If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus 60 inches clear depth?</p> <p>Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door</p> <p>On both sides of the door, is the floor surface of the</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove obstructions • Reconfigure walls • Add automatic door opener
---	---	--	-----------------	---

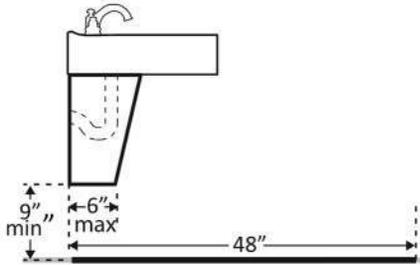
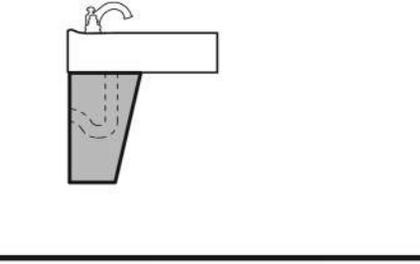
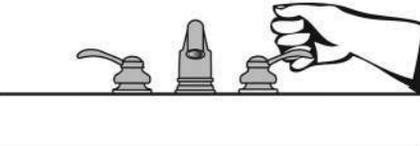
<p>3.9 Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Door handle?</p> <p>Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop or push hardware • Add automatic door opener •
<p>3.10 Are the operable parts of the door hardware mounted no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 38"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change hardware height • •
<p>3.11 Can the door be opened easily (5 pounds maximum force)? [404.2.9]</p> <p>Note: You can use a pressure gauge or fish scale to measure force. If you do not have one you will need to judge whether the door is easy to open.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust or replace closers • Install lighter doors • Install power-assisted or automatic door openers

<p>3.12 If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust closer • •
<p>3.13 If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove inner door • Change door swing •

<p>3.14 If there is a privacy wall and the door swings out, is there at least 24 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the door latch side and 42 inches to the privacy wall? [404.2.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure space • •
<p>3.15 If there is a privacy wall and the door swings in, is there at least 24 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the door latch side and at least 48 inches to the privacy wall if there is no door closer or at least 54 inches if there is a door closer? [404.2.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure space • •
<p>In the Toilet Room</p>				
<p>3.16 Is there a clear path to at least one of each type of fixture, e.g. lavatory, hand dryer, etc., that is at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove obstructions • •
<p>3.17 Is there clear floor space available for a person in a wheelchair to turn around, i.e. a circle at least 60 inches in diameter or a T-shaped space within a 60-inch square? [603.2.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: T-shaped</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Move or remove partitions, fixtures or objects such as trash cans • •

<p>3.18 In a single user toilet room if the door swings in and over a clear floor space at an accessible fixture, is there a clear floor space at least 30 x 48 inches beyond the swing of the door? [603.2.3 Exception 2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 101" x 66"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reverse door swing • Alter toilet room •
<p>3.19 If the mirror is over a lavatory or countertop, is the bottom edge of the reflecting surface no higher than 40 inches above the floor? Or If the mirror is not over the lavatory or countertop, is the bottom edge of the reflecting surface no higher than 35 inches above the floor?*</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 38.5" <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<p>* If installed before 3/15/2012 and the bottom edge of the reflecting surface is no higher than 40 inches above the floor, lowering the mirror to 35 inches is not required</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lower the mirror • Add another mirror •
<p>3.20 If there is a coat hook, is it no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor?*</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust hook • Replace with or provide additional accessible hook • <p>* If installed before 3/15/2010 and the clear floor space allows a parallel approach, the coat hook may be 54 inches above the floor.</p>

Lavatories The 2010 Standards refer to sinks in toilet rooms as lavatories.				
<p>3.21 Does at least one lavatory have a clear floor space for a forward approach at least 30 inches wide and 48 inches long? [606.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter lavatory • Replace lavatory •
<p>3.22 Do no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the lavatory so that a person using a wheelchair can get close enough to reach the faucet? [306.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p>18"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter lavatory • Replace lavatory •
<p>3.23 Is the front of the lavatory or counter surface, whichever is higher, no more than 34 inches above the floor? [606.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p>33.5"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter lavatory • Replace lavatory •
<p>3.24 Is there at least 27 inches clearance from the floor to the bottom of the lavatory that extends at least 8 inches under the lavatory for knee clearance? [306.3.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p>28"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter lavatory • Replace lavatory •

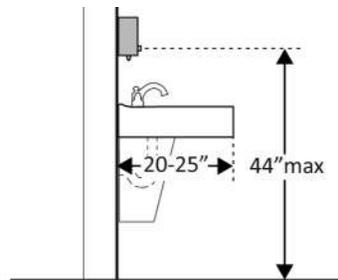
<p>3.25 Is there toe clearance at least 9 inches high? [306.3.3]</p> <p>Note: Space extending greater than 6 inches beyond the available toe clearance at 9 inches above the floor is not considered toe clearance.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p>15"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter lavatory • Replace lavatory •
<p>3.26 Are pipes below the lavatory insulated or otherwise configured to protect against contact? [606.5]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install insulation • Install cover panel •
<p>3.27 Can the faucet be operated without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Is the force required to activate the faucet no greater than 5 pounds? [606.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust faucet • Replace faucet •

Soap Dispensers and Hand Dryers (2010 Standards – 603)

3.28 Are the operable parts of the soap dispenser within one of the following reach ranges:

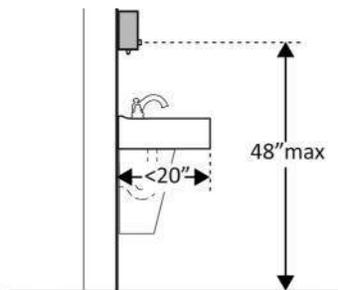
Above lavatories or counters no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep: no higher than 44 inches above the floor?
[308.2.2]

Yes No
Measurement:



Above lavatories less than 20 inches deep: no higher than 48 inches above the floor?

Yes No
Measurement:



Not over an obstruction: no higher than 48 inches above the floor?
[308.2]

Yes No
Measurement:

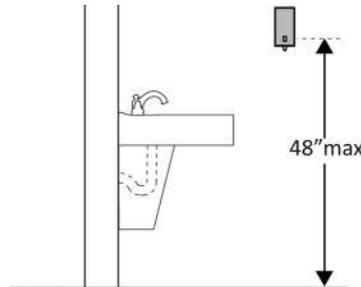


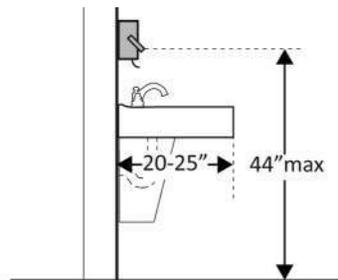
Photo #:

- Adjust dispensers
- Replace with or provide additional accessible dispensers
-

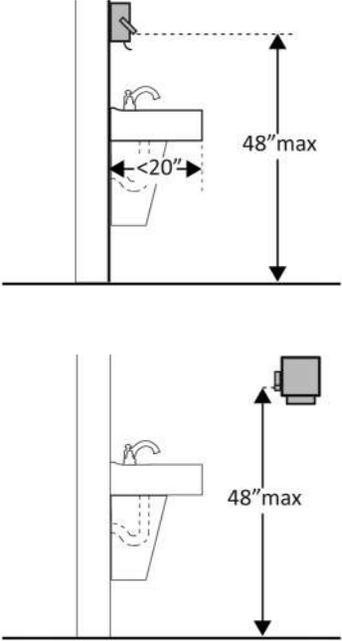
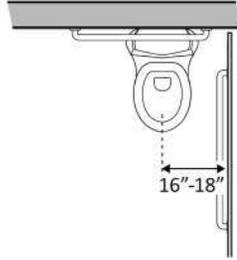
3.29 Are the operable parts of the hand dryer or towel dispenser within one of the following reach ranges:

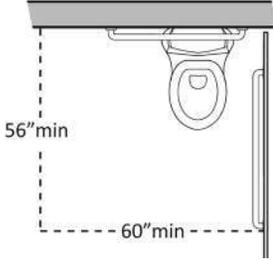
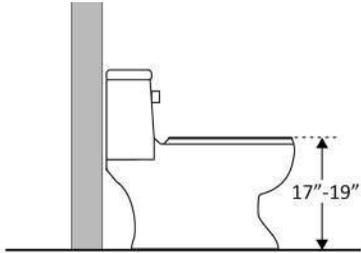
Above lavatories or counters no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep: no higher than 44 inches above the

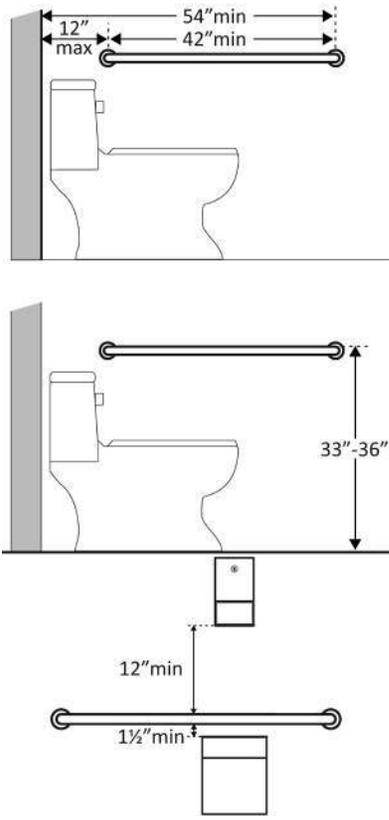
Yes No
Measurement:



- Adjust dispensers
- Replace with or provide additional accessible dispensers
-

<p>floor?</p> <p>Above lavatories less than 20 inches deep: no higher than 48 inches above the floor?</p> <p>Not over an obstruction: no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2]</p> <p>Can the operable parts of the hand dryer or towel dispenser be operated without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Is the force required to activate the hand dryer or towel dispenser no greater than 5 pounds? [309.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 47"</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: Automatic</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>Water Closets in Single-User Toilet Rooms and Compartments (Stalls) The 2010 Standards refer to toilets as water closets.</p>				
<p>3.30 Is the centerline of the water closet no less than 16 inches and no greater than 18 inches from the side wall or partition? [604.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 18"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Move toilet • Replace toilet • Move partition •

<p>3.31 Is clearance provided around the water closet measuring at least 60 inches from the side wall and at least 56 inches from the rear wall?*</p> <p>[604.3.1]</p> <p style="text-align: center;">101" x 66"</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p> <p>* If constructed before 3/15/12, clearances around water closets in single user toilet rooms can be 48 inches wide by 66 inches long or 48 inches wide by 56 inches long (depending on the approach to the water closet, see 1991 Standards Figure 28) and the lavatory may overlap that clearance if the door to the room does not swing into the required clearances at fixtures (such as lavatories, water closet and urinals) and the edge of the lavatory is at least 18 inches from the centerline of the water closet</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter room/compartment for clearance • •
<p>3.32 Is the height of the water closet no less than 17 inches and no greater than 19 inches above the floor measured to the top of the seat?</p> <p>[604.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p style="text-align: center;">18"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust toilet height • Replace toilet •

<p>3.33 Is there a grab bar at least 42 inches long on the side wall?</p> <p>Is it located no more than 12 inches from the rear wall?</p> <p>Does it extend at least 54 inches from the rear wall? [604.5.1]</p> <p>Is it mounted no less than 33 inches and no greater than 36 inches above the floor to the top of the gripping surface? [609.4]</p> <p>Is there at least 12 inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects above?*</p> <p>Is there at least 1½ inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects below?*</p> <p>Is the space between the wall and the grab bar 1 ½ inches? [609.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 48"</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 8"</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 56"</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 37"</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 12"</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>	 <p>The diagrams illustrate the following requirements for grab bar installation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Length: The grab bar must be at least 42 inches long and no more than 54 inches long. Distance from Wall: The grab bar must be located no more than 12 inches from the rear wall. Height: The grab bar must be mounted no less than 33 inches and no greater than 36 inches above the floor to the top of the gripping surface. Clearance: There must be at least 12 inches of clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects above, and at least 1½ inches of clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects below. 	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install grab bar • Relocate grab bar • Relocate objects • <p>* If constructed before 3/15/2012 grab bars do not need to be relocated; there are no space requirements above and below grab bars in the 1991 Standards</p>
---	--	--	-----------------	--

<p>3.34 Is there a grab bar at least 36 inches long on the rear wall?</p> <p>Does it extend at least 12 inches from the centerline of the water closet on one side (side wall)?</p> <p>Does it extend at least 24 inches on the other (open) side? [604.5.2]</p> <p>Is it mounted no less than 33 inches and no greater than 36 inches above the floor to the top of the gripping surface? [609.4]</p> <p>Are there at least 12 inches clearance between the grab bar and protruding objects above?*</p> <p>Are there at least 1½ inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects below?*</p> <p>Is the space between the wall and the grab bar 1½ inches? [609.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 36"</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 10"</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 26"</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 37"</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 3/4"</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install grab bar • Relocate grab bar • Relocate objects • <p>* If constructed before 3/15/2012 grab bars do not need to be relocated; there are no space requirements above and below grab bars in the 1991 Standards</p>
--	--	--	-----------------	--

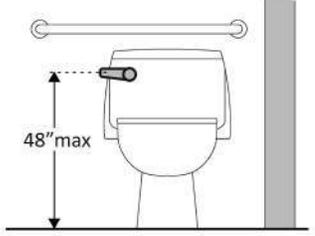
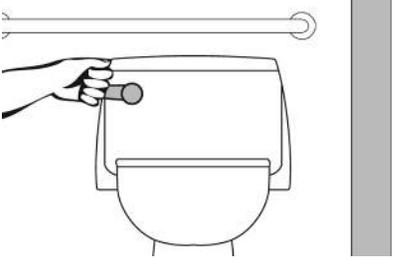
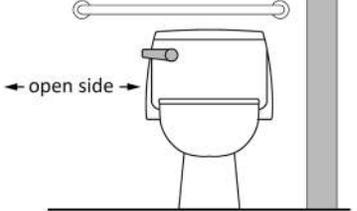
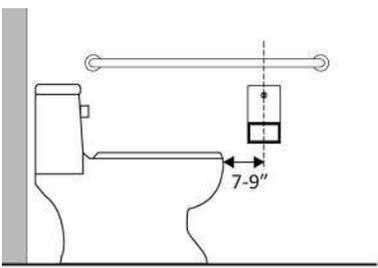
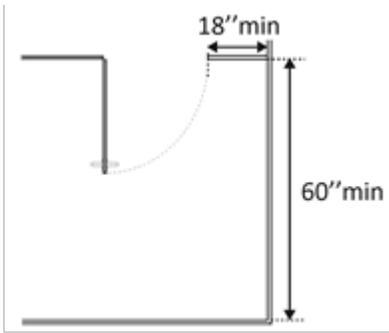
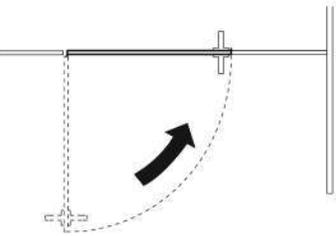
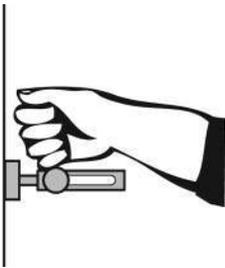
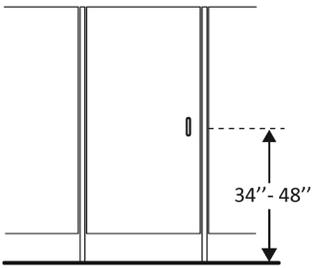
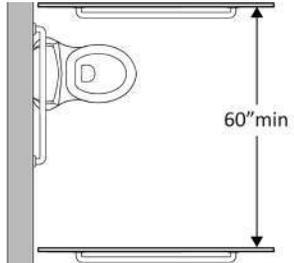
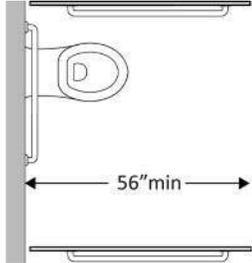
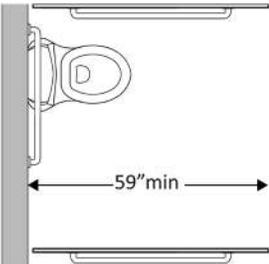
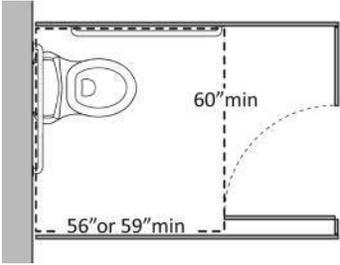
<p>3.35 If the flush control is hand operated, is the operable part located no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [604.6]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 31"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Move control • Install sensor with override button no higher than 48 inches •
<p>3.36 If the flush control is hand operated, can it be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the flush control no greater than 5 pounds? [605.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change control • Adjust control •
<p>3.37 Is the flush control on the open side of the water closet? [604.6]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Move control • •
<p>3.38 Is the toilet paper dispenser located no less than 7 inches and no greater than 9 inches from the front of the water closet to the centerline of the dispenser?*</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 5"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<p>* If constructed before 3/15/2012 dispenser does not need to be relocated if it is within reach from the water closet seat; the 1991 Standards do not specify distance from the front of the water closet</p>

			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relocate dispenser
<p>3.39 Is the outlet of the dispenser:</p> <p>Located no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor?</p> <p>Not located behind grab bars? [604.7]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 24"</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relocate dispenser
<p>3.40 Does the dispenser allow continuous paper flow? [604.7]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adjust dispenser Replace dispenser
Toilet Compartments (Stalls)				
<p>3.41 Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [604.8.1.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Widen door width

<p>3.42 If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus 60 inches clear depth? [604.8.1.2]</p> <p>Note: See 2010 Standards 604.8.1.2 Doors for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove obstructions • •
<p>3.43 Is the door self-closing? [604.8.1.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add closer • Replace door •
<p>3.44 Are there door pulls on both sides of the door that are operable with one hand and do not require tight grasping pinching or twisting of the wrist?*</p> <p>[604.8.1.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<p>* If constructed before 3/15/2012 door pulls do not need to be added; door pulls are not required in the 1991 Standards</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace hardware • •

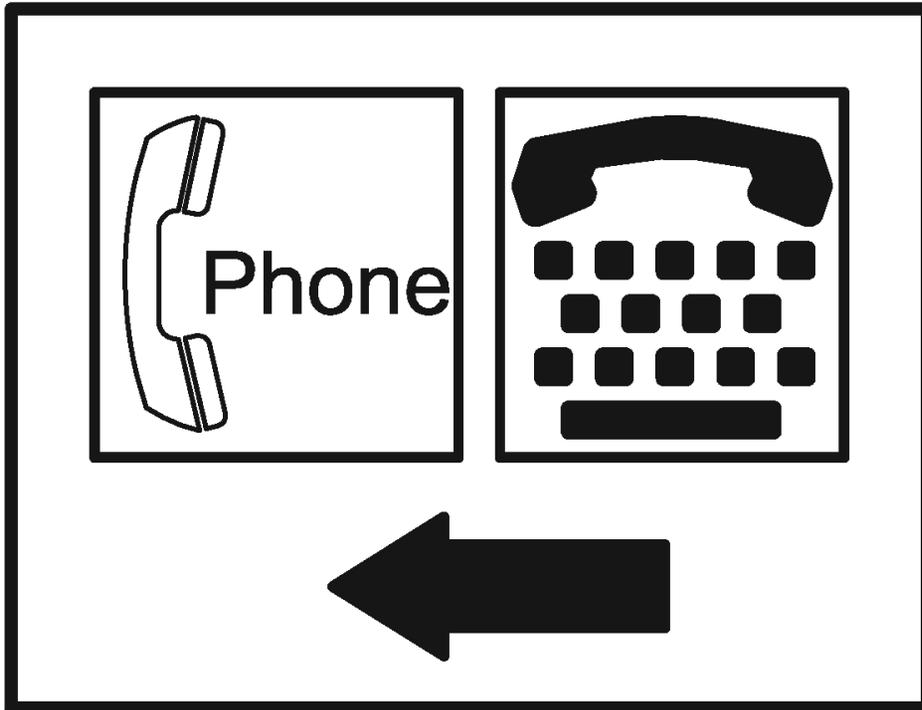
<p>3.45 Is the lock operable with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? [309.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace lock • •
<p>3.46 Are the operable parts of the door hardware mounted no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relocate hardware • •
<p>3.47 Is the compartment at least 60 inches wide? [604.8.1.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen compartment • •
<p>3.48 If the water closet is wall hung, is the compartment at least 56 inches deep? [604.8.1.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen compartment • •

<p>3.49 If the water closet is floor mounted, is the compartment at least 59 inches deep? [604.8.1.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter compartment • •
<p>3.50 If the door swings in, is the minimum required compartment area provided beyond the swing of the door (60 inches x 56 inches if water closet is wall hung or 59 inches if water closet is floor mounted)? [604.8.1.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reverse door swing • Alter compartment •
	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • •
	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • •
	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • •

ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 4 – Additional Access

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project: Cass County ADA

Building: Health Department

Location

Date

Surveyors

Contact Information

Amenities such as drinking fountains and public telephones should be accessible to people with disabilities.

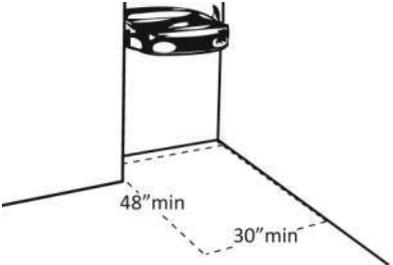
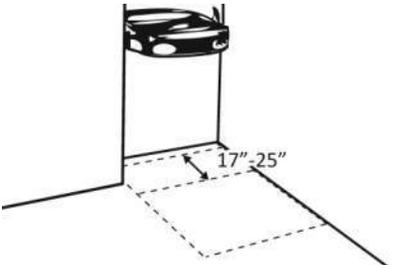


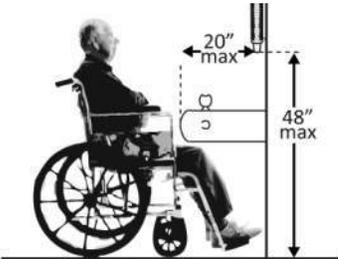
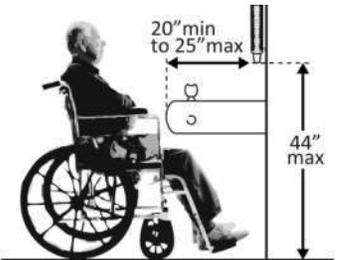
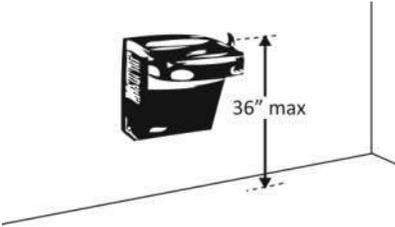
Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org

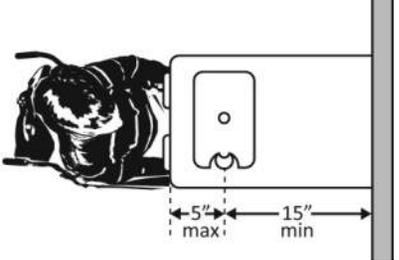
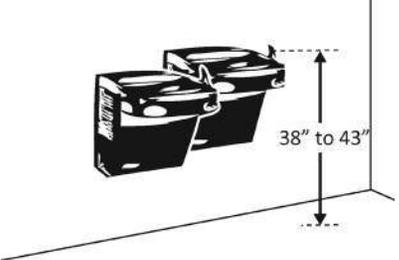
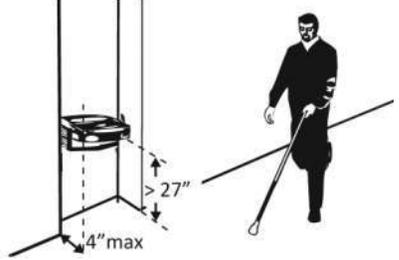
2014

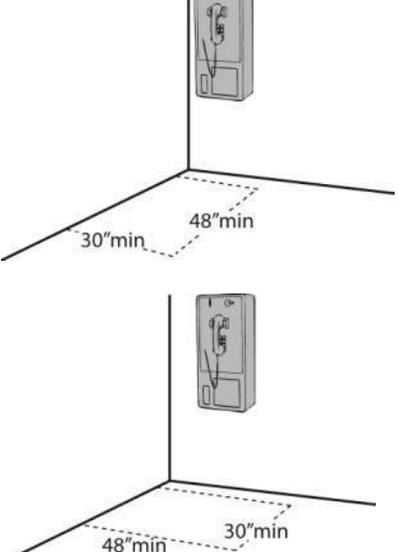
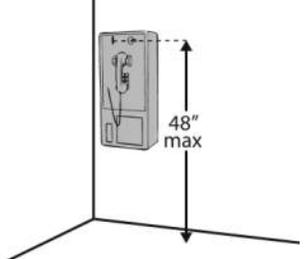
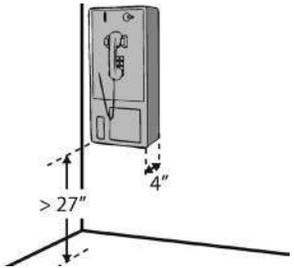


ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty
www.ADAchecklist.org

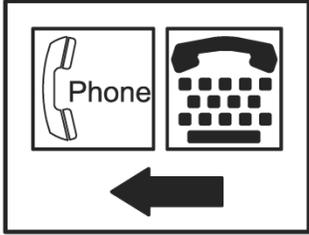
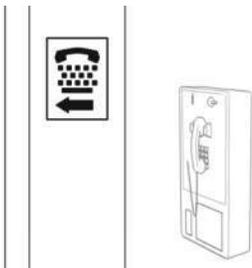
Priority 4 – Additional Access		Comments	Possible Solutions
Drinking Fountains			
<p>4.1 Does at least one drinking fountain have a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide x at least 48 inches long centered in front of it for a forward approach?*</p> <p>[See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 602.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p> <p>*If installed before 3/15/2012, a parallel approach is permitted and the clear floor space is not required to be centered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter space • Relocate drinking fountain • Install a drinking fountain in another location
<p>4.2 If there is a forward approach, do no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the drinking fountain?</p> <p>[306.2.2, 306.2.3]</p> <p>Note: If the drinking fountain is primarily for children’s use and the spout is no more than 30 inches above the floor and no more than 3 ½ inches from the edge of the unit, a parallel approach is permitted.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p>18"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter space • Replace drinking fountain •

<p>4.3 If the drinking fountain is no deeper than 20 inches, are the operable parts no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 27"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust drinking fountain • Replace drinking fountain •
<p>4.4 If the drinking fountain is no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep, are the operable parts no higher than 44 inches above the floor? [308.2.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust drinking fountain • Replace drinking fountain •
<p>4.5 Can the control be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the control no more than 5 pounds? [309.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change control • Adjust control •
<p>4.6 Is the spout outlet no higher than 36 inches above the floor? [602.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 31"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust drinking fountain • Replace drinking fountain •

<p>4.7 Is the spout:</p> <p>At least 15 inches from the rear of the drinking fountain?</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 15.5"</p> <p>No more than 5 inches from the front of the drinking fountain? [602.5]</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 3"</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 15.5"</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 3"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust spout • Replace drinking fountain •
<p>4.8 If there is more than one drinking fountain, is there at least one for standing persons? [211.2]</p> <p>Is the spout outlet no lower than 38 inches and no higher than 43 inches above the floor? [602.7]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 36"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust drinking fountain • Install new drinking fountain for standing height •
<p>4.9 If the leading (bottom) edge of the fountain is higher than 27 inches above the floor, does the front of the fountain protrude no more than 4 inches into the circulation path? [307.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust drinking fountain • Replace drinking fountain • Add tactile warning such as permanent planter or partial walls

Public Telephones				
<p>4.10 Does at least one telephone have a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide x at least 48 inches long for a parallel or forward approach? [704.2.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Move telephone • Install new telephone for clear floor space •
<p>4.11 Is the highest operable part of the telephone no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [704.2.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust telephone • •
<p>4.12 If the leading (bottom) edge of the telephone is higher than 27 inches above the floor, does the front of the telephone protrude no more than 4 inches into the circulation path? [307.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust telephone • •

<p>4.13 Does at least one telephone have a volume control? [704.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install volume control • Replace telephone with one that has volume control •
<p>4.14 Is the volume control identified by a pictogram of a telephone handset with radiating sound waves? [703.7.2.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add pictogram • •
<p>4.15 Does at least one telephone have a TTY? [217.4.1]</p> <p>Note: TTY's are devices that employ interactive text-based communication through the transmission of coded signals across the telephone network. They are mainly used by people who are deaf and/or cannot speak.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install TTY • •

<p>4.16 Is the touch surface of the TTY keypad at least 34 inches above the floor? [704.4.1]</p> <p>Note: If a seat is provided, the TTY is not required to be 34 inches minimum above the floor.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust height of TTY • •
<p>4.17 Is the TTY identified by the International Symbol of TTY? [703.7.2.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add symbol • •
<p>4.18 Do signs that provide direction to public telephones also provide direction to the TTY? [216.9.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add signs • •
<p>4.19 Do telephones that do not have a TTY provide direction to the TTY? [216.9.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add signs • •

Fire Alarm Systems				
<p>4.20 If there are fire alarm systems, do they have both flashing lights and audible signals? [702.1]</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install audible and visual alarms • •
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • •
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • •
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • •
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • •

ADA Checklist for Readily Achievable Barrier Removal

Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance



Project: Cass County ADA Transition Plan

Building: County Highway Maintenance Building

Location: Logansport, IN

Date: Original: 12-10-2012 Review: 1/22/2026

Surveyors: Original Henry Stellema & Dustin Schrougham

Review by Brad Fisher & Trenton Round

Contact Information:

USI Consultants:

8415 East 56th Street, Indianapolis, IN 46216

317.544.4996

An accessible route from site arrival points and an accessible entrance should be provided for everyone.



Institute for Human Centered Design

www.HumanCenteredDesign.org

November 2011



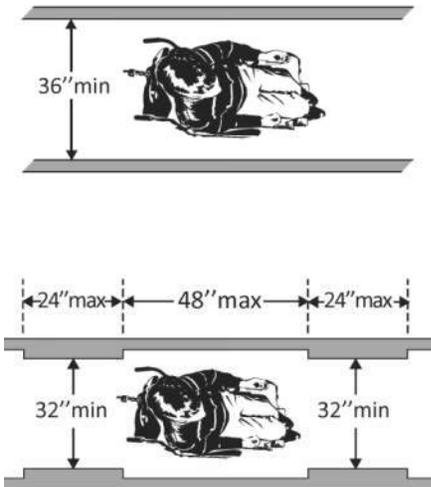
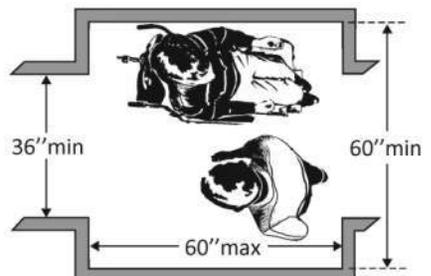
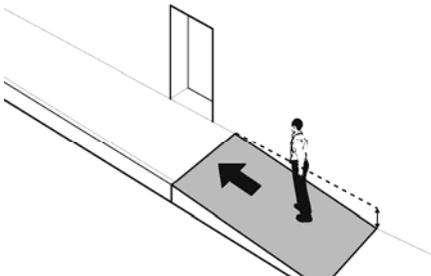
ADA National Network

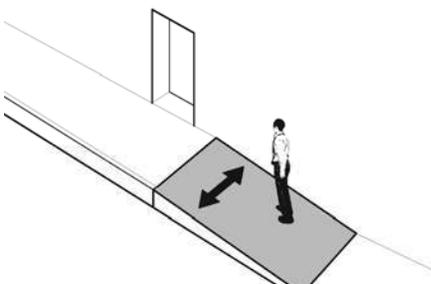
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty

www.ADAchecklist.org

Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance		Comments	Possible Solutions												
1.1 Is there at least one route from site arrival points (parking, passenger loading zones, public sidewalks and public transportation stops) that does not require the use of stairs?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If yes, location of route:														
Parking (2010 Standards – 208 & 502) Note: Accessible parking spaces should be identified by size, access aisle and signage.															
1.2 If parking is provided for the public, are an adequate number of accessible spaces provided?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Total #: Accessible #:	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Total Spaces</th> <th>Accessible Spaces</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1 - 25</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26 - 50</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>51 - 75</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>76 - 100</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces	1 - 25	1	26 - 50	2	51 - 75	3	76 - 100	4	100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide ADA parking.
Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces														
1 - 25	1														
26 - 50	2														
51 - 75	3														
76 - 100	4														
100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2															

Exterior Accessible Route (2010 Standards – Ch.4)			
1.13 Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No		 <p>Photo #001</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repair uneven paving • Fill small bumps and breaks with patches • Replace gravel with asphalt or other surface

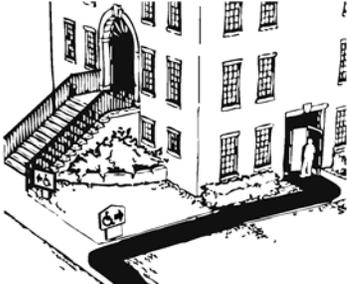
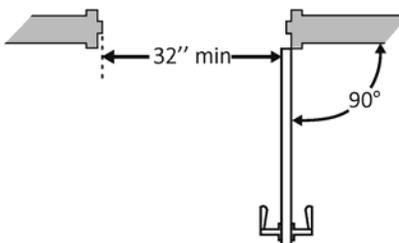
<p>1.14 Is the route at least 36 inches wide?</p> <p>Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>1.15 If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and no less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>1.17 Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			

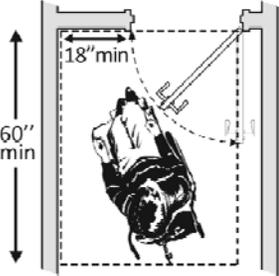
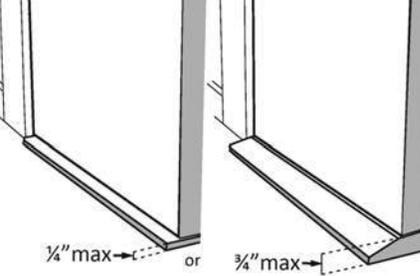
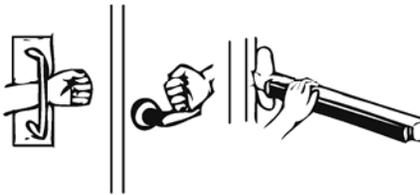
<p>1.18 Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
---	--	--	--	--

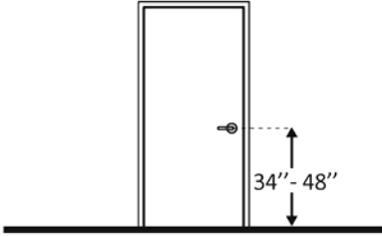
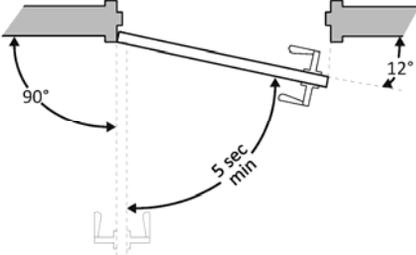
Entrance (2010 Standards – 404)

<p>1.37 Is the main entrance accessible?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		 <p>Photo #002</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Redesign to make it accessible
---	--	--	--	--

<p>1.38 If the main entrance is not accessible, is there an alternative accessible entrance?</p> <p>Can the alternative accessible entrance be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure that accessible entrance can be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance
--	---	---	--	--

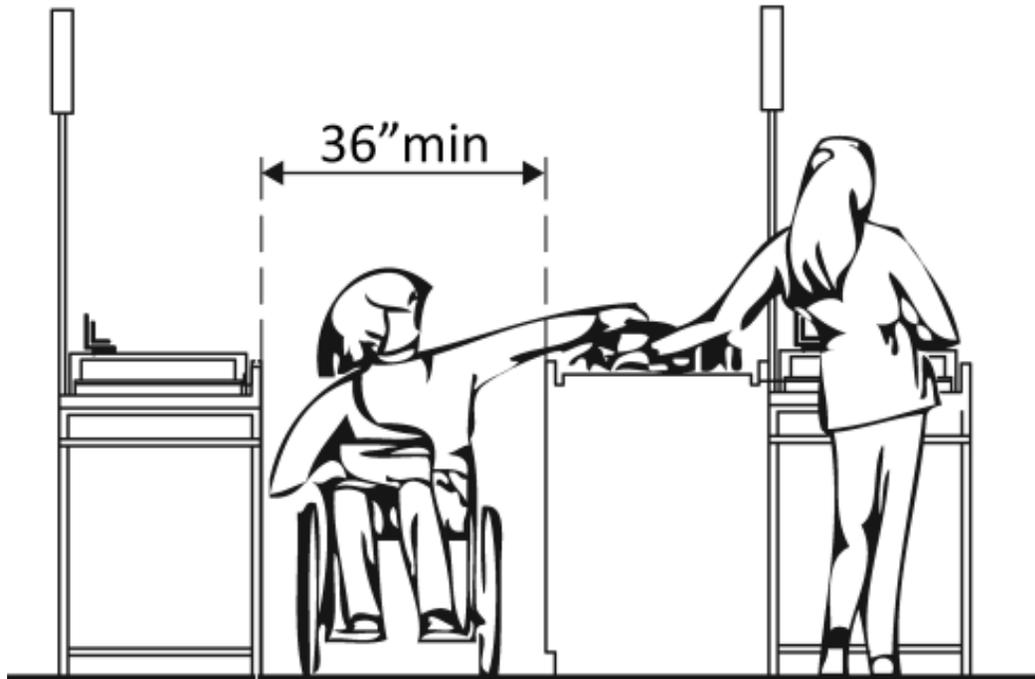
				
<p>1.39 Do all inaccessible entrances have signs indicating the location of the nearest accessible entrance?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs
<p>1.40 If not all entrances are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible entrance with the International Symbol of Accessibility?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install sign
<p>1.41 Is the clear opening width of the accessible entrance door at least 32 inches, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			

<p>1.42 If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth?</p> <p>On both sides of the door, is the ground or floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			<p>See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure walls • Add automatic door opener
<p>1.43 Is the door threshold edge no more than ¼ inch high?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ¾ inch high if slope is beveled no steeper than 1:2?</p> <p>Note: The first ¼ inch of the threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>1.44 Is the door equipped with hardware, including locks, that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			

<p>1.45 Are the operable parts of the door hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor or ground surface?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>1.46 If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust closer
<p>1.48 If provided at the building entrance, are carpets or mats no higher than 1/2 inch thick?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>1.49 Are edges of carpets or mats securely attached to minimize tripping hazards?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Secure carpeting or mats at edges

ADA Checklist for Readily Achievable Barrier Removal

Priority 2 – Access to Goods & Services



Project: Cass County ADA

Building: County Highway Maintenance Building

Location

Date

Surveyors

Contact Information

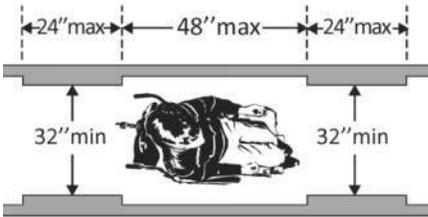
The layout of the building should allow people with disabilities to obtain goods and services and to participate in activities without assistance.

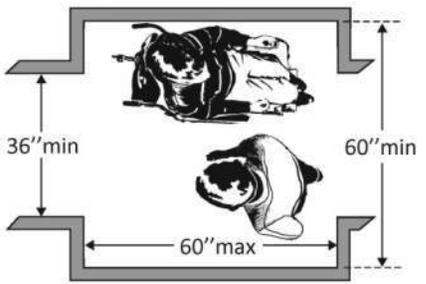
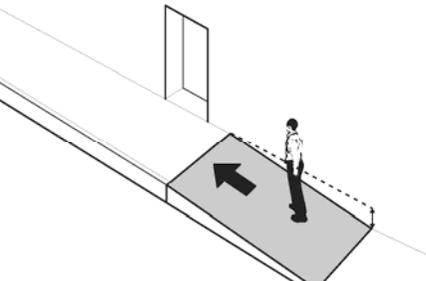
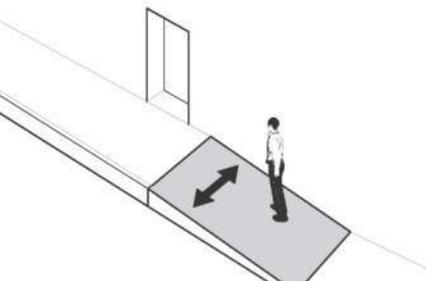


Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org
November 2011



ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty
www.ADAchecklist.org

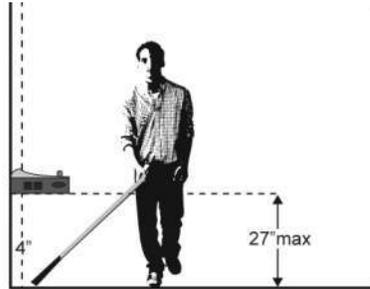
Priority 2 – Access to Goods & Services		Comments	Possible Solutions
<p>2.1 Does the accessible entrance provide direct access to the main floor, lobby and elevator?</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>Interior Accessible Route (2010 Standards – Ch.4)</p>			
<p>2.2 Are all public spaces on at least one accessible route?</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>2.3 Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant?</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>2.4 Is the route at least 36 inches wide?</p> <p>Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 		

<p>2.5 If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and no less than 36 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>2.6 Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>2.7 Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>2.8 Do all objects on circulation paths through public areas, e.g. fire extinguishers, drinking fountains, signs, etc., protrude no more than 4 inches into the path? Or If an object protrudes more than 4 inches, is the bottom leading edge at 27 inches or lower above the floor?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p style="text-align: center;">Or</p>		

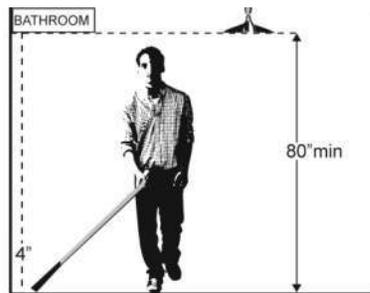
Or
Is the bottom leading edge at 80 inches or higher above the floor?

Yes No

Measurement:



Or

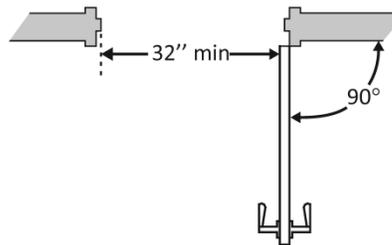


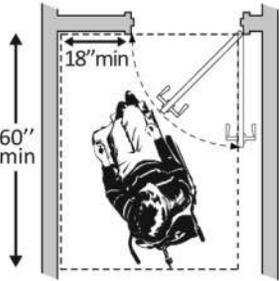
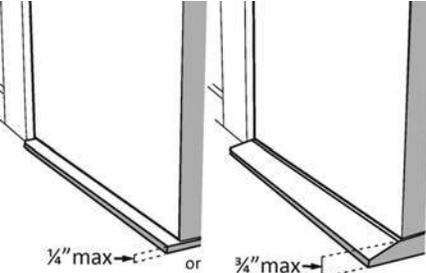
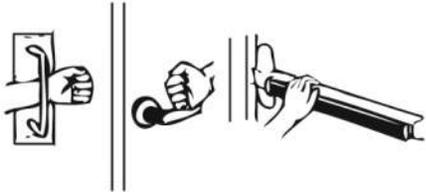
Interior Doors – to classrooms, medical exam rooms, conference rooms, etc. (2010 Standards – 404)

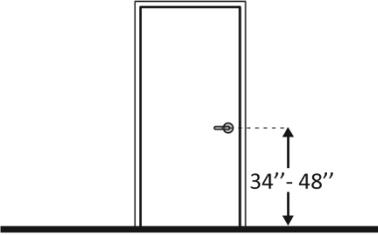
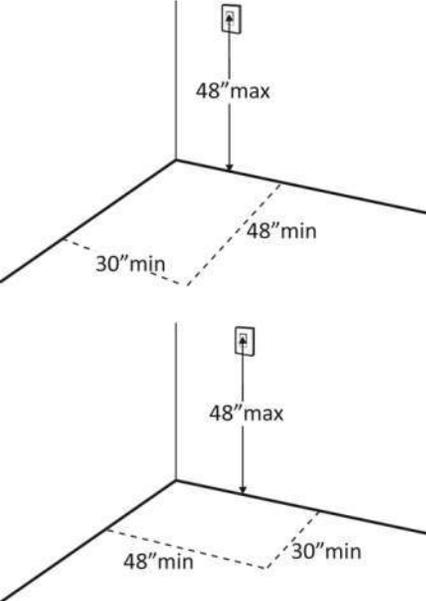
2.40 Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees?

Yes No

Measurement:



<p>2.41 If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth?</p> <p>On both sides of the door, is the floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Main office door</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure walls <p>See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door</p>
<p>2.42 Is the door threshold edge no more than ¼ inch high?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ¾ inch high if slope is beveled no steeper than 1:2?</p> <p>Note: The first ¼ inch of the threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>2.43 Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching and twisting of the wrist?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop or push hardware

<p>2.44 Are the operable parts of the hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>			
<p>Controls – light switches, security and intercom systems, emergency/alarm boxes, etc. (2010 Standards – 309)</p>				
<p>2.50 Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward or parallel approach?</p> <p>Are the operable parts no higher than 48 inches above the floor?*</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>			
<p>2.51 Can the control be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			

Seating: Assembly Areas – theaters, auditoriums, stadiums, theater style classrooms, etc. (2010 Standards – 221 & 802)

2.52 Are an adequate number of wheelchair spaces provided?

Yes No

Total #:

Wheelchair #:

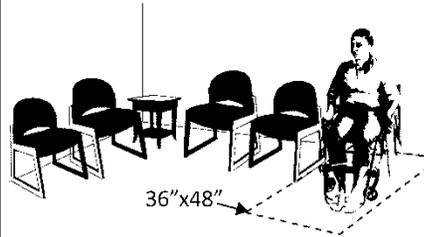
# of Seats	Wheelchair Spaces
4 - 25	1
26 - 50	2
51 - 150	4
151 - 300	5
300+ see 2010 Standards 221.2.1.	

Seating: General – reception areas, waiting rooms, etc. (2010 Standards – 801)

2.68 Is there at least one space at least 36 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a person in a wheelchair?

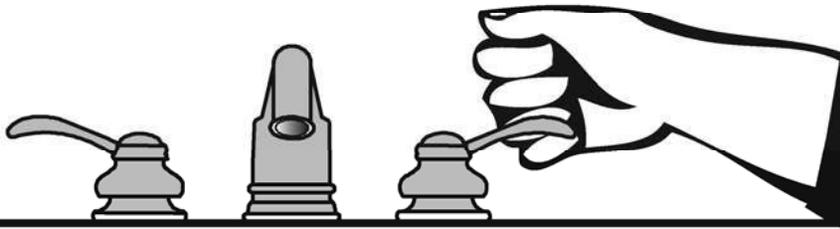
Yes No

Measurement:



The ADA Checklist for Readily Achievable Barrier Removal

Priority 3 - Toilet Rooms



Project: Cass County ADA

Building: County Highway Maintenance Building

Location

Date

Surveyors

Contact Information

When toilet rooms are open to the public they should be accessible to people with disabilities.



Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org

November 2011



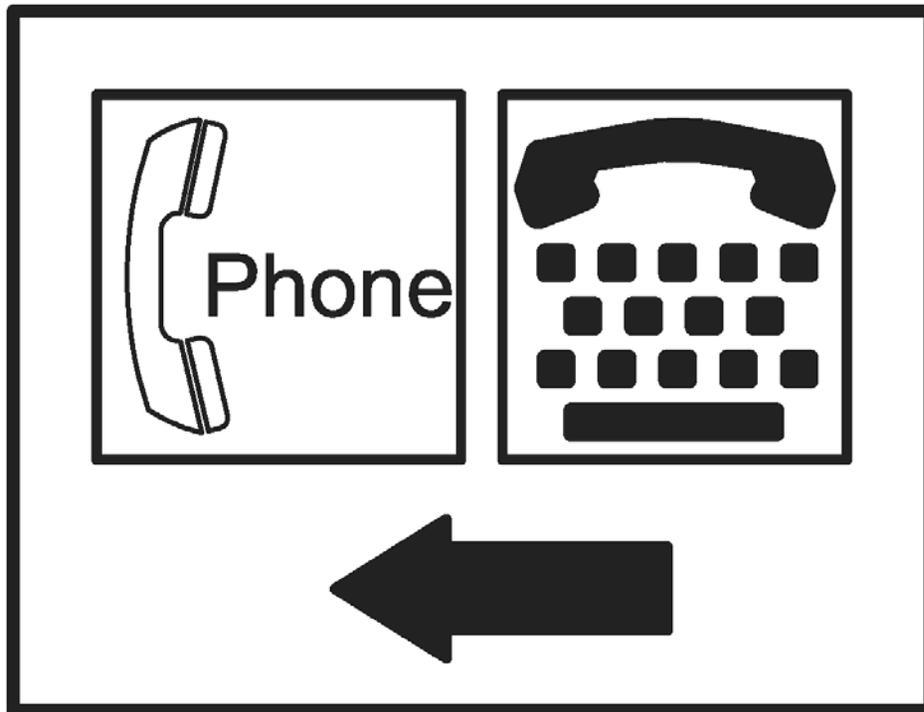
ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty
www.ADAchecklist.org

Priority 3 – Toilet Rooms			Comments	Possible Solutions
<p>3.1 If toilet rooms are available to the public, is at least one toilet room accessible? (Either one for each sex, or one unisex.)</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		 <p>Photo #003</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure toilet rooms
<p>3.2 Are there signs at inaccessible toilet rooms that give directions to accessible toilet rooms?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs
<p>3.3 If not all toilet rooms are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible toilet room with the International Symbol of Accessibility?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install sign

Accessible Route <i>(2010 Standards – Chapter 4)</i>				
3.4	Is there a route to the accessible toilet room(s) that does not include the use of stairs?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
	Is the route accessible? (See Priority 2 Interior Accessible Route for specifics.)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		

ADA Checklist for Readily Achievable Barrier Removal

Priority 4 – Additional Access



Project: Cass County ADA

Building: County Highway Maintenance Building

Location

Date

Surveyors

Contact Information

Amenities such as drinking fountains and public telephones should be accessible to people with disabilities.



Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org
November 2011



ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty
www.ADAchecklist.org

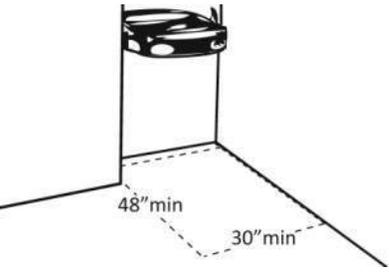
Priority 4 – Additional Access		Comments	Possible Solutions
Drinking Fountains (2010 Standards – 602)			
<p>4.1 Does at least one drinking fountain have a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide x at least 48 inches long centered in front of it for a forward approach?*</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>The diagram shows a top-down view of a drinking fountain. A dashed rectangle indicates a clear floor space in front of the fountain. The dimensions are labeled as 48" min (width) and 30" min (depth).</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install a drinking fountain in another location



Photo #001



Photo #002

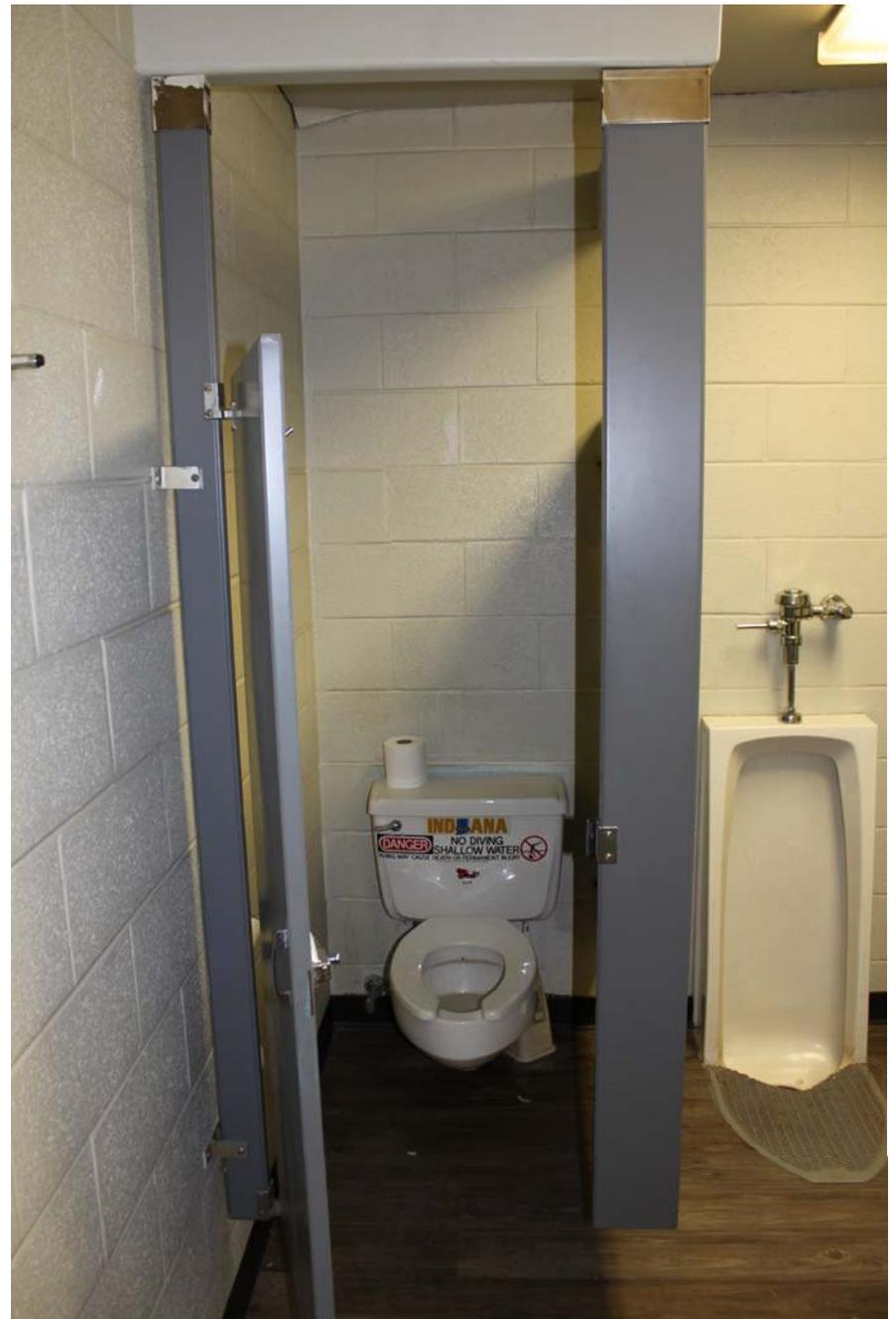


Photo #003

ADA Checklist for Readily Achievable Barrier Removal

Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance



Project: Cass County ADA Transition Plan

Building : EMA Building

Location Logansport, IN

Date: Original: 12-10-2012 Review: 1/22/2026

Surveyors: Original Henry Stellema & Dustin Schrougham

Review by Brad Fisher & Trenton Round

Contact Information:

USI Consultants:

8415 East 56th Street, Indianapolis, IN 46216

317.544.4996

An accessible route from site arrival points and an accessible entrance should be provided for everyone.



Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org

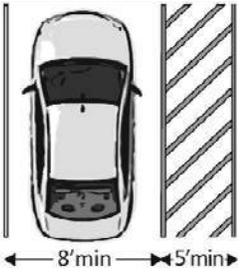
November 2011

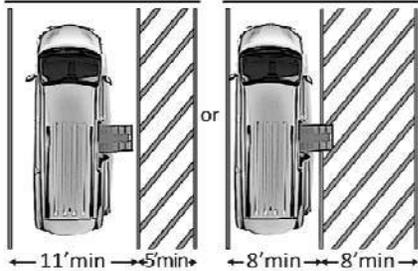
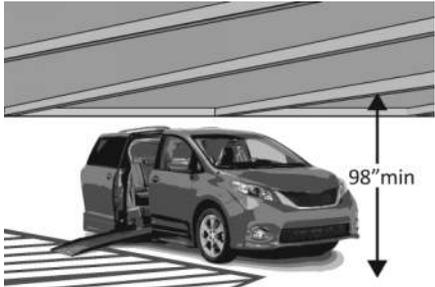
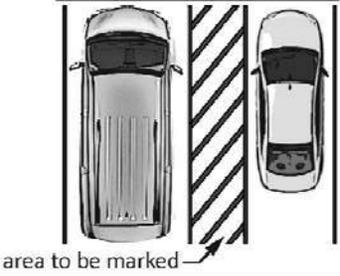


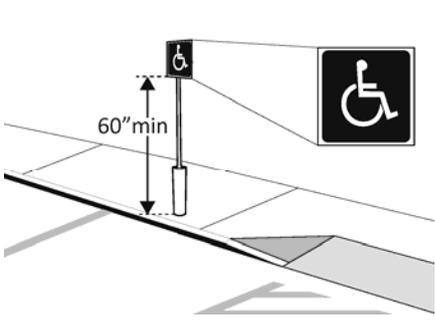
ADA National Network

Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty

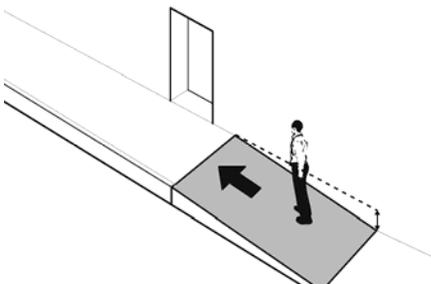
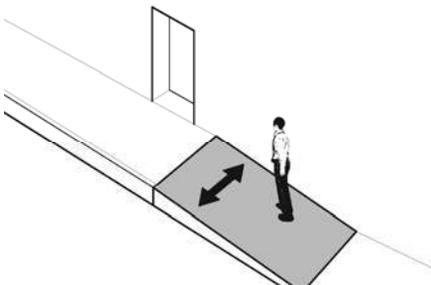
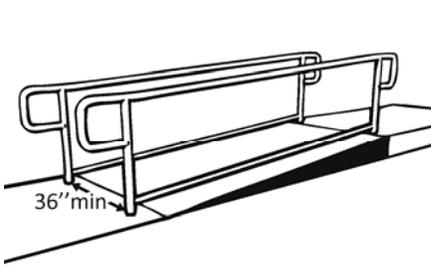
www.ADAchecklist.org

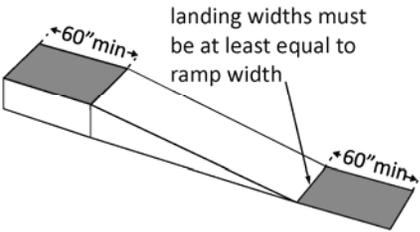
Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance		Comments	Possible Solutions												
<p>1.1 Is there at least one route from site arrival points (parking, passenger loading zones, public sidewalks and public transportation stops) that does not require the use of stairs?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If yes, location of route:</p>														
<p>Parking (2010 Standards – 208 & 502) Note: Accessible parking spaces should be identified by size, access aisle and signage.</p>															
<p>1.2 If parking is provided for the public, are an adequate number of accessible spaces provided?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Total #:10</p> <p>Accessible #: 1</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Total Spaces</th> <th>Accessible Spaces</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1 - 25</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26 - 50</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>51 - 75</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>76 - 100</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces	1 - 25	1	26 - 50	2	51 - 75	3	76 - 100	4	100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2		
Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces														
1 - 25	1														
26 - 50	2														
51 - 75	3														
76 - 100	4														
100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2															
<p>1.3 Of the accessible spaces, is at least one a van accessible space?*</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>	<p>*For every 6 or fraction of 6 parking spaces required by the table above, at least 1 should be a van accessible space.</p>	<p>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</p>  <p>Photo #001</p>												
<p>1.4 Are accessible spaces at least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>														

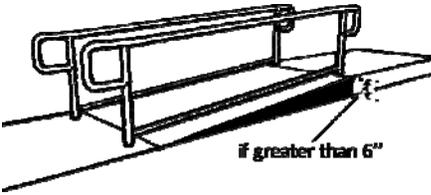
<p>1.5 Is the van accessible space:</p> <p>At least 11 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? Or At least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 8 feet wide?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)
<p>1.6 Is at least 98 inches of vertical clearance provided for the van accessible space?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>1.7 Are the access aisles marked so as to discourage parking in them?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mark access aisles <p>The marking method and color may be addressed by state/local requirements</p>
<p>1.8 Is the slope of the accessible parking spaces and access aisles no steeper than 1:48 in all directions?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			

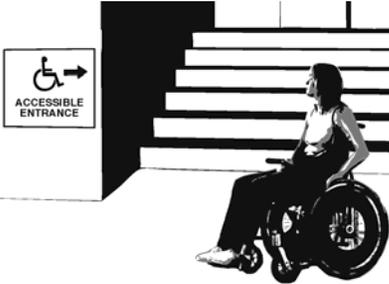
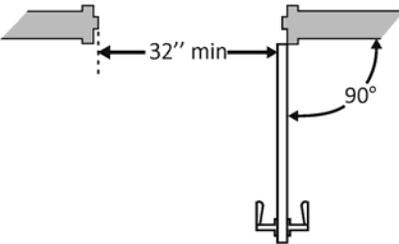
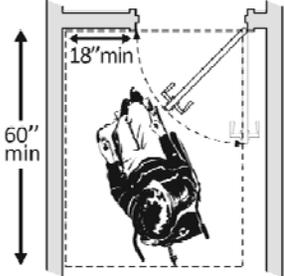
<p>1.9 Do the access aisles adjoin an accessible route?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		
<p>1.10 Are accessible spaces Identified with a sign that includes the International Symbol of Accessibility?</p> <p>Is the bottom of the sign at least 60 inches above the ground?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs <p>The International Symbol of Accessibility is not required on the ground by the 2010 Standards</p>
<p>1.11 Are there signs reading “van accessible” at van accessible spaces?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs
<p>1.12 Of the total parking spaces, are the accessible spaces located on the closest accessible route to the accessible entrance(s)?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure spaces <p>If parking lot serves multiple entrances, accessible parking should be dispersed</p>

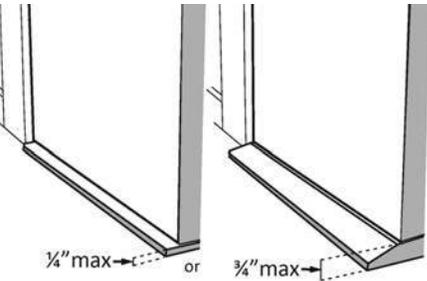
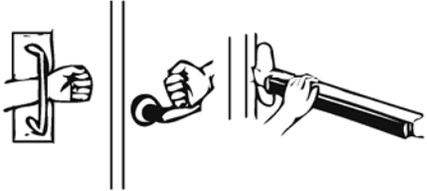
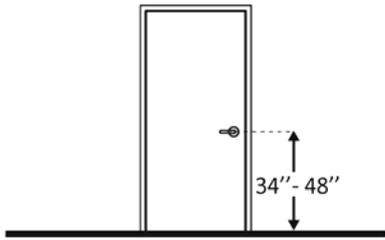
Exterior Accessible Route (2010 Standards – Ch.4)				
<p>1.13 Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace gravel with asphalt or other surface
<p>1.14 Is the route at least 36 inches wide?</p> <p>Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	<p>The diagram illustrates two scenarios for route width. The top scenario shows a person in a wheelchair on a path with a minimum width of 36 inches. The bottom scenario shows a person in a wheelchair on a path with a minimum width of 32 inches for a narrow section, with a maximum width of 24 inches for the narrow section and a maximum of 48 inches between narrow sections.</p>		
<p>1.15 If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and no less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	<p>The diagram shows a person in a wheelchair in a passing space. The space is 60 inches wide and 60 inches deep. A 36-inch minimum width is also indicated.</p>		

<p>1.17 Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>1.18 Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>Ramps (2010 Standards – 405 & 505) Note: If any portion of the accessible route is steeper than 1:20, it should be treated as a ramp.</p>				
<p>1.25 If there is a ramp (other than curb ramps), is it at least 36 inches wide? If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>1.26 Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			

<p>1.27 For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run?</p> <p>Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when such slopes are necessary due to space limitations.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		 <p>Photo #002</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lengthen ramp to decrease slope
<p>1.28 Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp:</p> <p>At the top of the ramp?</p> <p>At the bottom of the ramp?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter ramp

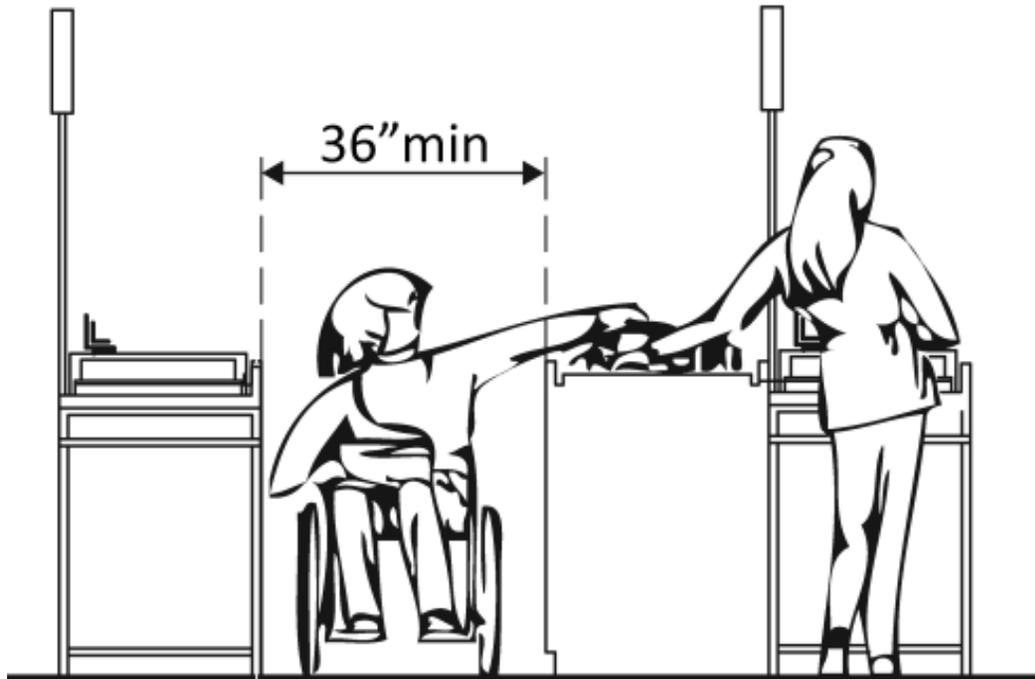
<p>1.30 If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches, are there handrails on both sides?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add handrails
<p>Entrance (2010 Standards – 404)</p>				
<p>1.37 Is the main entrance accessible?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>1.38 If the main entrance is not accessible, is there an alternative accessible entrance?</p> <p>Can the alternative accessible entrance be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			

<p>1.39 Do all inaccessible entrances have signs indicating the location of the nearest accessible entrance?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs
<p>1.40 If not all entrances are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible entrance with the International Symbol of Accessibility?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install sign
<p>1.41 Is the clear opening width of the accessible entrance door at least 32 inches, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		
<p>1.42 If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth?</p> <p>On both sides of the door, is the ground or floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door</p>

<p>1.43 Is the door threshold edge no more than ¼ inch high?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ¾ inch high if slope is beveled no steeper than 1:2?</p> <p>Note: The first ¼ inch of the threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>1.44 Is the door equipped with hardware, including locks, that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>1.45 Are the operable parts of the door hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor or ground surface?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			

ADA Checklist for Readily Achievable Barrier Removal

Priority 2 – Access to Goods & Services



Project: Cass County ADA

Building : EMA Building

Location

Date

Surveyors

Contact Information

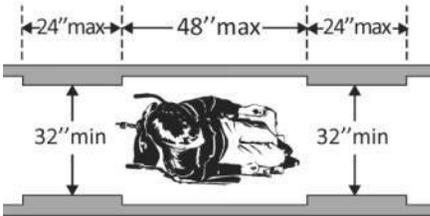
The layout of the building should allow people with disabilities to obtain goods and services and to participate in activities without assistance.

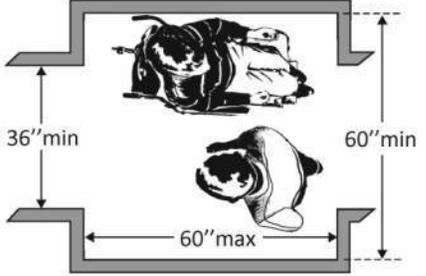
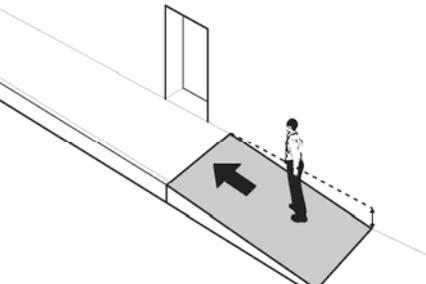
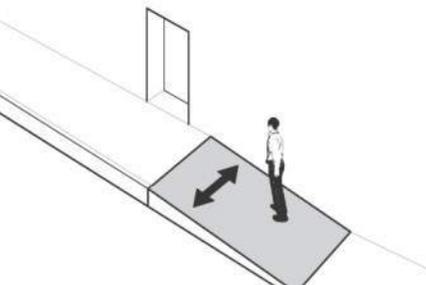


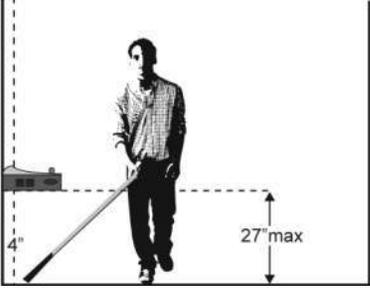
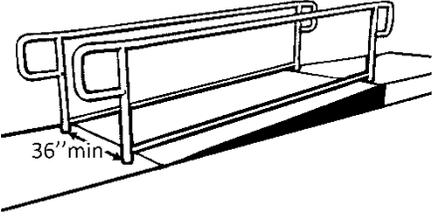
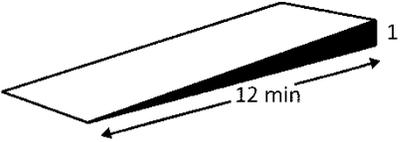
Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org
November 2011



ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty
www.ADAchecklist.org

Priority 2 – Access to Goods & Services		Comments	Possible Solutions
<p>2.1 Does the accessible entrance provide direct access to the main floor, lobby and elevator?</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>Interior Accessible Route (2010 Standards – Ch.4)</p>			
<p>2.2 Are all public spaces on at least one accessible route?</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>2.3 Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant?</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>2.4 Is the route at least 36 inches wide?</p> <p>Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 		

<p>2.5 If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and no less than 36 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>2.6 Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>2.7 Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>2.8 Do all objects on circulation paths through public areas, e.g. fire extinguishers, drinking fountains, signs, etc., protrude no more than 4 inches into the path? Or If an object protrudes more than 4 inches, is the bottom leading edge at 27 inches or lower above the floor?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p style="text-align: center;">Or</p>		

<p>Or Is the bottom leading edge at 80 inches or higher above the floor?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>	 <p>Or</p>		
<p>Ramps (2010 Standards 404 & 505)</p>				
<p>2.10 If there is a ramp, is it at least 36 inches wide? If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>			
<p>2.11 Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			
<p>2.12 For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>			

2.13 Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp:

At the top of the ramp?

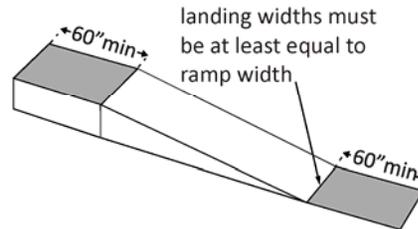
Yes No

Measurement:

At the bottom of the ramp?

Yes No

Measurement:



2.15 If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches are there handrails on both sides?

Yes No

Measurement:

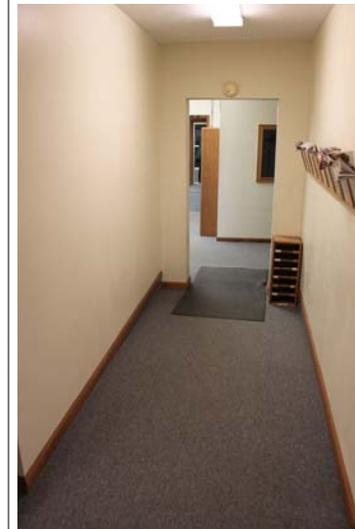
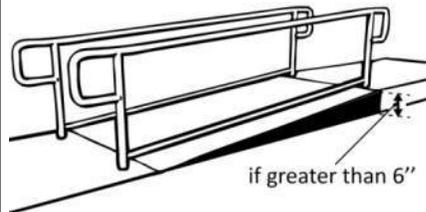
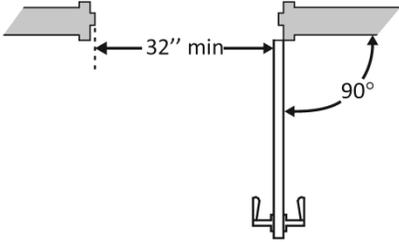
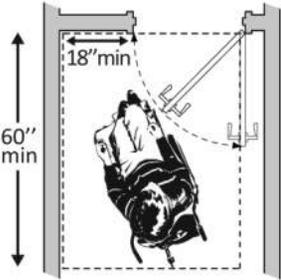
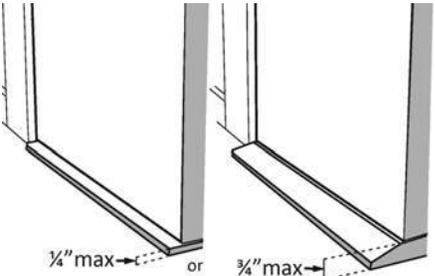
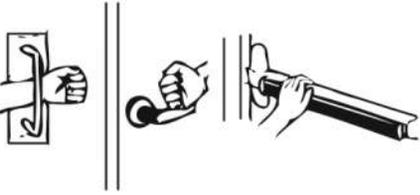
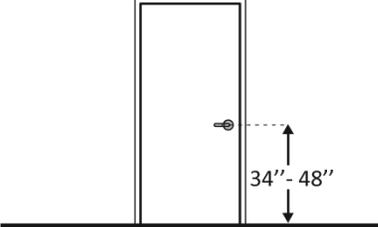
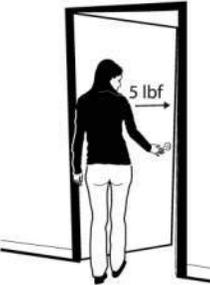
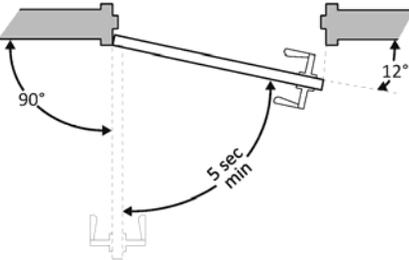


Photo #003

- Add handrails to ramp at assembly room

Interior Doors – to classrooms, medical exam rooms, conference rooms, etc. (2010 Standards – 404)				
<p>2.40 Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			
<p>2.41 If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth?</p> <p>On both sides of the door, is the floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Door to back storage area doesn't have maneuvering clearance.</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove obstructions • Reconfigure walls • Add automatic door opener <p>See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door</p>
<p>2.42 Is the door threshold edge no more than ¼ inch high?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ¾ inch high if slope is beveled no steeper than 1:2?</p> <p>Note: The first ¼ inch of the threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			

<p>2.43 Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching and twisting of the wrist?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop or push hardware
<p>2.44 Are the operable parts of the hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>			
<p>2.45 Can the door be opened easily (5 pounds maximum force)?</p> <p>Note: You can use a pressure gauge or fish scale to measure force. If you do not have a pressure gauge or fish scale you will need to judge whether the door is easy to open.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>			
<p>2.46 If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>			

Controls – light switches, security and intercom systems, emergency/alarm boxes, etc. (2010 Standards – 309)

2.50 Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward or parallel approach?

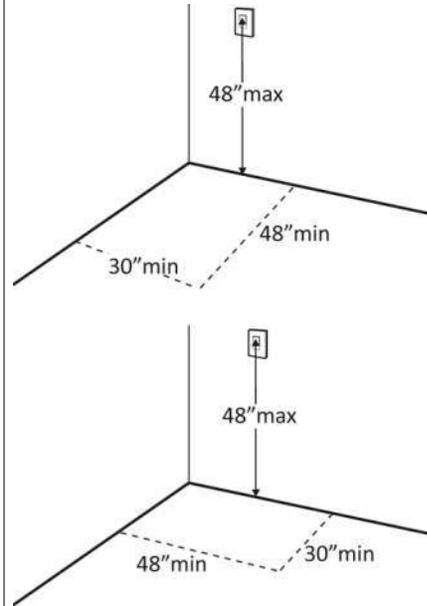
Yes No

Measurement:

Are the operable parts no higher than 48 inches above the floor?*

Yes No

Measurement:



2.51 Can the control be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist?

Yes No

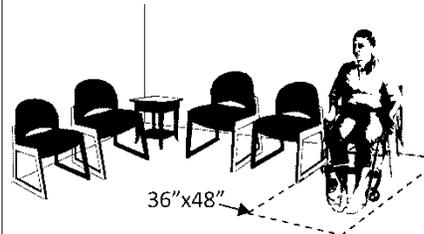


Seating: General – reception areas, waiting rooms, etc. (2010 Standards – 801)

2.68 Is there at least one space at least 36 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a person in a wheelchair?

Yes No

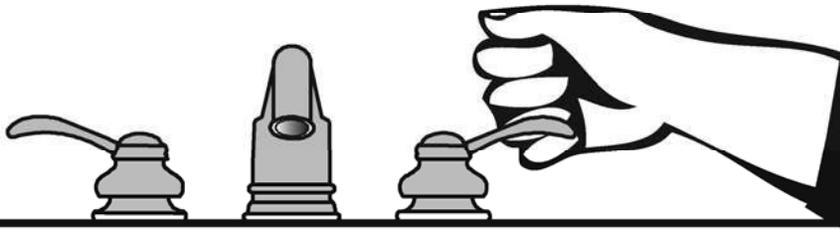
Measurement:



- Move furniture and equipment to provide space

The ADA Checklist for Readily Achievable Barrier Removal

Priority 3 - Toilet Rooms



Project: Cass County ADA

Building : EMA Building

Location

Date

Surveyors

Contact Information

When toilet rooms are open to the public they should be accessible to people with disabilities.



Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org
November 2011



ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty
www.ADAchecklist.org

Priority 3 – Toilet Rooms			Comments	Possible Solutions
3.1 If toilet rooms are available to the public, is at least one toilet room accessible? (Either one for each sex, or one unisex.)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No		Toilet is entirely non-compliant.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure toilet rooms • Combine toilet rooms to create one unisex accessible toilet room



Photo #001



Photo #002

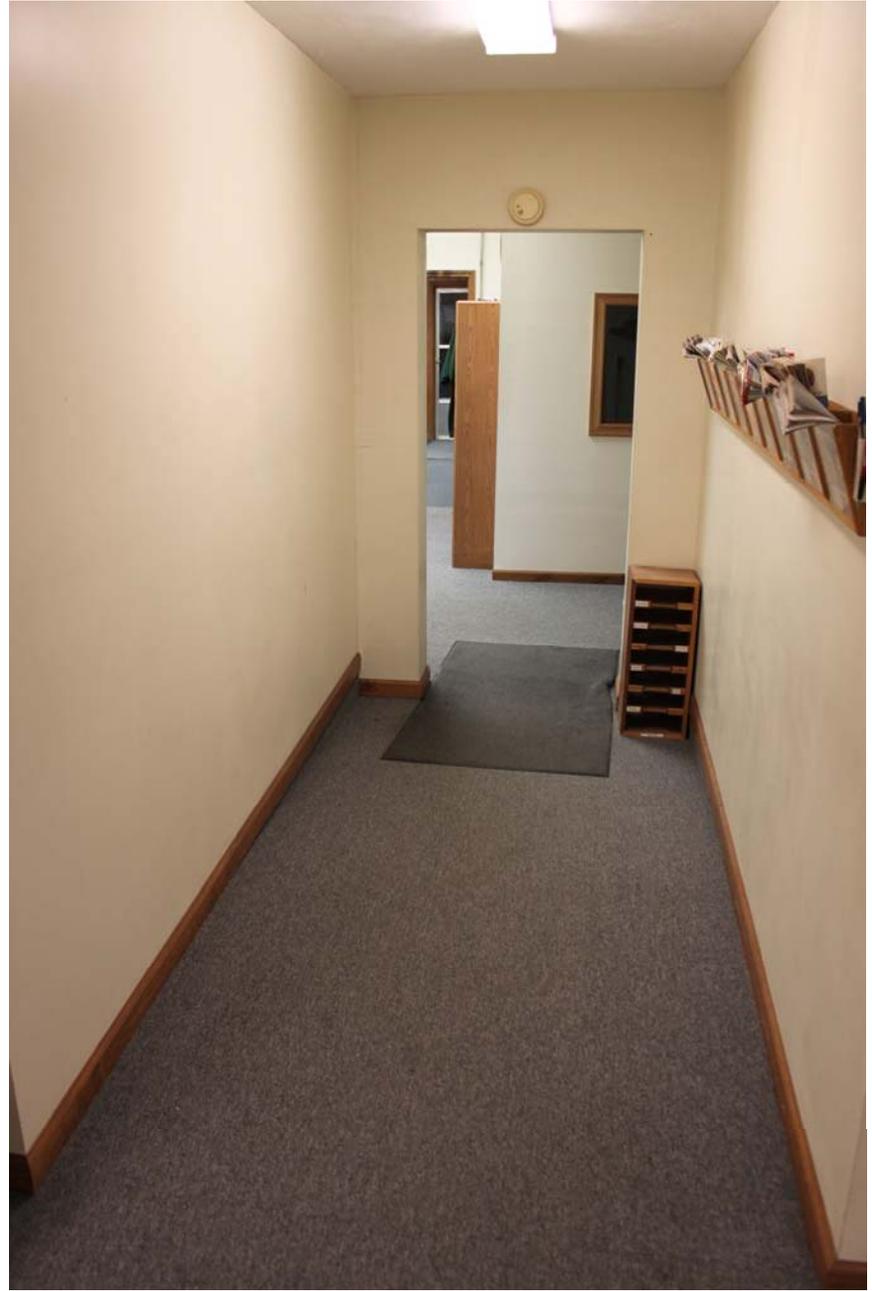
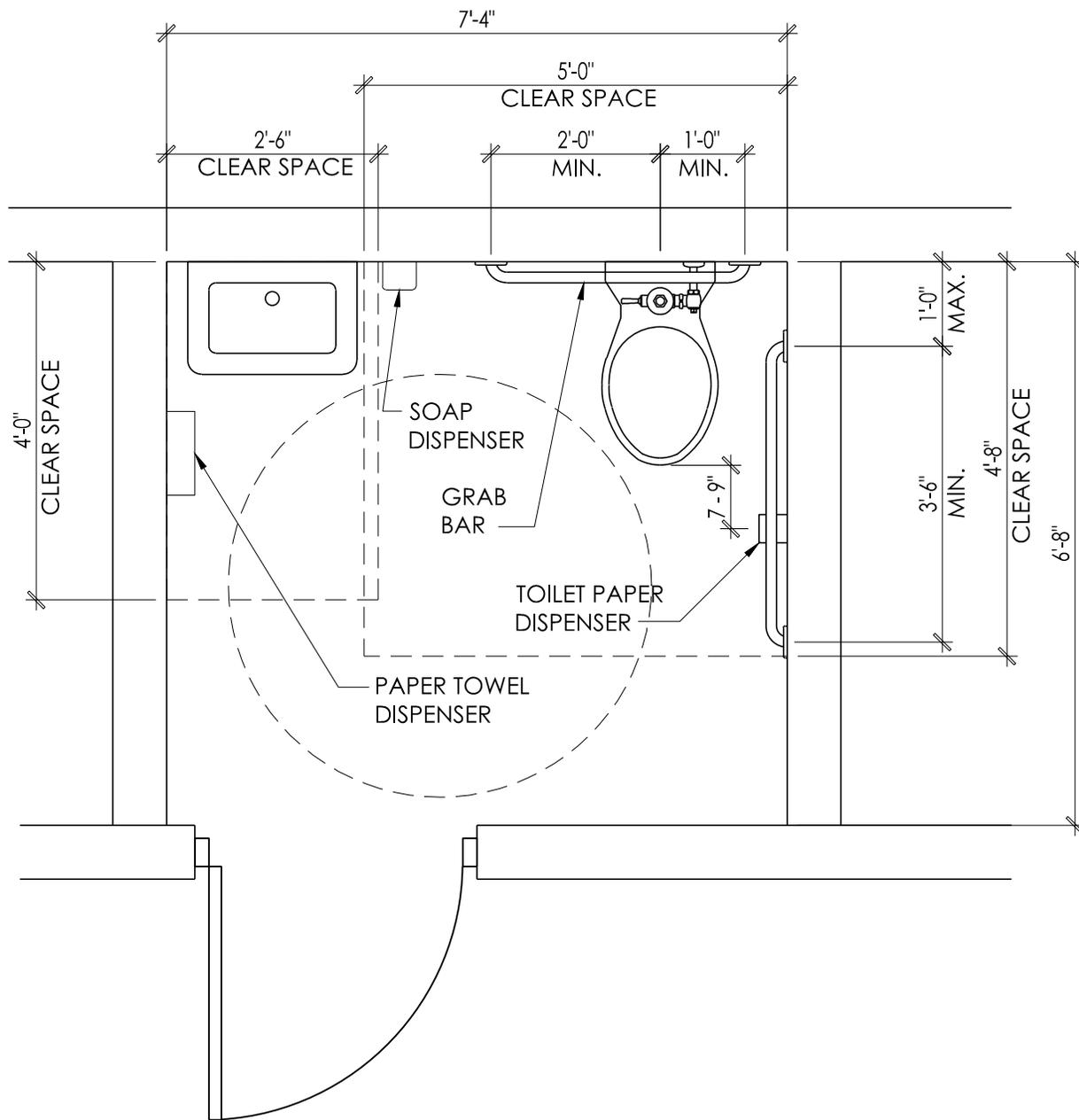
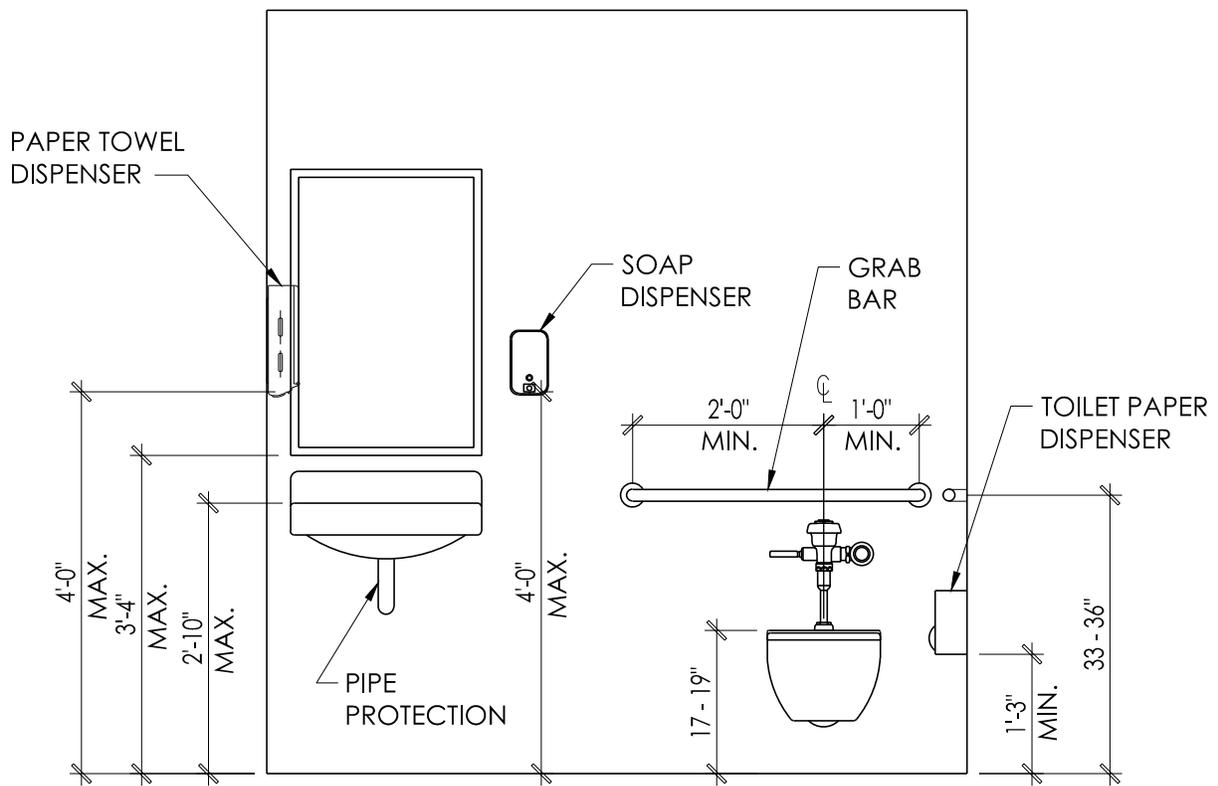


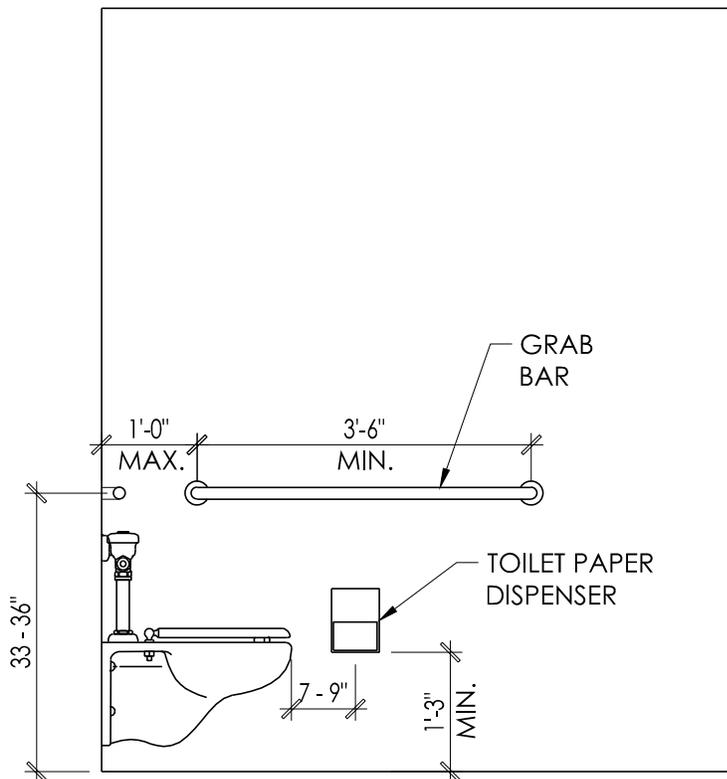
Photo #003



SKETCH #001 - TYPICAL ACCESSIBLE TOILET PLAN



SKETCH #002 - TYPICAL ACCESSIBLE TOILET
 ELEVATION



SKETCH #003 - TYPICAL ACCESSIBLE TOILET
ELEVATION

ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project: Cass County ADA

Building: Juvenile Probation

Location

Date: 1/22/26

Surveyors: Brad Fisher and Trenton Round

Contact Information:

USI Consultants:

8415 East 56th Street, Indianapolis, IN 46216

317.544.4996

An accessible route from site arrival points and an accessible entrance should be provided for everyone.



Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org

2014

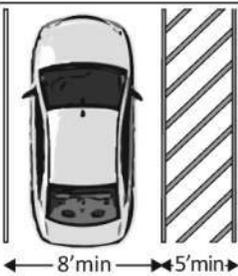
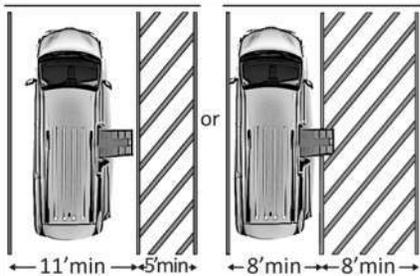
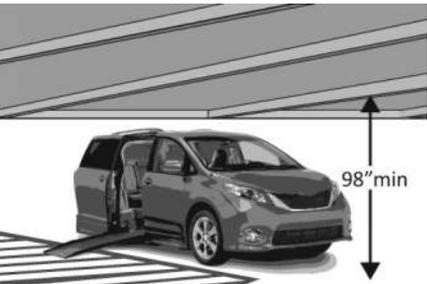


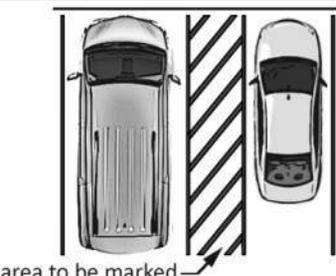
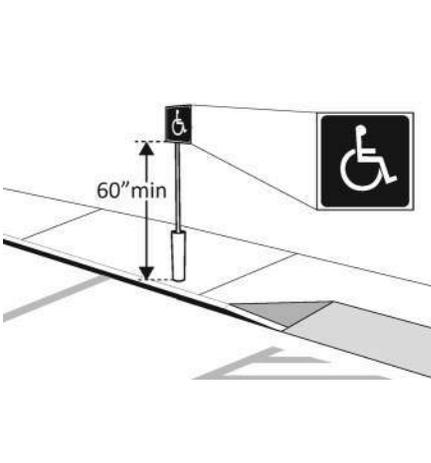
ADA National Network

Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty

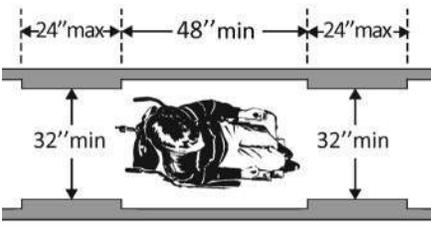
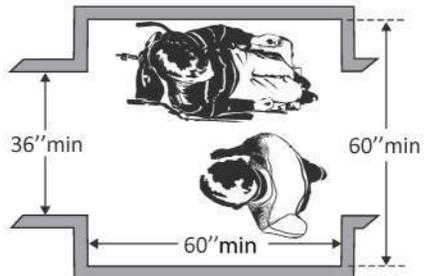
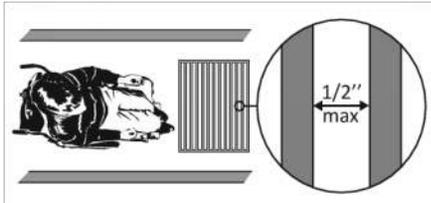
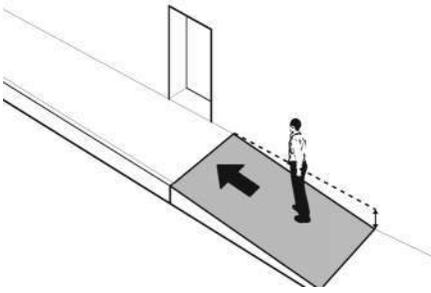
www.ADAchecklist.org

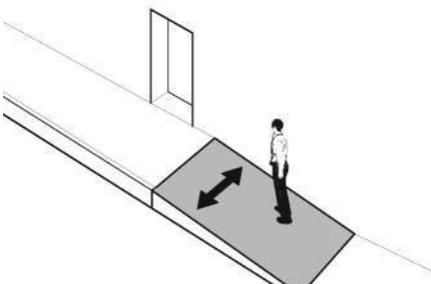
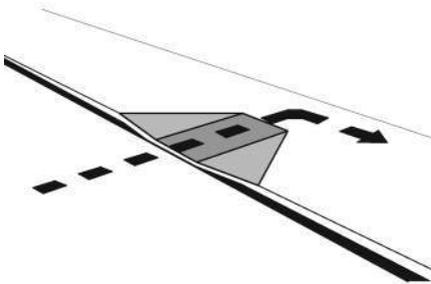
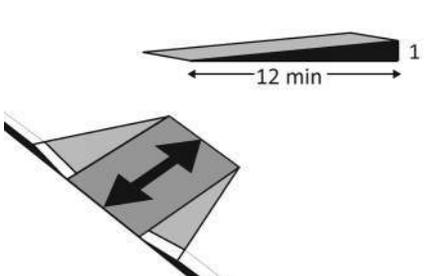
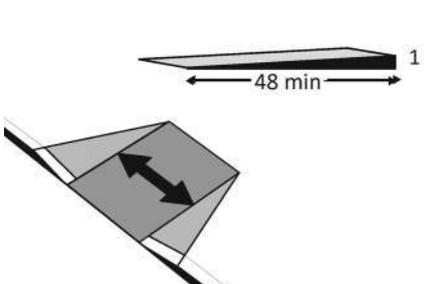
Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance		Comments	Possible Solutions												
<p>1.1 Is there at least one route from site arrival points (parking, passenger loading zones, public sidewalks and public transportation stops) that does not require the use of stairs? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.2.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If yes, location of route:</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add a ramp • Regrade to 1:20 maximum slope • Add a lift if site constraints prevent other solutions 												
<p>Parking Accessible parking spaces should be identified by size, access aisle and signage.</p>															
<p>1.2 If parking is provided for the public, are an adequate number of accessible spaces provided? [208.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Total #: 52 Accessible #: 4</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Total Spaces</th> <th>Accessible Spaces</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1 - 25</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26 - 50</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>51 - 75</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>76 - 100</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces	1 - 25	1	26 - 50	2	51 - 75	3	76 - 100	4	100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure by repainting lines • •
Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces														
1 - 25	1														
26 - 50	2														
51 - 75	3														
76 - 100	4														
100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2															
<p>1.3 Of the accessible spaces, is at least one a van accessible space?*[208.2.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	<p>*For every 6 or fraction of 6 parking spaces required by the table above, at least 1 should be a van accessible space.</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> * If constructed before 3/15/2012, parking is compliant if at least 1 in every 8 accessible spaces is van accessible • Reconfigure by repainting lines 												

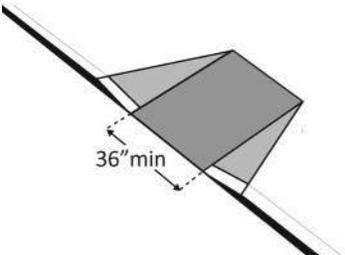
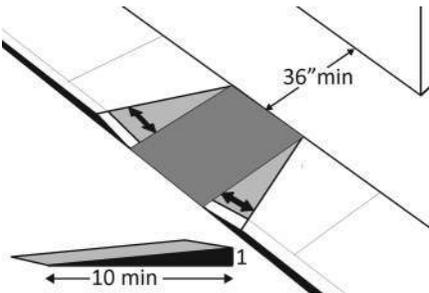
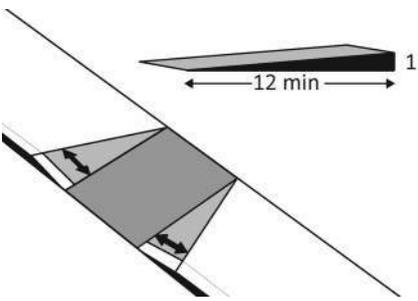
<p>1.4 Are accessible spaces at least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? [502.2, 502.3]</p> <p>Note: Two spaces may share an access aisle. Check state/local requirements; some specify that each space have its own aisle.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 9'x9'</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure by repainting lines • •
<p>1.5 Is the van accessible space: At least 11 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? Or At least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 8 feet wide? [502.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s) • •
<p>1.6 Is at least 98 inches of vertical clearance provided for the van accessible space? [502.5]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s) • •

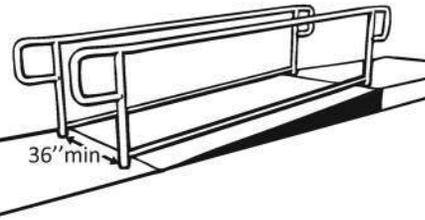
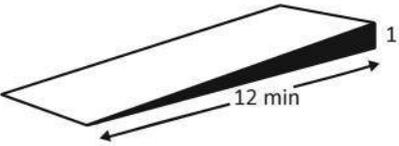
<p>1.7 Are the access aisles marked so as to discourage parking in them? [502.3.3]</p> <p>Note: The marking method and color may be addressed by state/local requirements.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mark access aisles • •
<p>1.8 Is the slope of the accessible parking spaces and access aisles no steeper than 1:48 in all directions? [502.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regrade surface • •
<p>1.9 Do the access aisles adjoin an accessible route? [502.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Create accessible route • Relocate accessible space •
<p>1.10 Are accessible spaces identified with a sign that includes the International Symbol of Accessibility? Is the bottom of the sign at least 60 inches above the ground? [502.6]</p> <p>Note: The International Symbol of Accessibility is not required on the ground.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 73"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs • •

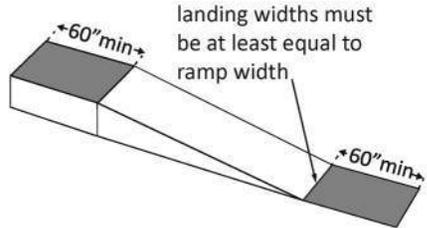
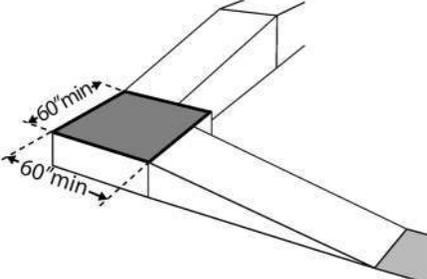
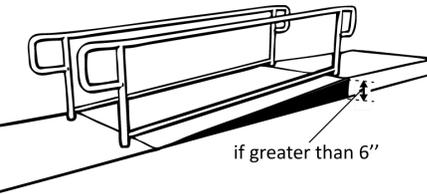
<p>1.11 Are there signs reading “van accessible” at van accessible spaces? [502.6]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs • •
<p>1.12 Of the total parking spaces, are the accessible spaces located on the closest accessible route to the accessible entrance(s)? [208.3.1]</p> <p>Note: If parking serves multiple entrances, accessible parking should be dispersed.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure spaces • •
<p>Exterior Accessible Route</p>				
<p>1.13 Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [302.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Access to building in alley used by vehicles</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repair uneven paving • Fill small bumps and breaks with patches • Replace gravel with asphalt or other surface
<p>1.14 Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change or move landscaping, furnishings or other items • Widen route •

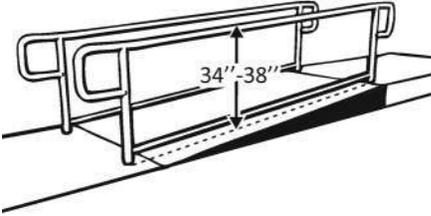
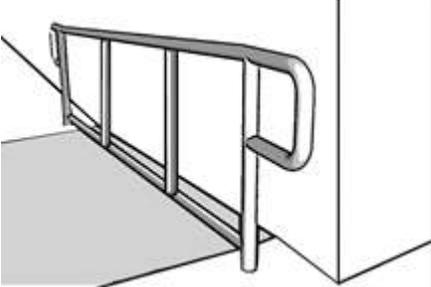
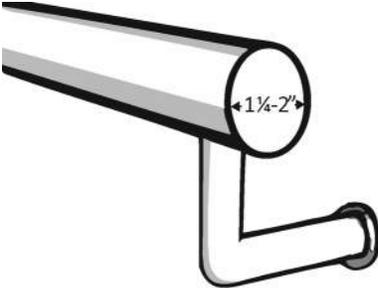
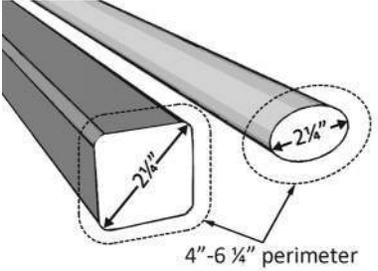
<p>Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.</p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>1.15 If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen route for passing space • •
<p>1.16 If there are grates or openings on the route, are the openings no larger than 1/2 inches? Is the long dimension perpendicular to the dominant direction of travel? [302.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace or move grate • •
<p>1.17 Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3]</p> <p>Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regrade to 1:20 max. • •

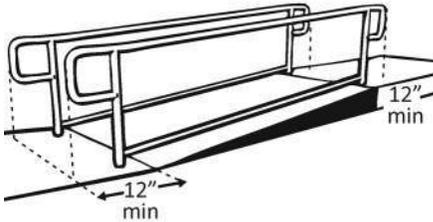
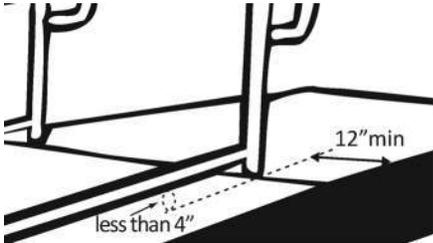
<p>1.18 Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regrade to 1:48 max. • •
<p>Curb Ramps</p>				
<p>1.19 If the accessible route crosses a curb, is there a curb ramp? [402.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install curb ramp • •
<p>1.20 Is the running slope of the curb ramp no steeper than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of curb ramp run? [406.1, 405.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regrade curb ramp • •
<p>1.21 Is the cross slope of the curb ramp, excluding flares, no steeper than 1:48? [406.1, 405.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regrade curb ramp • •

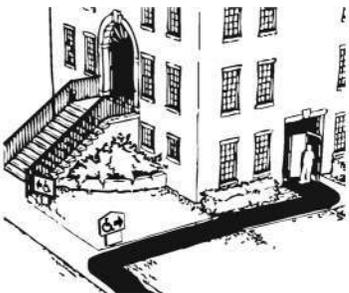
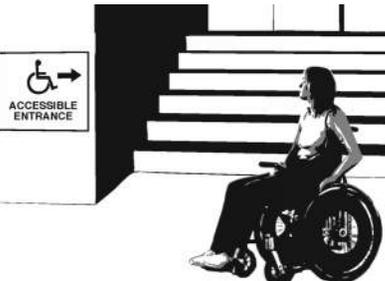
<p>1.22 Is the curb ramp, excluding flares, at least 36 inches wide? [406.1, 405.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen curb ramp • •
<p>1.23 At the top of the curb ramp is there a level landing (slope no steeper than 1:48 in all directions) that is at least 36 inches long and at least as wide as the curb ramp? [406.4]</p> <p>If there are curb ramp flares, are the slopes of the flares no steeper than 1:10, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 10 inches of flare run? [406.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure • Add ramp flares •
<p>1.24 If the landing at the top is less than 36 inches long, are there curb ramp flares?</p> <p>Are the slopes of the flares no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of flare run? [406.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add ramp flares • Regrade flares •

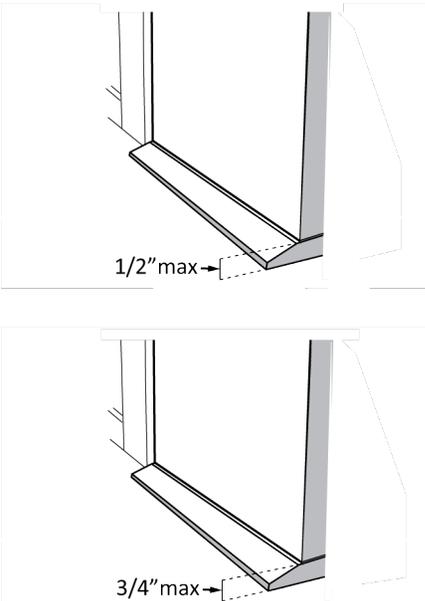
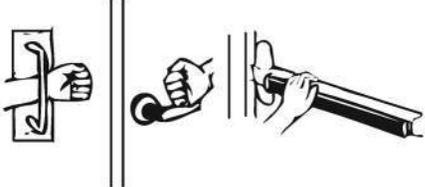
Ramps If any portion of the accessible route is steeper than 1:20, it should be treated as a ramp.				
<p>1.25 If there is a ramp is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5]</p> <p>Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter ramp • •
<p>1.26 Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Resurface ramp • •
<p>1.27 For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2]</p> <p>Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when such slopes are necessary due to space limitations.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relocate ramp • Lengthen ramp to decrease slope •

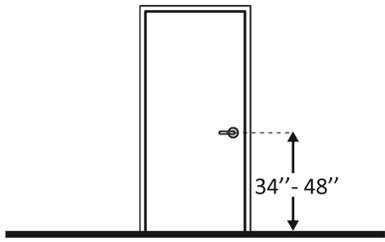
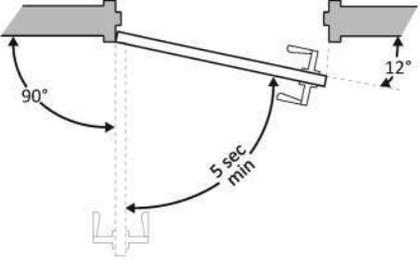
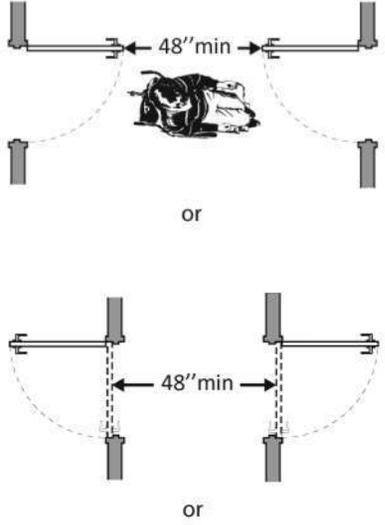
<p>1.28 Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp:</p> <p>At the top of the ramp?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p>At the bottom of the ramp? [405.7.2, 405.7.3]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter ramp • Relocate ramp •
<p>1.29 Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches? [405.7.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter ramp • Increase landing size •
<p>1.30 If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches, are there handrails on both sides? [405.8]</p> <p>Note: Curb ramps are not required to have handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add handrails • •

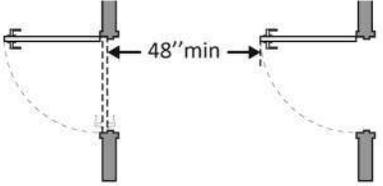
<p>1.31 Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure or replace handrails • Adjust handrail height •
<p>1.32 Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3]</p> <p>If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no greater than 20%? [505.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure or replace handrails • •
<p>1.33 If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 1/4 inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace handrails • •
<p>1.34 If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular:</p> <p>Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6 1/4 inches?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace handrails • •

<p>Is the cross section no greater than 2¼ inches? [505.7.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>1.35 Does the handrail: Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp? Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1] Note: If a 12 inch extension would be a hazard (in circulation path) it is not required.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter handrails • •
<p>1.36 To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off: Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add curb • Add barrier • Extend ramp width •

Entrance				
<p>1.37 Is the main entrance accessible?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Redesign to make it accessible • •
<p>1.38 If the main entrance is not accessible, is there an alternative accessible entrance?</p> <p>Can the alternative accessible entrance be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Designate an entrance and make it accessible • Ensure that accessible entrance can be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance •
<p>1.39 Do all inaccessible entrances have signs indicating the location of the nearest accessible entrance? [216.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs • Install signs on route before people get to inaccessible entrances so that people do not have to turn around and retrace route •
<p>1.40 If not all entrances are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible entrance with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install sign • •

<p>after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than 3/4 inch high with the top 1/2 inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2]</p> <p>Note: The first 1/4 inch of the 1/2 or 3/4 inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>1.44 Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Door handle?</p> <p>Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop or push hardware • Add automatic door opener •

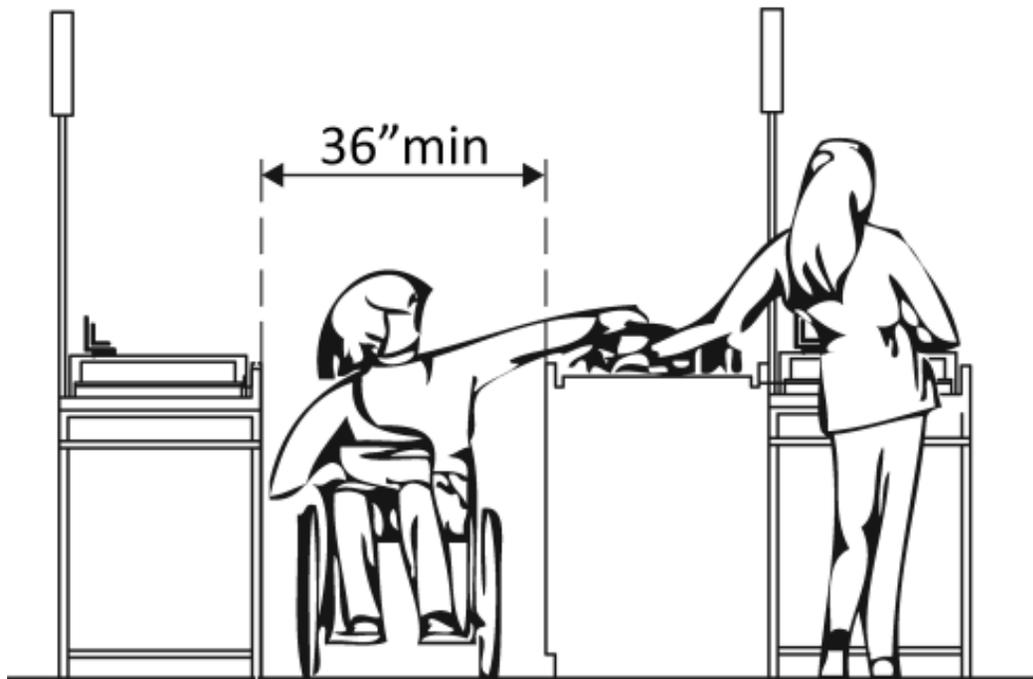
<p>1.45 Are the operable parts of the door hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor or ground surface? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change hardware height • •
<p>1.46 If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust closer • •
<p>1.47 If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove inner door • Change door swing •

			<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>1.48 If provided at the building entrance, are carpets or mats no higher than ½ inch thick? [302.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace or remove mats • •
<p>1.49 Are edges of carpets or mats securely attached to minimize tripping hazards? [302.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Secure carpeting or mats at edges • •
	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • •
	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • •

ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 2 – Access to Goods & Services

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project: Cass County ADA

Building: Juvenile Probation

Location

Date: 1/22/26

Surveyors

Contact Information:

USI Consultants:

8415 East 56th Street, Indianapolis, IN 46216

317.544.4996

The layout of the building should allow people with disabilities to obtain goods and services and to participate in activities without assistance.



Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org

2014



ADA National Network

Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty

www.ADAchecklist.org

Priority 2 – Access to Goods & Services		Comments	Possible Solutions
<p>2.1 Does the accessible entrance provide direct access to the main floor, lobby and elevator? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.4]</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Create accessible route • •
<p>Interior Accessible Route</p>			
<p>2.2 Are all public spaces on at least one accessible route? [206.2.4]</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Create accessible route • •
<p>2.3 Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [40.2, 302.1]</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repair uneven surfaces • •
<p>2.4 Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]</p> <p>Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen route • •

			<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>2.5 If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen route for passing space • •
<p>2.6 Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3]</p> <p>Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 4.0%</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regrade • •
<p>2.7 Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regrade • •

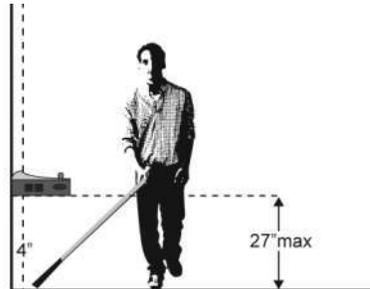
2.8 Do all objects on circulation paths through public areas, e.g. fire extinguishers, drinking fountains, signs, etc., protrude no more than 4 inches into the path?

Yes No

Measurement:



Or



Or

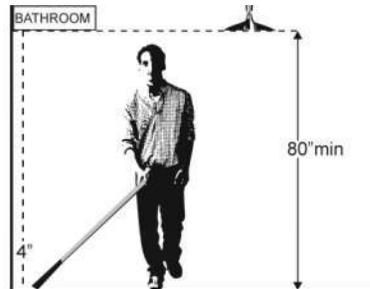


Photo #:

- Remove object
- Add tactile warning such as permanent planter or partial walls
-

Or

If an object protrudes more than 4 inches, is the bottom leading edge at 27 inches or lower above the floor? [307.2]

Yes No

Measurement:

Or

Is the bottom leading edge at 80 inches or higher above the floor? [307.4]

Yes No

Measurement:

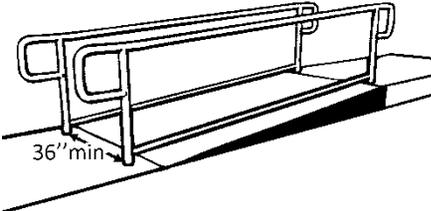
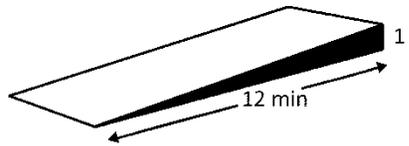
2.9 Are there elevators or platform lifts to all public stories?

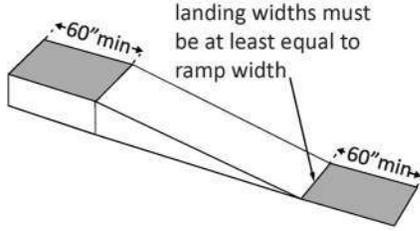
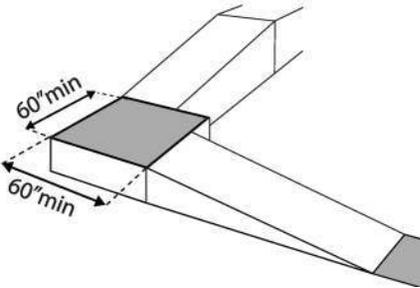
Yes No

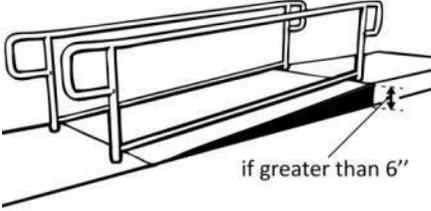
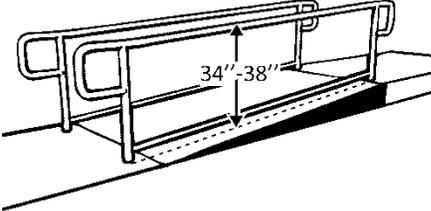
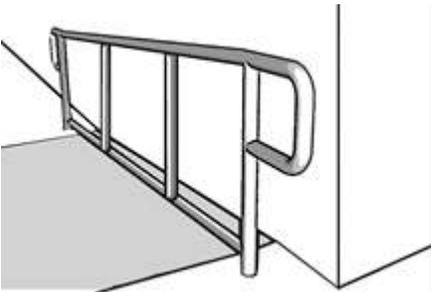
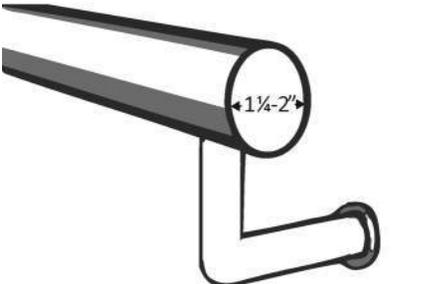
Note: Vertical access is not required in new construction or alterations if a facility is less than three stories or has less than 3,000 square feet per story, unless the facility is a shopping center, shopping mall,

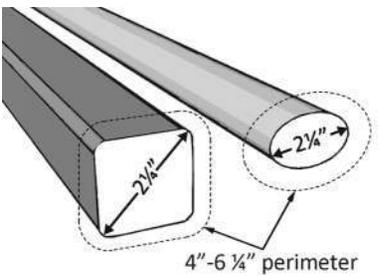
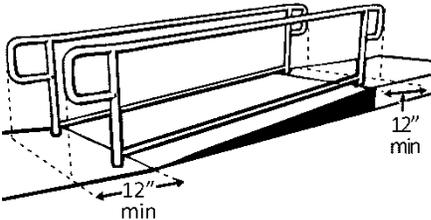
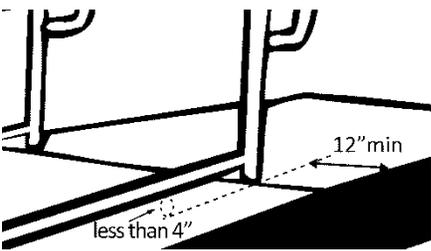
- Install if necessary
- Offer goods and services on an accessible story
-

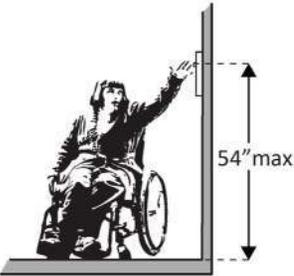
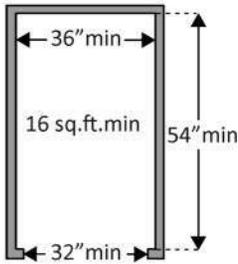
professional office of a health care provider, transportation terminal, state facility or local government facility			Photo #:	
---	--	--	----------	--

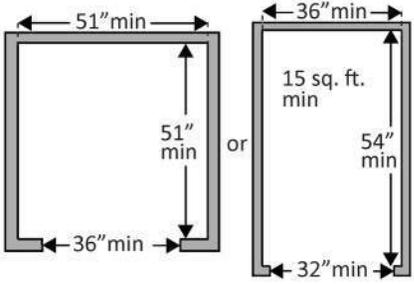
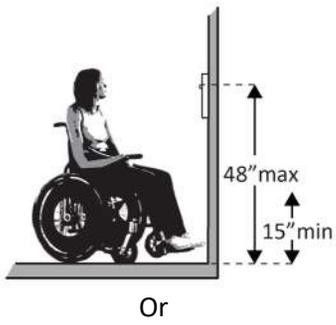
Ramps				
<p>2.10 If there is a ramp, is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5]</p> <p>Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter ramp • •
<p>2.11 Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Resurface ramp • •
<p>2.12 For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2]</p> <p>Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lengthen ramp to decrease slope • Relocate ramp •

<p>permitted when due to space limitations.</p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>2.13 Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp:</p> <p>At the top of the ramp?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p>At the bottom of the ramp? [405.7.2, 405.7.3]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter ramp • Relocate ramp •
<p>2.14 Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches? [405.7.4]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase landing size • •

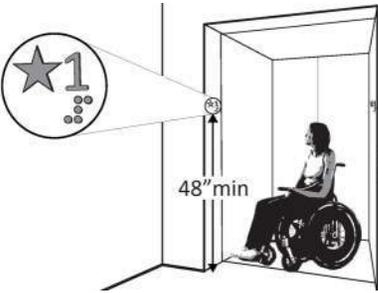
<p>2.15 If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches are there handrails on both sides? [405.8]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add handrails • •
<p>2.16 Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust handrail height • •
<p>2.17 Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3]</p> <p>If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no more than 20%? [505.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure or replace handrails • •
<p>2.18 If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 ¼ inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace handrails • •

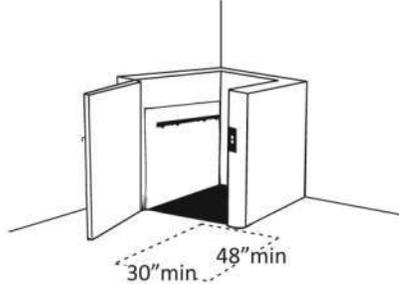
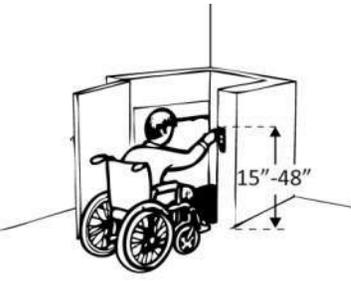
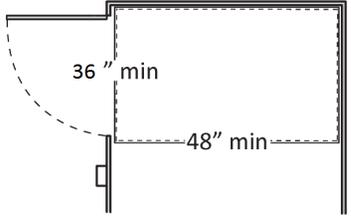
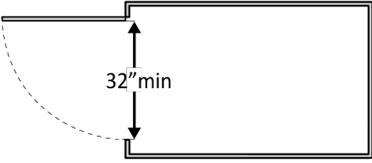
<p>2.19 If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular: Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6¼ inches? Is the cross section no greater than 2¼ inches in diameter? [505.7.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace handrails • •
<p>2.20 Does the handrail: Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp? Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1] Note: If a 12" extension would be hazardous (in circulation path), it is not required.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter handrails • •
<p>2.21 To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off: Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add curb • Add barrier • Extend ramp width • •

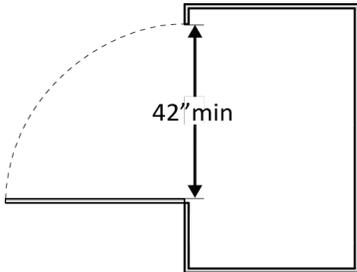
Elevators – Full Size & LULA (limited use, limited application) LULA elevators are often used in alterations.				
<p>2.22 If there is a full size or LULA elevator, are the call buttons no higher than 54 inches above the floor? [407.2.1.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change call button height • •
<p>2.23 If there is a full size or LULA elevator, does the sliding door reopen automatically when obstructed by an object or person?*</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<p>* If constructed before 3/15/2012 and manually operated, the door is not required to reopen automatically</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install opener •
<p>2.24 If there is a LULA elevator with a swinging door:</p> <p>Is the door power-operated?</p> <p>Does the door remain open for at least 20 seconds when activated?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Time:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add power operated door • Adjust opening time •
<p>2.25 If there is a full size elevator:</p> <p>Is the interior at least 54 inches deep by at least 36 inches wide with at least 16 sq. ft. of clear floor area?</p> <p>Is the door opening width at</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace elevator • •

<p>least 32 inches? [407.4.1 Exception]</p>	<p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>2.26 If there is a LULA elevator, is the interior:</p> <p>At least 51 inches deep by 51 inches wide with a door opening width of at least 36 inches? Or At least 54 inches deep by at least 36 inches wide with at least 15 sq. ft. of clear floor area and a door opening width of at least 32 inches? [408.4.1 Exceptions 1 and 2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace elevator • •
<p>2.27 If there is a full size or LULA elevator, are the in-car controls:</p> <p>No less than 15 inches and no greater 48 inches above the floor? Or Up to 54 inches above the floor for a parallel approach? [408.4.6, 407.4.6.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change control height • •

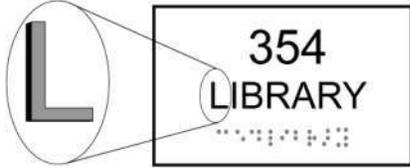
			<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>2.28 If there is a LULA elevator, are the in-car controls centered on a side wall? [408.4.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure controls • •
<p>2.29 If there is a full size or LULA elevator:</p> <p>Are the car control buttons designated with raised characters?</p> <p>Are the car control buttons designated with Braille? [407.4.7.1, 703.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add raised characters • Add Braille •
<p>2.30 If there is a full size elevator, are there audible signals which sound as the car passes or is about to stop at a floor? [407.4.8]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install audible signals • •

<p>2.31 If there is a full size or LULA elevator:</p> <p>Is there a sign on both door jambs at every floor identifying the floor?</p> <p>Is there a tactile star on both jambs at the main entry level?</p> <p>Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? Are text characters raised?</p> <p>Is there Braille?</p> <p>Is the sign mounted between 48 inches to the baseline of the lowest character and 60 inches to the baseline of the highest character above the floor?*[407.2.3, 408.2.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs • Change sign height • • <p>* If constructed before 3/15/2012 and mounted no higher than 60 inches to the centerline of the sign, relocation is not required</p>
<p>Platform Lifts</p>				
<p>2.32 If a lift is provided, can it be used without assistance from others? [410.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure so independently operable • •

<p>2.33 Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a person using a wheelchair to approach and reach the controls to use the lift? [410.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove obstructions • •
<p>2.34 Are the lift controls no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [410.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change control height • •
<p>2.35 Is there a clear floor space at least 36 inches wide by at least 48 inches long inside the lift? [410.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace lift • •
<p>2.36 If there is an end door, is the clear opening width at least 32 inches? [410.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter door width • •

<p>2.37 If there is a side door, is the clear opening width at least 42 inches? [410.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>	 <p>A diagram of a side door. A dashed line indicates the path of a person's head and shoulders as they enter. A vertical double-headed arrow indicates a minimum clear opening width of 42 inches.</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter door width • •
--	--	---	-----------------	--

Signs "Tactile characters" are read using touch, i.e. raised characters and Braille.

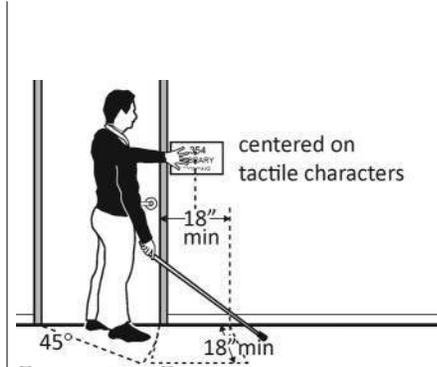
<p>2.38 If there are signs designating permanent rooms and spaces not likely to change over time, e.g. room numbers and letters, room names, and exit signs: [216.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	 <p>A diagram of a rectangular sign. On the left, a circular inset shows a large, raised, L-shaped tactile character. The sign itself contains the text "354 LIBRARY" and a line of Braille characters below it.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install tactile sign • Relocate sign •
<p>Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? [703.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		
<p>Are text characters raised? [703.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		
<p>Is there Braille? [703.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		
<p>Is the sign mounted: On the wall on the latch side of the door? [703.4.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		
<p>Note: Signs are permitted on the push side of doors with</p>			

closers and without hold-open devices.

With clear floor space beyond the arc of the door swing between the closed position and 45-degree open position, at least 18 x 18 inches centered on the tactile characters?*

Yes No

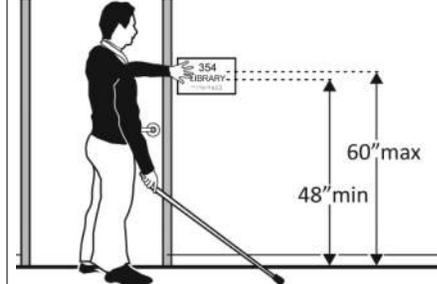
Measurement:



So the baseline of the lowest character is at least 48 inches above the floor and the baseline of the highest character is no more than 60 inches above the floor? *

Yes No

Measurement:



Note: If the sign is at double doors with one active leaf, the sign should be on the inactive leaf; if both leaves are active, the sign should be on the wall to the right of the right leaf.

Photo #:

*If constructed before 3/15/2012 and a person may approach within 3 inches of the sign without encountering protruding objects or standing within the door swing, relocation not required

*If constructed before 3/15/2012 and mounted no higher than 60 inches to the centerline of the sign, relocation not required

2.39 If there are signs that provide direction to or information about interior spaces:

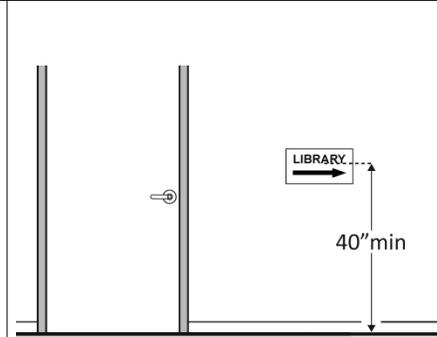
Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds?

Yes No

Is the sign mounted so that characters are at least 40 inches above the floor?

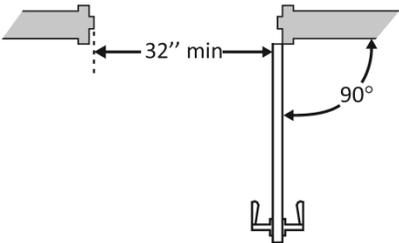
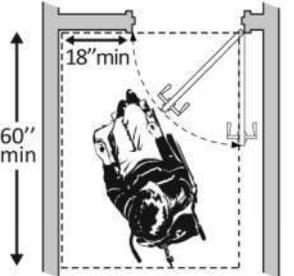
Yes No

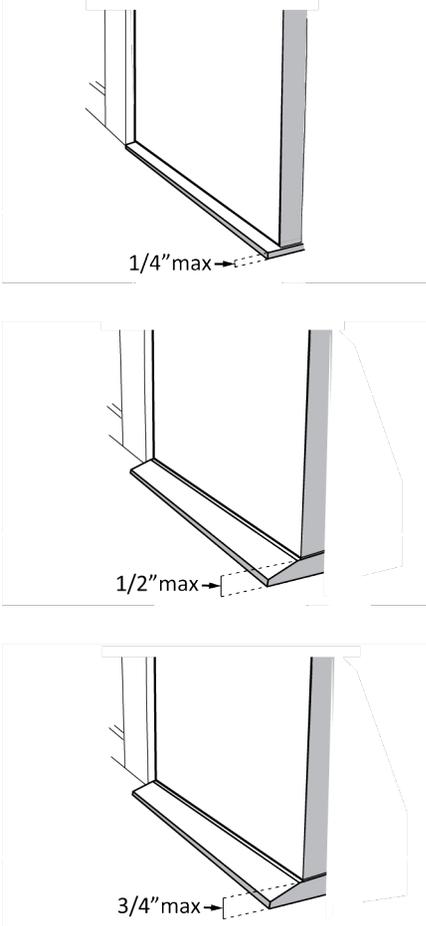
Measurement:

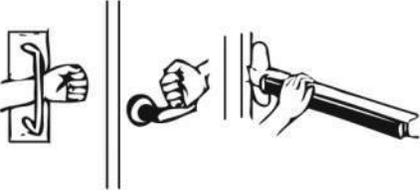
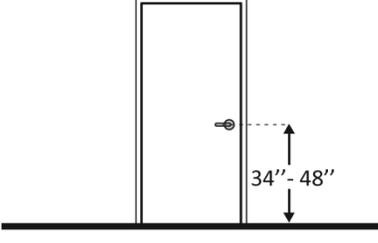
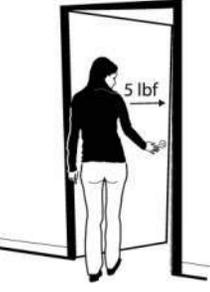
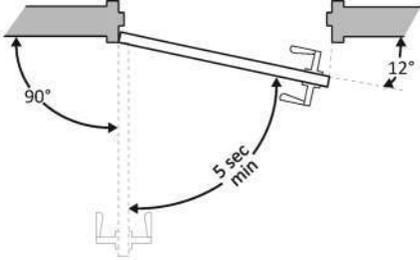


- Install signs with contrasting characters
- Change sign height
-

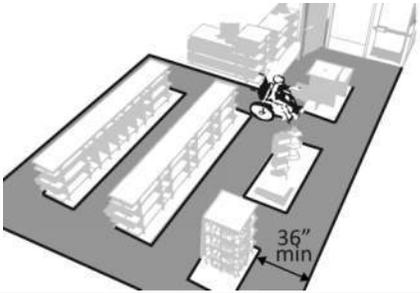
<p>Note: Raised characters and Braille are not required.</p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	
--	--	--	-----------------	--

<p>Interior Doors – to classrooms, medical exam rooms, conference rooms, etc.</p>				
<p>2.40 Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install offset hinges • Alter the doorway •
<p>2.41 If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth?</p> <p>Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove obstructions • Reconfigure walls • Add automatic door opener

<p>the door.</p> <p>On both sides of the door, is the floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>2.42 If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2]</p> <p>Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove or replace threshold • •

<p>2.43 Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Door handle?</p> <p>Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop or push hardware • Add automatic door opener •
<p>2.44 Are the operable parts of the hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change hardware height • •
<p>2.45 Can the door be opened easily (5 pounds maximum force)? [404.2.9]</p> <p>Note: You can use a pressure gauge or fish scale to measure force. If you do not have one you will need to judge whether the door is easy to open.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust or replace closers • Install lighter doors • Install power-assisted or automatic door openers
<p>2.46 If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust closer • •

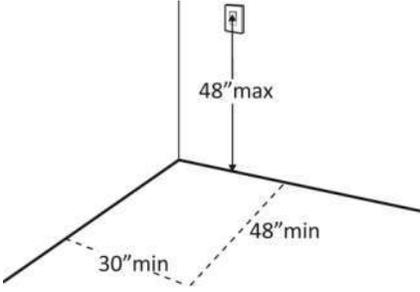
Rooms and Spaces – stores, supermarkets, libraries, etc.

<p>2.47 Are aisles and pathways to goods and services, and to one of each type of sales and service counters, at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rearrange goods, equipment and furniture • •
---	---	--	-----------------	--

<p>2.48 Are floor surfaces stable, firm and slip resistant? [302.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change floor surface • •
--	---	--	-----------------	--

<p>2.49 If there is carpet:</p> <p>Is it no higher than ½ inch?</p> <p>Is it securely attached along the edges?</p> <p>[302.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace carpet • •
---	---	--	-----------------	--

Controls – light switches, security and intercom systems, emergency/alarm boxes, etc.

<p>2.50 Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward or parallel approach? [305.3]</p> <p>Are the operable parts no higher than 48 inches above the floor?*</p> <p>[309.3, 308]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change height of control • • <p>*If constructed before 3/15/2012 and a parallel approach is provided, controls can be 54 inches above the floor</p>
---	---	--	-----------------	---

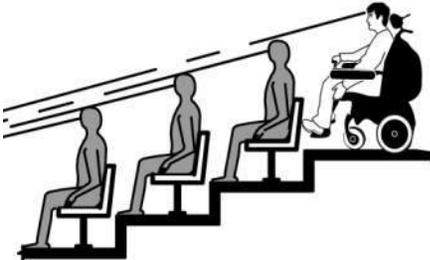
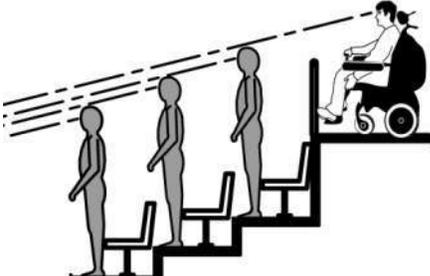
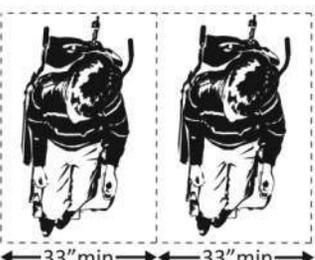
			<p>Photo #:</p>	
--	--	--	-----------------	--

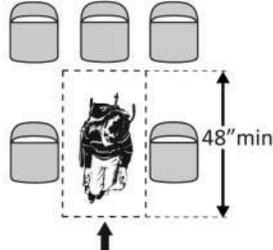
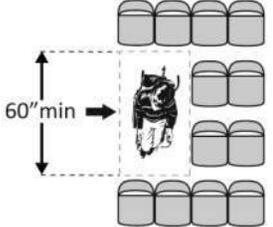
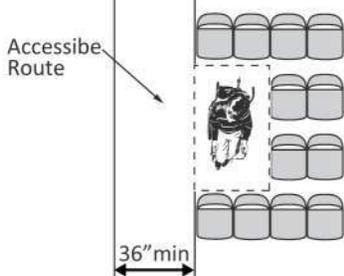
<p>2.51 Can the control be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist? [309.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace control • •
--	---	--	-----------------	---

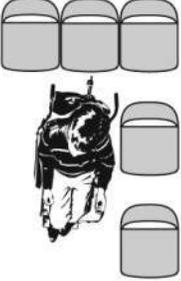
Seating: Assembly Areas – theaters, auditoriums, stadiums, theater style classrooms, etc.

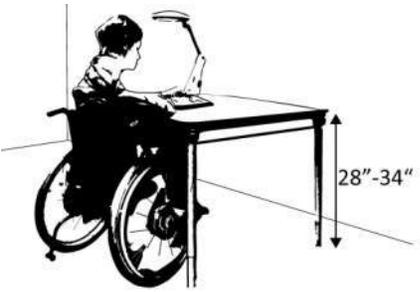
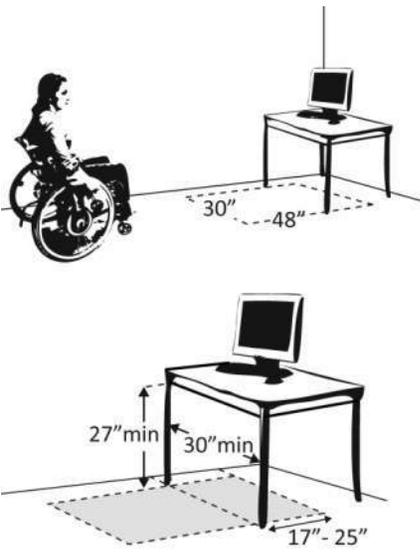
<p>2.52 Are an adequate number of wheelchair spaces provided? [221.2.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Total #:</p> <p>Wheelchair #:</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th># of Seats</th> <th>Wheelchair Spaces</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>4 - 25</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26 - 50</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>51 - 150</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>151 - 300</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">300+ see 2010 Standards 221.2.1.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	# of Seats	Wheelchair Spaces	4 - 25	1	26 - 50	2	51 - 150	4	151 - 300	5	300+ see 2010 Standards 221.2.1.		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to add wheelchair spaces • •
# of Seats	Wheelchair Spaces															
4 - 25	1															
26 - 50	2															
51 - 150	4															
151 - 300	5															
300+ see 2010 Standards 221.2.1.																

<p>2.53 Are wheelchair spaces dispersed to allow location choices and viewing angles equivalent to other seating, including specialty seating areas that provide distinct services and amenities? [221.2.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to disperse wheelchair spaces • •
--	---	--	-----------------	---

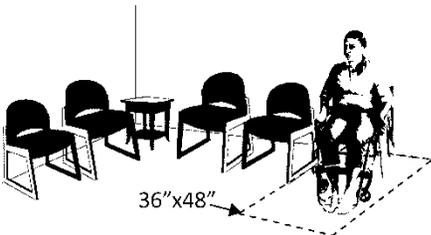
<p>2.54 Where people are expected to remain seated, do people in wheelchair spaces have a clear line of sight over and between the heads of others in front of them? [802.2.1.1, 802.1.1.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter for line of sight • •
<p>2.55 Where people are expected to stand, do people in wheelchair spaces have a clear line of sight over and between the heads of others in front of them? [802.2.2.1, 802.1.2.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter for line of sight • •
<p>2.56 If there is a single wheelchair space, is it at least 36 inches wide? [802.1.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter space • •
<p>2.57 If there are two adjacent wheelchair spaces, are they each at least 33 inches wide? [802.1.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter spaces • •

<p>2.58 If the wheelchair space can be entered from the front or rear, is it at least 48 inches deep? [802.1.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter space • •
<p>2.59 If the wheelchair space can only be entered from the side, is it at least 60 inches deep? [802.1.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter space • •
<p>2.60 Do wheelchair spaces adjoin, but not overlap, accessible routes? [802.1.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter spaces • •
<p>2.61 Is there at least one companion seat for each wheelchair space? [221.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add companion seats • •

<p>2.62 Is the companion seat located so the companion is shoulder-to-shoulder with the person in a wheelchair? [802.3.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter seating • •
<p>2.63 Is the companion seat equivalent in size, quality, comfort and amenities to seating in the immediate area? [802.3.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add equivalent seating • •
<p>Seating: At dining surfaces (restaurants, cafeterias, bars, etc.) and non-employee work surfaces (libraries, conference rooms, etc.)</p>				
<p>2.64 Are at least 5%, but no fewer than one, of seating and standing spaces accessible for people who use wheelchairs? [226.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Total #: Wheelchair #:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter to provide accessible spaces • •
<p>2.65 Is there a route at least 36 inches wide to accessible seating? [403.5.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen route • •

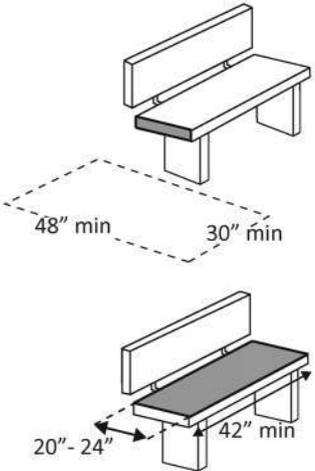
<p>2.66 At the accessible space(s), is the top of the accessible surface no less than 28 inches and no greater than 34 inches above the floor? [902.3]</p> <p>Note: If for children, the top should be no less than 26 inches and no greater than 30 inches above the floor.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter surface height • •
<p>2.67 Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward approach? [305.3]</p> <p>Does it extend no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches under the surface?</p> <p>Is there knee space at least 27 inches high and at least 30 inches wide? [306.2, 306.3]</p> <p>Note: If for children, the knee space may be 24 inches high.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter table or work surface • Add accessible table or work surface •

Seating: General – reception areas, waiting rooms, etc.

<p>2.68 Is there at least one space at least 36 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a person in a wheelchair? [802.1.2, 802.1.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>A diagram showing a person in a wheelchair positioned within a dashed rectangular area labeled "36"x48"". The person is facing right. To the left of the person are four chairs and a small table, which are partially within the clear space area.</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Move furniture and equipment to provide space • •
--	--	---	-----------------	---

Benches – In locker rooms, dressing rooms, fitting rooms This section does not apply to any other benches.

<p>2.69 In locker rooms, dressing rooms and fitting rooms, is there at least one room with a bench? [222.1, 803.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add bench • •
---	---	-----------------	-----------------	---

<p>2.70 Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long at the end of the bench and parallel to the short axis of the bench?</p> <p>Is the bench seat at least 42 inches long and no less than 20 inches and no greater than 24 inches deep?</p> <p>Does the bench have back support or is it affixed to a wall?</p> <p>Is the top of the bench seat no less than 17 inches and no greater than 19 inches above the floor? [903]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>Two diagrams of a bench. The top diagram shows a side view of a bench with a backrest. A dashed rectangle indicates a clear floor space of 48 inches minimum length and 30 inches minimum width at the end of the bench. The bottom diagram shows a top-down view of the bench seat. It indicates a minimum seat length of 42 inches and a seat depth of 20 to 24 inches.</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Move bench • Replace bench • Affix bench to wall • •
---	---	--	-----------------	--

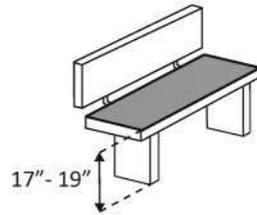


Photo #:

Check-Out Aisles – supermarkets, large retail stores, etc.

2.71 Is the aisle at least 36 inches wide?
[904.3.1]

Yes No

Measurement:

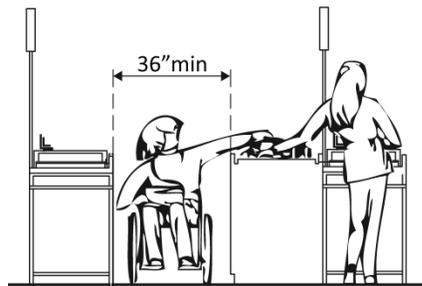


Photo #:

- Widen aisle
-
-

2.72 Is the counter surface of at least one aisle no higher than 38 inches above the floor?
[904.3.2]

Yes No

Measurement:

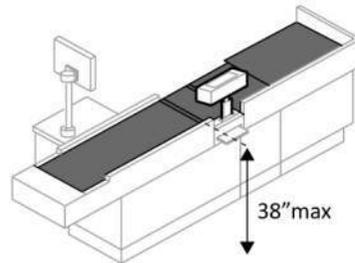


Photo #:

- Lower counter
-
-

2.73 Is the top of the counter edge protection no higher than 2 inches above the counter surface?
[904.3.2]

Yes No

Measurement:

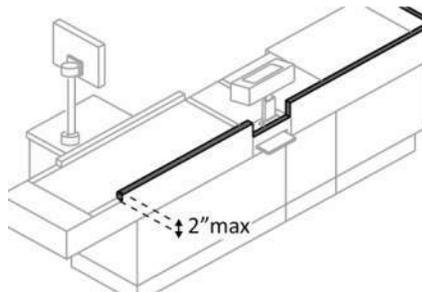
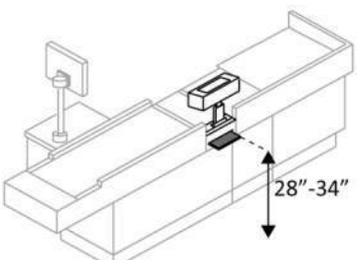
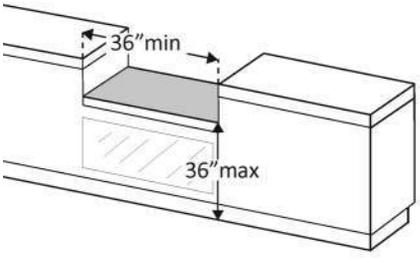
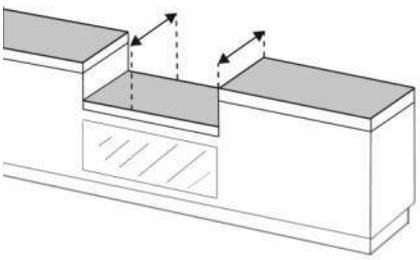


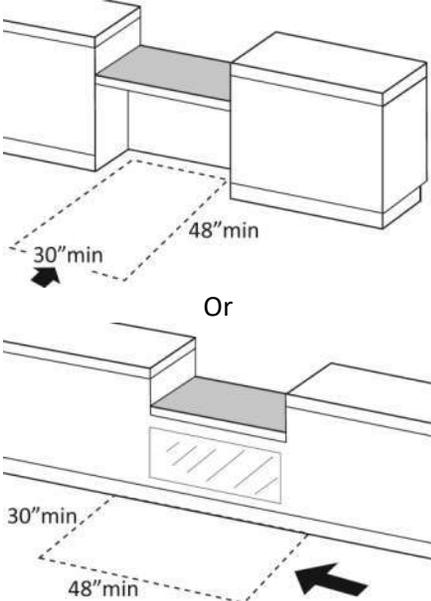
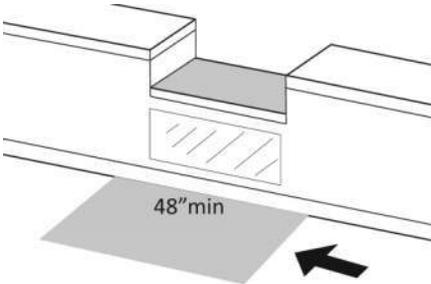
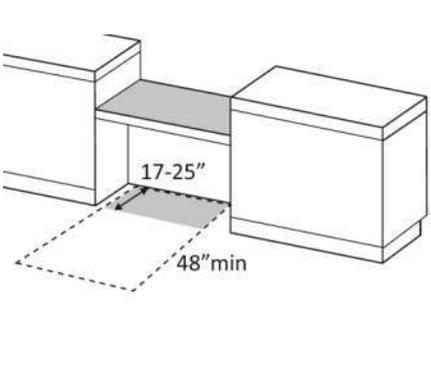
Photo #:

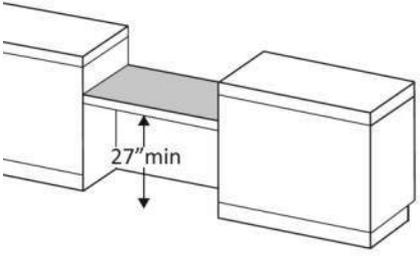
- Lower edge protection
-
-

<p>2.74 If there is a check writing surface, is the top no less than 28 inches and no greater than 34 inches above the floor? [904.3.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter check writing surface • •
<p>2.75 If there is more than one check-out aisle is there a sign with the International Symbol of Accessibility at the accessible aisle? [216.11]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add sign • •

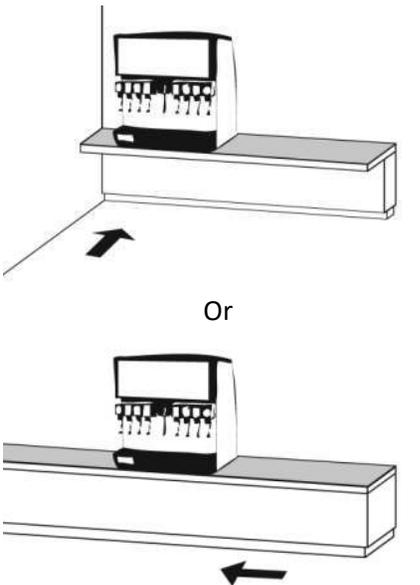
Sales & Service Counters – banks, stores, dry cleaners, auto repair shops, fitness clubs, etc.

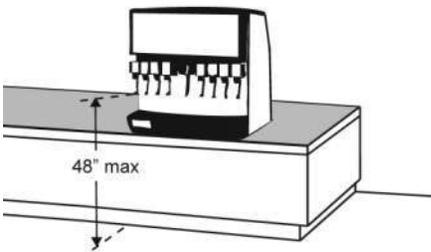
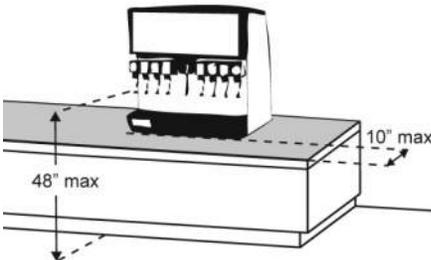
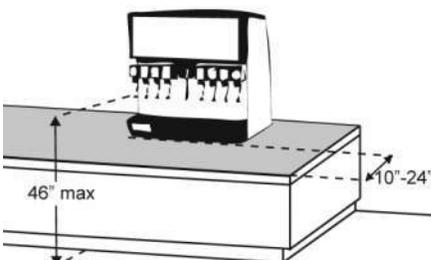
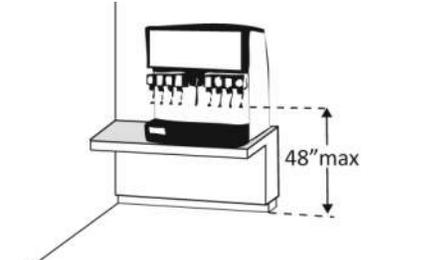
<p>2.76 Is there a portion of at least one of each type of counter that is: No higher than 36 inches above the floor? At least 36 inches long? [904.4.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 33" <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 42"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lower section of counter • Lengthen section of counter •
<p>2.77 Does the accessible portion of the counter extend the same depth as the counter top? [904.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter accessible portion • •

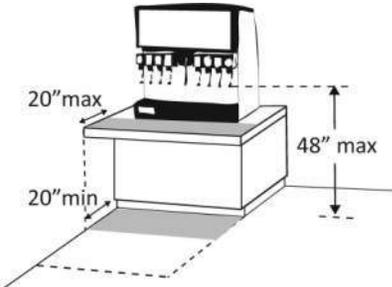
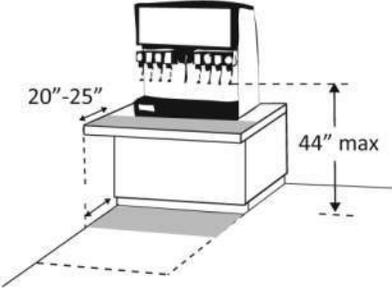
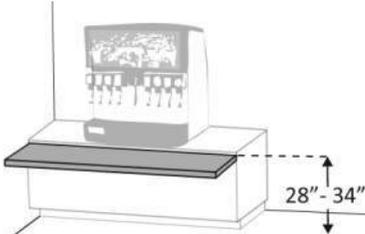
<p>2.78 Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward or parallel approach? [904.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parallel Measurement: 30"x48"</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Forward Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to provide a parallel or forward approach • •
<p>2.79 For a parallel approach, is the clear floor space positioned with the 48 inches adjacent to the accessible length of counter? [904.4.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 48"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If a parallel approach is not possible, a forward approach is required • •
<p>2.80 For a forward approach: Do no less than 17 and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the accessible length of the counter? [306.2.2, 306.2.3]</p> <p>Is there at least 27 inches</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to provide knee clearance • •

<p>clearance from the floor to the bottom of the counter? [306.3.1]</p>	<p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
---	---------------------	--	-----------------	--

Food Service Lines – in cafeterias, salad bars, eat-in fast food establishments, etc.

<p>2.81 Does at least one of each type of self-service shelf or dispensing device for tableware, dishware, condiments, food and beverages have a forward or parallel approach? [904.5.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Forward</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Parallel</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to provide approach • •
---	--	---	-----------------	---

<p>2.82 If there is an unobstructed parallel approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.3.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lower shelf and/or dispensing device • •
<p>2.83 If there is a shallow obstruction no deeper than 10 inches with a parallel approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.3.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lower shelf and/or dispensing device • •
<p>2.84 If there is an obstruction no less than 10 inches and no greater than 24 inches deep with a parallel approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 46 inches above the floor? [308.3.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lower shelf and/or dispensing device • •
<p>2.85 If there is an unobstructed forward approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lower shelf and/or dispensing device • •

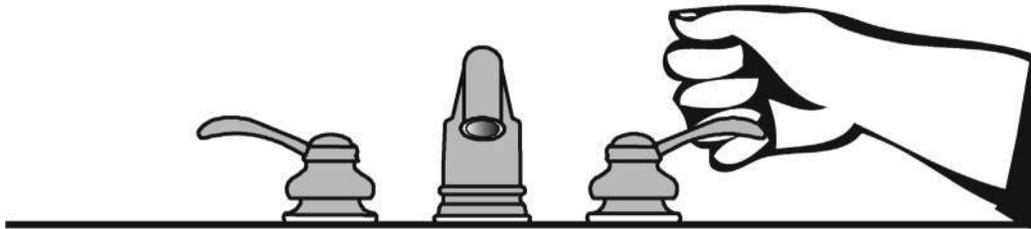
<p>2.86 If there is an obstruction no deeper than 20 inches with a forward approach:</p> <p>Does clear floor space extend under the obstruction that is at least the same depth as the obstruction?</p> <p>Is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [904.5.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to provide knee space • Lower shelf and/or dispensing device •
<p>2.87 If the obstruction is no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep with a forward approach:</p> <p>Does clear floor space extend under the obstruction that is at least the same depth as the obstruction?</p> <p>Is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 44 inches above the floor? [904.5.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure to provide knee space • Lower shelf and/or dispensing device •
<p>2.88 If there is a tray slide, is the top no less than 28 inches and no greater than 34 inches above the floor? [904.5.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure • •

	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No			• • •
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	• • •
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	• • •
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	• • •
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	• • •
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	• • •

The ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 3 - Toilet Rooms

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project: Cass County ADA

Building: Juvenile Probation

Location

Date: 1/22/26

Surveyors: Brad Fisher and Trenton Round

Contact Information:

USI Consultants:

**8415 East 56th Street, Indianapolis, IN 46216
317.544.4996**

When toilet rooms are open to the public they should be accessible to people with disabilities.



Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org

2014



ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty
www.ADAchecklist.org

Priority 3 – Toilet Rooms		Comments	Possible Solutions
<p>3.1 If toilet rooms are available to the public, is at least one toilet room accessible? (Either one for each sex, or one unisex.)</p> <p>Note: If toilet rooms are chiefly for children, e.g., in elementary schools and day care centers, use the children’s specifications in Toilets - 604.1, 604.8, 604.9, 609.4 and Lavatories and Sinks – 606.2.</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure toilet rooms • Combine toilet rooms to create one unisex accessible toilet room •
<p>3.2 Are there signs at inaccessible toilet rooms that give directions to accessible toilet rooms? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 216.8]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	 <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install signs • •
<p>3.3 If not all toilet rooms are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible toilet room with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.8]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	 <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install sign • •
Accessible Route			
<p>3.4 Is there an accessible route to the accessible toilet room? [206.2.4]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	<p>Move decor and printer</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter route • •

Signs at Toilet Rooms

3.5 Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? [703.5]

Yes No

Are text characters raised? [703.2]

Yes No

Is there Braille? [703.3]

Yes No

Is the sign mounted:
On the wall on the latch side of the door? [703.4.2]

Yes No

Note: Signs are permitted on the push side of doors with closers and without hold-open devices.

With clear floor space beyond the arc of the door swing and 45-degree open position, at least 18 x 18 inches centered on the tactile characters? * [703.4.2]

Yes No

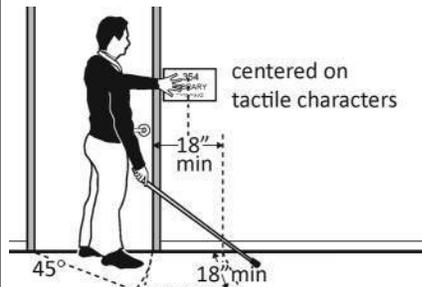
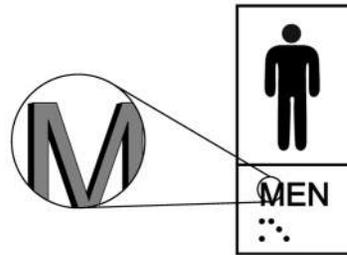
Measurement:

So the baseline of the lowest character is at least 48 inches above the floor and the baseline of the highest character is no more than 60

Yes No

Measurement:

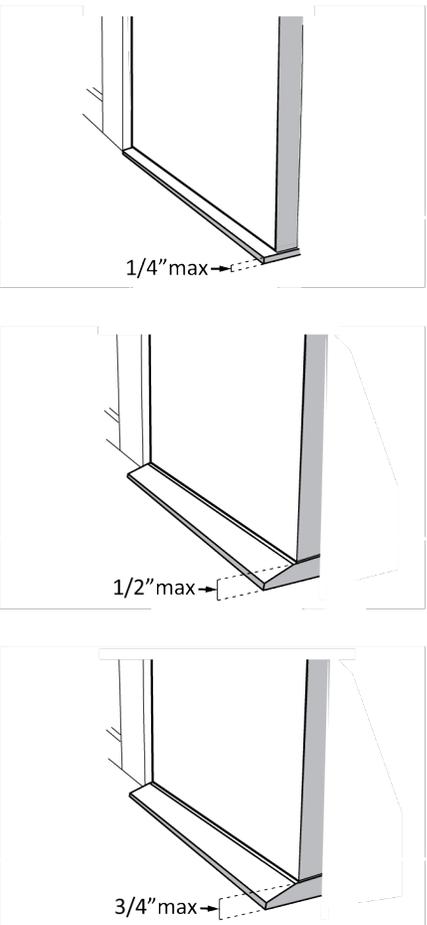
50"

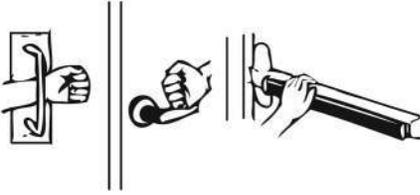
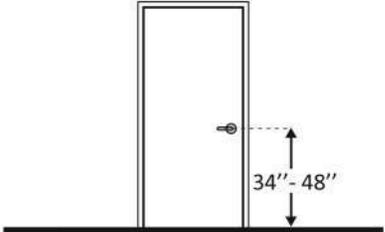
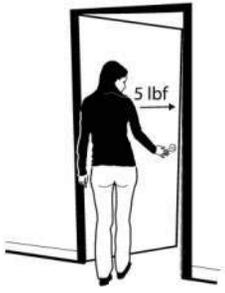


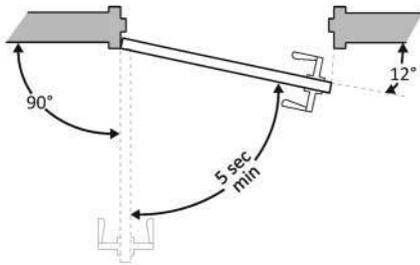
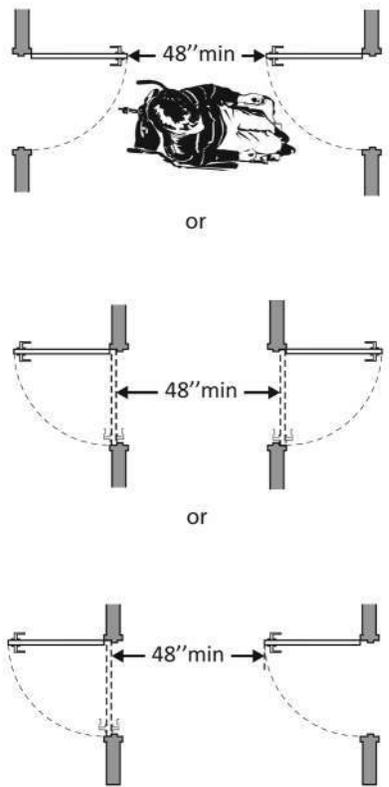
- Install tactile sign
- Relocate sign
-

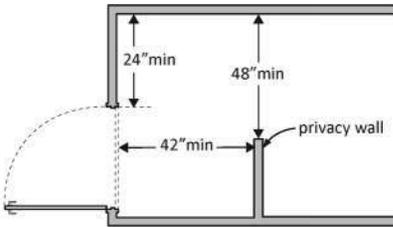
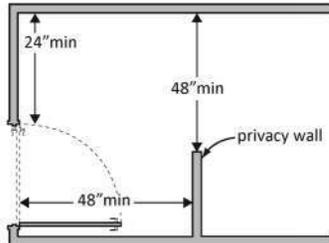
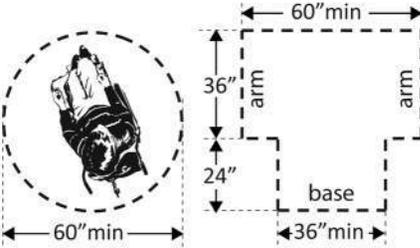
*If constructed before 3/15/2012 and a person may approach within 3 inches of the sign without encountering protruding objects or standing within the door swing, relocation not required

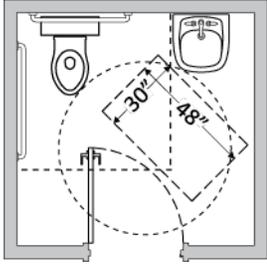
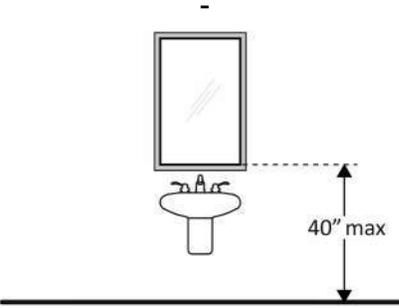
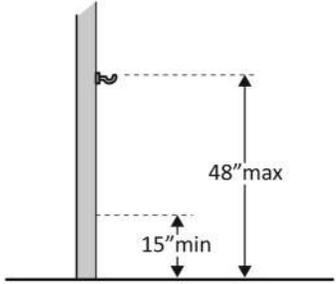
*If constructed before 3/15/2012 and mounted no higher than 60 inches to the centerline of the sign, relocation is not

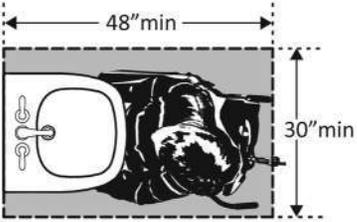
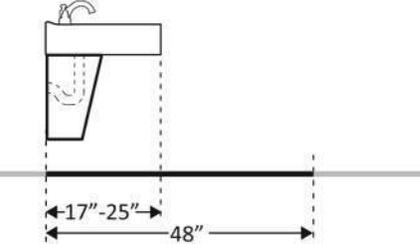
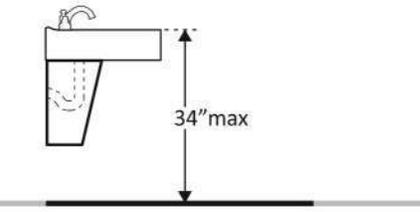
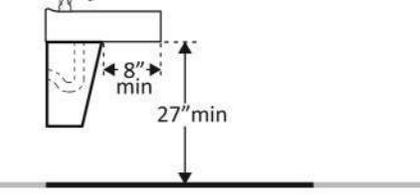
<p>maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]</p>	<p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>3.8 If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2]</p> <p>Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>	 <p>1/4" max</p> <p>1/2" max</p> <p>3/4" max</p>	<p>Photo #:</p> <p>NA</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove or replace threshold • •

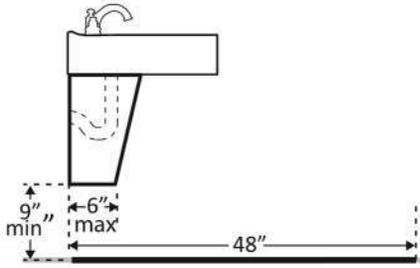
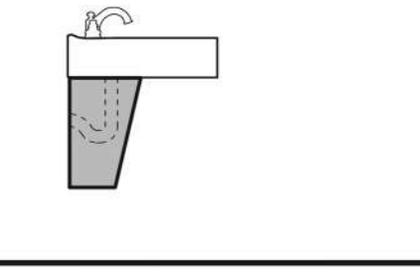
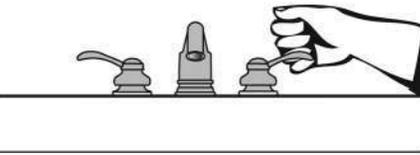
<p>3.9 Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Door handle?</p> <p>Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop or push hardware • Add automatic door opener •
<p>3.10 Are the operable parts of the door hardware mounted no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 40"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change hardware height • •
<p>3.11 Can the door be opened easily (5 pounds maximum force)? [404.2.9]</p> <p>Note: You can use a pressure gauge or fish scale to measure force. If you do not have one you will need to judge whether the door is easy to open.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust or replace closers • Install lighter doors • Install power-assisted or automatic door openers

<p>3.12 If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust closer • •
<p>3.13 If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove inner door • Change door swing •

<p>3.14 If there is a privacy wall and the door swings out, is there at least 24 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the door latch side and 42 inches to the privacy wall? [404.2.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure space • •
<p>3.15 If there is a privacy wall and the door swings in, is there at least 24 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the door latch side and at least 48 inches to the privacy wall if there is no door closer or at least 54 inches if there is a door closer? [404.2.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reconfigure space • •
<p>In the Toilet Room</p>				
<p>3.16 Is there a clear path to at least one of each type of fixture, e.g. lavatory, hand dryer, etc., that is at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove obstructions • •
<p>3.17 Is there clear floor space available for a person in a wheelchair to turn around, i.e. a circle at least 60 inches in diameter or a T-shaped space within a 60-inch square? [603.2.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Move or remove partitions, fixtures or objects such as trash cans • •

<p>3.18 In a single user toilet room if the door swings in and over a clear floor space at an accessible fixture, is there a clear floor space at least 30 x 48 inches beyond the swing of the door? [603.2.3 Exception 2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reverse door swing • Alter toilet room •
<p>3.19 If the mirror is over a lavatory or countertop, is the bottom edge of the reflecting surface no higher than 40 inches above the floor? Or If the mirror is not over the lavatory or countertop, is the bottom edge of the reflecting surface no higher than 35 inches above the floor?*</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 40"</p> <p>Or</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<p>* If installed before 3/15/2012 and the bottom edge of the reflecting surface is no higher than 40 inches above the floor, lowering the mirror to 35 inches is not required</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lower the mirror • Add another mirror •
<p>3.20 If there is a coat hook, is it no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor?*</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust hook • Replace with or provide additional accessible hook • <p>* If installed before 3/15/2010 and the clear floor space allows a parallel approach, the coat hook may be 54 inches above the floor.</p>

Lavatories The 2010 Standards refer to sinks in toilet rooms as lavatories.				
<p>3.21 Does at least one lavatory have a clear floor space for a forward approach at least 30 inches wide and 48 inches long? [606.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter lavatory • Replace lavatory •
<p>3.22 Do no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the lavatory so that a person using a wheelchair can get close enough to reach the faucet? [306.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p>17"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter lavatory • Replace lavatory •
<p>3.23 Is the front of the lavatory or counter surface, whichever is higher, no more than 34 inches above the floor? [606.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p>32"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter lavatory • Replace lavatory •
<p>3.24 Is there at least 27 inches clearance from the floor to the bottom of the lavatory that extends at least 8 inches under the lavatory for knee clearance? [306.3.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p>27"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter lavatory • Replace lavatory •

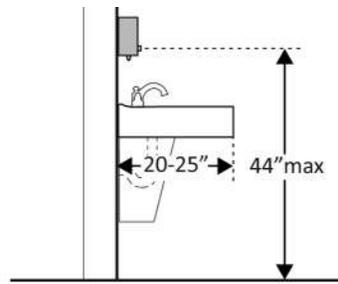
<p>3.25 Is there toe clearance at least 9 inches high? [306.3.3]</p> <p>Note: Space extending greater than 6 inches beyond the available toe clearance at 9 inches above the floor is not considered toe clearance.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 15"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter lavatory • Replace lavatory •
<p>3.26 Are pipes below the lavatory insulated or otherwise configured to protect against contact? [606.5]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install insulation • Install cover panel •
<p>3.27 Can the faucet be operated without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Is the force required to activate the faucet no greater than 5 pounds? [606.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust faucet • Replace faucet •

Soap Dispensers and Hand Dryers (2010 Standards – 603)

3.28 Are the operable parts of the soap dispenser within one of the following reach ranges:

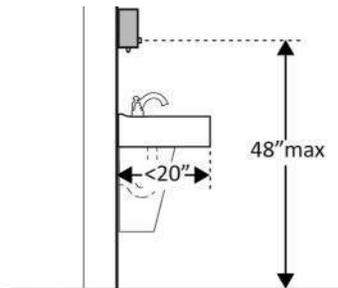
Above lavatories or counters no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep: no higher than 44 inches above the floor?
[308.2.2]

Yes No
Measurement:



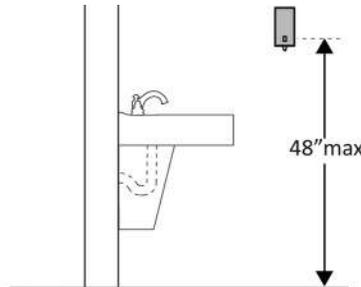
Above lavatories less than 20 inches deep: no higher than 48 inches above the floor?

Yes No
Measurement:



Not over an obstruction: no higher than 48 inches above the floor?
[308.2]

Yes No
Measurement:



NA

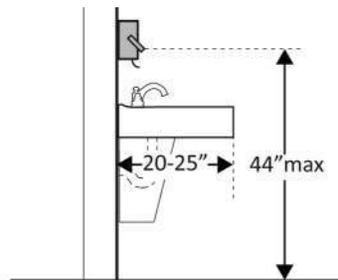
Photo #:

- Adjust dispensers
- Replace with or provide additional accessible dispensers
-

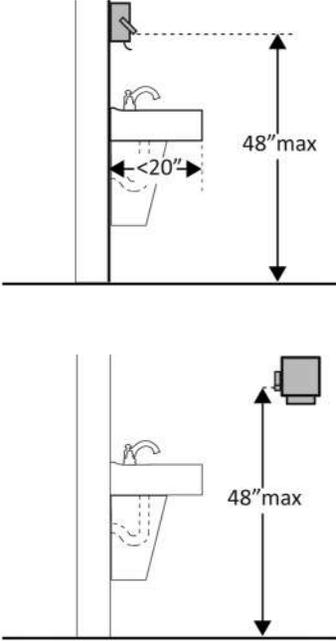
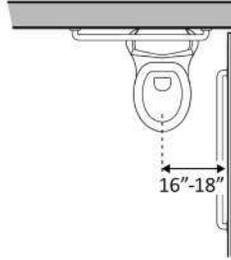
3.29 Are the operable parts of the hand dryer or towel dispenser within one of the following reach ranges:

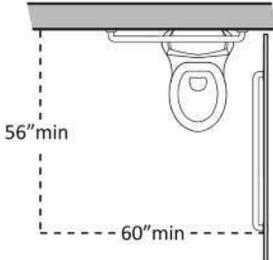
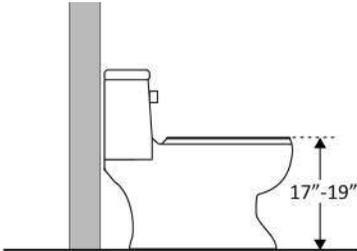
Above lavatories or counters no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep: no higher than 44 inches above the

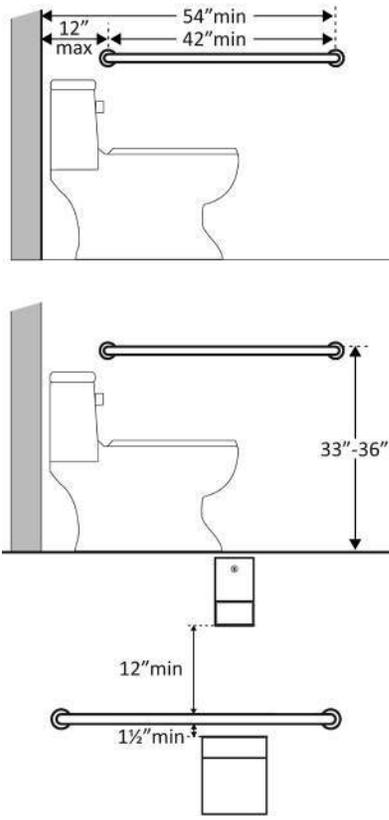
Yes No
Measurement:

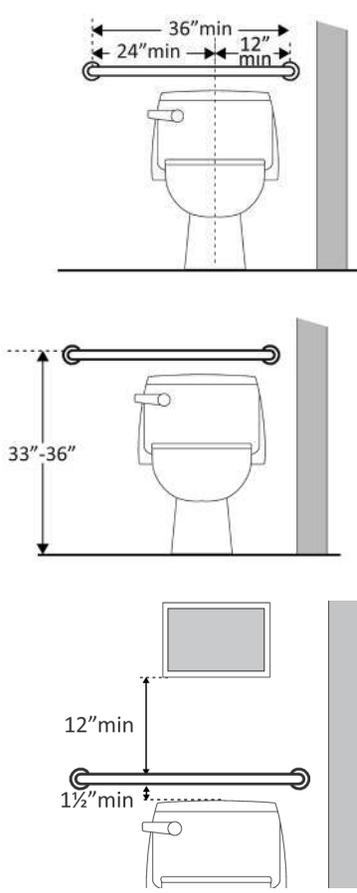


- Adjust dispensers
- Replace with or provide additional accessible dispensers
-

<p>floor?</p> <p>Above lavatories less than 20 inches deep: no higher than 48 inches above the floor?</p> <p>Not over an obstruction: no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2]</p> <p>Can the operable parts of the hand dryer or towel dispenser be operated without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Is the force required to activate the hand dryer or towel dispenser no greater than 5 pounds? [309.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 40.5"</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No NA</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p>Water Closets in Single-User Toilet Rooms and Compartments (Stalls) The 2010 Standards refer to toilets as water closets.</p>				
<p>3.30 Is the centerline of the water closet no less than 16 inches and no greater than 18 inches from the side wall or partition? [604.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 25"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Move toilet • Replace toilet • Move partition •

<p>3.31 Is clearance provided around the water closet measuring at least 60 inches from the side wall and at least 56 inches from the rear wall?*</p> <p>[604.3.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 83"x102"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p> <p>* If constructed before 3/15/12, clearances around water closets in single user toilet rooms can be 48 inches wide by 66 inches long or 48 inches wide by 56 inches long (depending on the approach to the water closet, see 1991 Standards Figure 28) and the lavatory may overlap that clearance if the door to the room does not swing into the required clearances at fixtures (such as lavatories, water closet and urinals) and the edge of the lavatory is at least 18 inches from the centerline of the water closet</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter room/compartments for clearance • •
<p>3.32 Is the height of the water closet no less than 17 inches and no greater than 19 inches above the floor measured to the top of the seat?</p> <p>[604.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 17"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust toilet height • Replace toilet •

<p>3.33 Is there a grab bar at least 42 inches long on the side wall?</p> <p>Is it located no more than 12 inches from the rear wall?</p> <p>Does it extend at least 54 inches from the rear wall? [604.5.1]</p> <p>Is it mounted no less than 33 inches and no greater than 36 inches above the floor to the top of the gripping surface? [609.4]</p> <p>Is there at least 12 inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects above?*</p> <p>Is there at least 1½ inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects below?*</p> <p>Is the space between the wall and the grab bar 1 ½ inches? [609.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 48"</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 4"</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 52"</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 35.5"</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 10"</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>	 <p>The diagrams illustrate the following requirements for grab bar installation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Length: The grab bar must be at least 42 inches long and extend at least 54 inches from the rear wall. Distance from Wall: The grab bar must be located no more than 12 inches from the rear wall. Height: The grab bar must be mounted no less than 33 inches and no greater than 36 inches above the floor to the top of the gripping surface. Clearance: There must be at least 12 inches of clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects above, and at least 1½ inches of clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects below. 	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install grab bar • Relocate grab bar • Relocate objects • <p>* If constructed before 3/15/2012 grab bars do not need to be relocated; there are no space requirements above and below grab bars in the 1991 Standards</p>
---	--	---	-----------------	--

<p>3.34 Is there a grab bar at least 36 inches long on the rear wall?</p> <p>Does it extend at least 12 inches from the centerline of the water closet on one side (side wall)?</p> <p>Does it extend at least 24 inches on the other (open) side? [604.5.2]</p> <p>Is it mounted no less than 33 inches and no greater than 36 inches above the floor to the top of the gripping surface? [609.4]</p> <p>Are there at least 12 inches clearance between the grab bar and protruding objects above?*</p> <p>Are there at least 1½ inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects below?*</p> <p>Is the space between the wall and the grab bar 1½ inches? [609.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 36"</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 18"</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 18"</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 35.5"</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: NA</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 3.5"</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>	 <p>The diagrams illustrate the following requirements for grab bar installation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Length: A horizontal grab bar must be at least 36 inches long. Extension: The bar must extend at least 24 inches from the centerline of the toilet on one side and 12 inches on the other side. Height: The top of the gripping surface must be mounted between 33 inches and 36 inches above the floor. Clearance: There must be at least 12 inches of clearance between the top of the grab bar and any protruding objects above it. There must be at least 1½ inches of clearance between the bottom of the grab bar and any projecting objects below it. 	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install grab bar • Relocate grab bar • Relocate objects • <p>* If constructed before 3/15/2012 grab bars do not need to be relocated; there are no space requirements above and below grab bars in the 1991 Standards</p>
--	--	--	-----------------	--

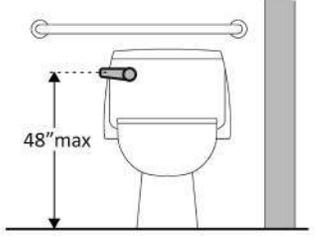
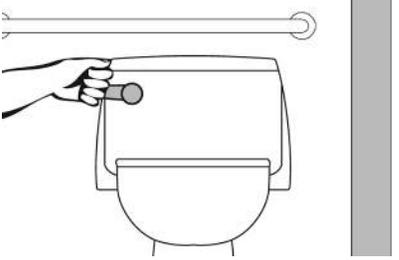
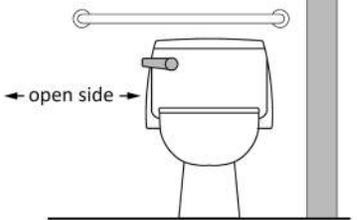
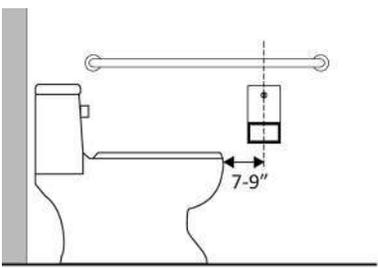
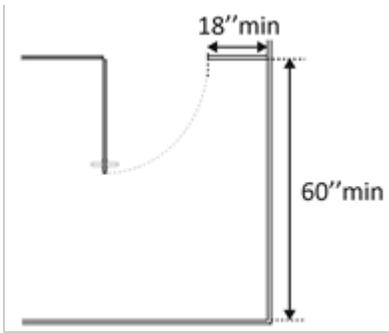
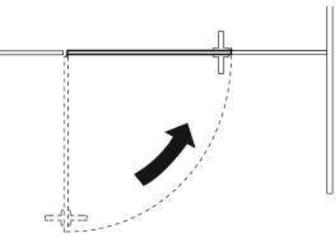
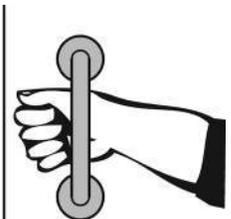
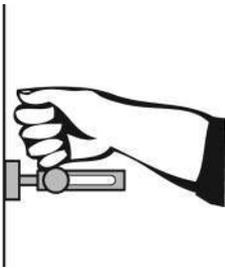
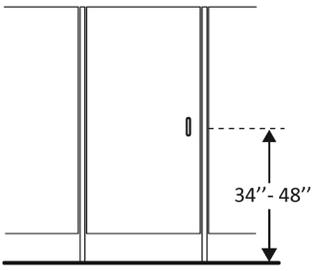
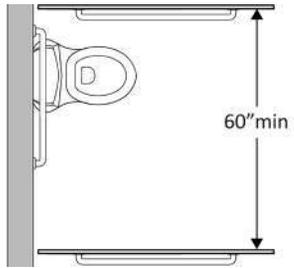
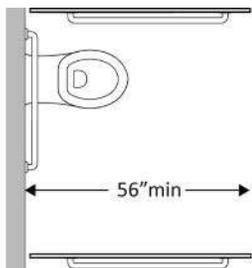
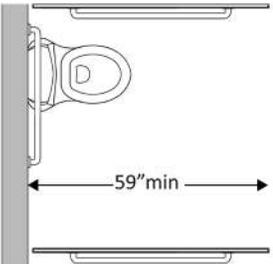
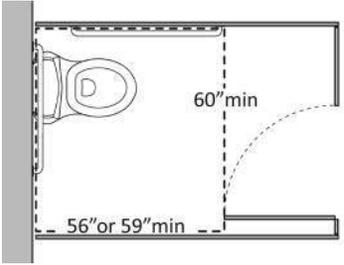
<p>3.35 If the flush control is hand operated, is the operable part located no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [604.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Move control • Install sensor with override button no higher than 48 inches •
<p>3.36 If the flush control is hand operated, can it be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the flush control no greater than 5 pounds? [605.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change control • Adjust control •
<p>3.37 Is the flush control on the open side of the water closet? [604.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Move control • •
<p>3.38 Is the toilet paper dispenser located no less than 7 inches and no greater than 9 inches from the front of the water closet to the centerline of the dispenser?*</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<p>* If constructed before 3/15/2012 dispenser does not need to be relocated if it is within reach from the water closet seat; the 1991 Standards do not specify distance from the front of the water closet</p>

			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relocate dispenser • •
<p>3.39 Is the outlet of the dispenser:</p> <p>Located no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor?</p> <p>Not located behind grab bars? [604.7]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 21"</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relocate dispenser • •
<p>3.40 Does the dispenser allow continuous paper flow? [604.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust dispenser • Replace dispenser •
Toilet Compartments (Stalls)				
<p>3.41 Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [604.8.1.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen door width • •

<p>3.42 If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus 60 inches clear depth? [604.8.1.2]</p> <p>Note: See 2010 Standards 604.8.1.2 Doors for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove obstructions • •
<p>3.43 Is the door self-closing? [604.8.1.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add closer • Replace door •
<p>3.44 Are there door pulls on both sides of the door that are operable with one hand and do not require tight grasping pinching or twisting of the wrist?*</p> <p>[604.8.1.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<p>* If constructed before 3/15/2012 door pulls do not need to be added; door pulls are not required in the 1991 Standards</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace hardware • •

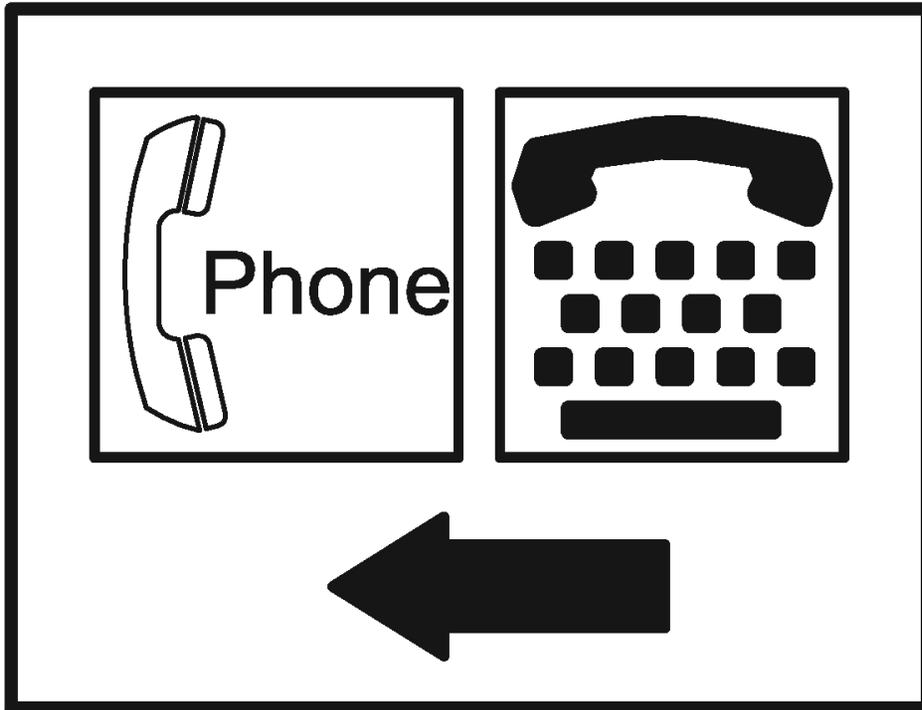
<p>3.45 Is the lock operable with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? [309.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace lock • •
<p>3.46 Are the operable parts of the door hardware mounted no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relocate hardware • •
<p>3.47 Is the compartment at least 60 inches wide? [604.8.1.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen compartment • •
<p>3.48 If the water closet is wall hung, is the compartment at least 56 inches deep? [604.8.1.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widen compartment • •

<p>3.49 If the water closet is floor mounted, is the compartment at least 59 inches deep? [604.8.1.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter compartment • •
<p>3.50 If the door swings in, is the minimum required compartment area provided beyond the swing of the door (60 inches x 56 inches if water closet is wall hung or 59 inches if water closet is floor mounted)? [604.8.1.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reverse door swing • Alter compartment •
	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • •
	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • •
	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • •

ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 4 – Additional Access

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project _____

Building _____

Location _____

Date _____

Surveyors _____

Contact Information _____

Amenities such as drinking fountains and public telephones should be accessible to people with disabilities.

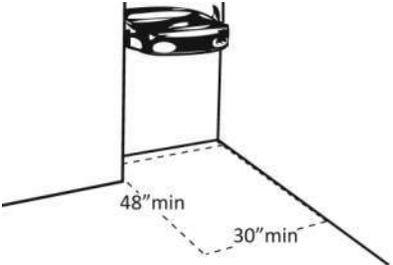
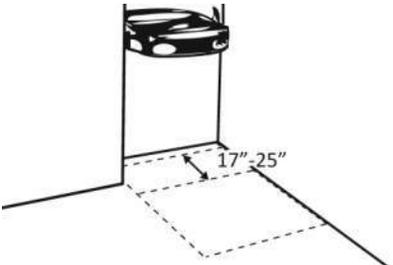


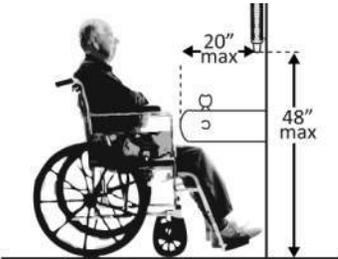
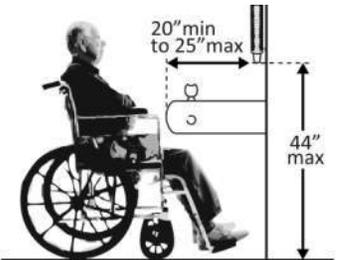
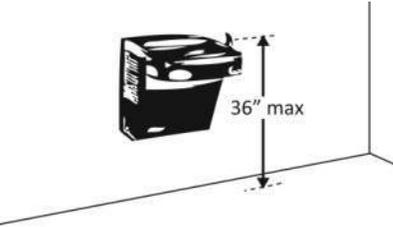
Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org

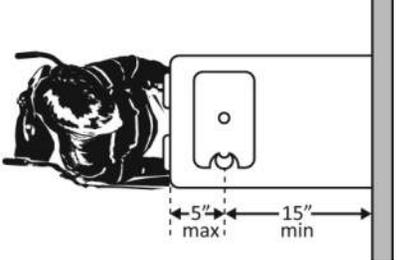
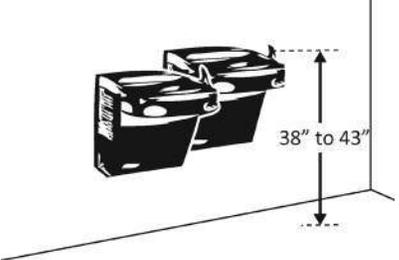
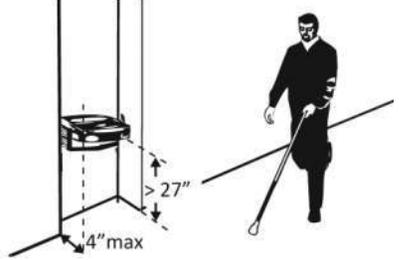
2014

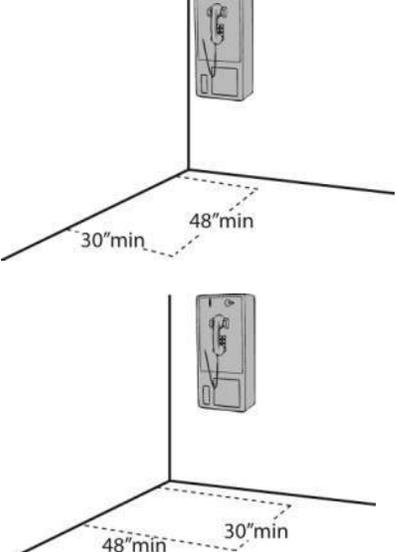
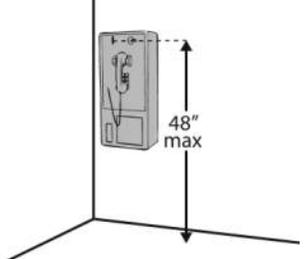
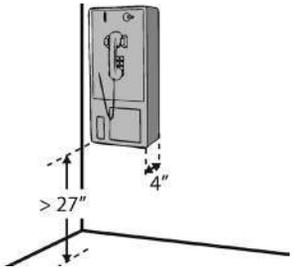


ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty
www.ADAchecklist.org

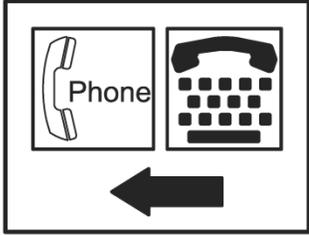
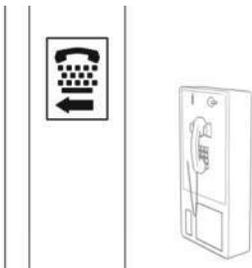
Priority 4 – Additional Access		Comments	Possible Solutions
Drinking Fountains			
<p>4.1 Does at least one drinking fountain have a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide x at least 48 inches long centered in front of it for a forward approach?*</p> <p>[See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 602.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p> <p>*If installed before 3/15/2012, a parallel approach is permitted and the clear floor space is not required to be centered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter space • Relocate drinking fountain • Install a drinking fountain in another location
<p>4.2 If there is a forward approach, do no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the drinking fountain?</p> <p>[306.2.2, 306.2.3]</p> <p>Note: If the drinking fountain is primarily for children’s use and the spout is no more than 30 inches above the floor and no more than 3 ½ inches from the edge of the unit, a parallel approach is permitted.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alter space • Replace drinking fountain •

<p>4.3 If the drinking fountain is no deeper than 20 inches, are the operable parts no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust drinking fountain • Replace drinking fountain •
<p>4.4 If the drinking fountain is no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep, are the operable parts no higher than 44 inches above the floor? [308.2.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust drinking fountain • Replace drinking fountain •
<p>4.5 Can the control be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Is the force required to activate the control no more than 5 pounds? [309.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change control • Adjust control •
<p>4.6 Is the spout outlet no higher than 36 inches above the floor? [602.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust drinking fountain • Replace drinking fountain •

<p>4.7 Is the spout:</p> <p>At least 15 inches from the rear of the drinking fountain?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p>No more than 5 inches from the front of the drinking fountain? [602.5]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust spout • Replace drinking fountain •
<p>4.8 If there is more than one drinking fountain, is there at least one for standing persons? [211.2]</p> <p>Is the spout outlet no lower than 38 inches and no higher than 43 inches above the floor? [602.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust drinking fountain • Install new drinking fountain for standing height •
<p>4.9 If the leading (bottom) edge of the fountain is higher than 27 inches above the floor, does the front of the fountain protrude no more than 4 inches into the circulation path? [307.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust drinking fountain • Replace drinking fountain • Add tactile warning such as permanent planter or partial walls

Public Telephones				
<p>4.10 Does at least one telephone have a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide x at least 48 inches long for a parallel or forward approach? [704.2.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Move telephone • Install new telephone for clear floor space •
<p>4.11 Is the highest operable part of the telephone no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [704.2.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust telephone • •
<p>4.12 If the leading (bottom) edge of the telephone is higher than 27 inches above the floor, does the front of the telephone protrude no more than 4 inches into the circulation path? [307.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust telephone • •

<p>4.13 Does at least one telephone have a volume control? [704.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install volume control • Replace telephone with one that has volume control •
<p>4.14 Is the volume control identified by a pictogram of a telephone handset with radiating sound waves? [703.7.2.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add pictogram • •
<p>4.15 Does at least one telephone have a TTY? [217.4.1]</p> <p>Note: TTY's are devices that employ interactive text-based communication through the transmission of coded signals across the telephone network. They are mainly used by people who are deaf and/or cannot speak.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install TTY • •

<p>4.16 Is the touch surface of the TTY keypad at least 34 inches above the floor? [704.4.1]</p> <p>Note: If a seat is provided, the TTY is not required to be 34 inches minimum above the floor.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust height of TTY • •
<p>4.17 Is the TTY identified by the International Symbol of TTY? [703.7.2.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add symbol • •
<p>4.18 Do signs that provide direction to public telephones also provide direction to the TTY? [216.9.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add signs • •
<p>4.19 Do telephones that do not have a TTY provide direction to the TTY? [216.9.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add signs • •

Fire Alarm Systems				
<p>4.20 If there are fire alarm systems, do they have both flashing lights and audible signals? [702.1]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install audible and visual alarms • •
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • •
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • •
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • •
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • •